

FED. RD. DIST. NO.	STATE PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SFPNS		1
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AVA	POTTER, ETC	
CONTRACT NO.	SECT.	DOB	REGISTRATION NO.
6461	70	001	VARIES

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS

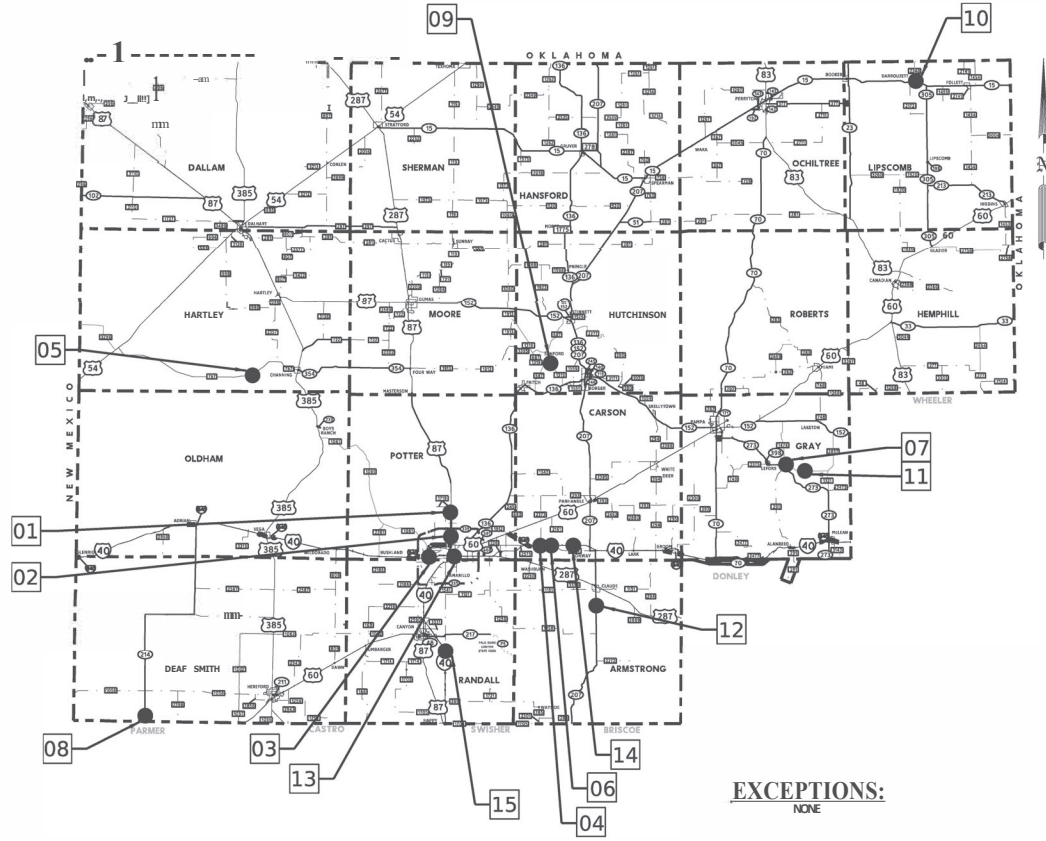
STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

=====J O C=====

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT
STATE PROJECT: SFPNS
HIGHWAY - VARIES
POTTER, ETC COUNTY

RMC: 6461-70-001
 FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGE REPAIR TYPE WORK

LOCATION SUMMARY				
LOCATION	COUNTY	NEI NUMBER	ROADWAY	CROSSING
REF01	POTTER	04-188-0-0041-07-093	MOBLEY AVE	US87
REF02	POTTER	04-188-0-0041-07-083	SL434	US87
REF03	POTTER	04-188-0-0275-01-177	BELL ST	IH40
	POTTER	04-188-0-0275-01-160	TURNAROUND	IH40
REF04	CARSON	04-033-0-0275-02-186	RM 2373	IH40
REF05	HARTLEY	04-104-0-1108-01-004	FM767	PUNTA DE AGUA
REF06	CARSON	04-033-0-0275-02-053	RM 2161	IH40
REF07	GRAY	04-091-0-1861-02-011	RM 1321	CABIN CREEK
REF08	DEAF SMITH	04-059-0-1491-02-004	SH214	TIERRA BLANCA CREEK
REF09	HUTCHINSON	04-118-0-2437-01-003	RM 1319	ANTELOPE CREEK
REF 10	LIPSCOMB	04-148-0-0355-01-019	SH 15	PLUMMER CREEK
REF 11	GRAY	04-091-0-1861-02-015	RM 1321	SANDCREEK
REF 12	ARMSTRONG	04-006-0-0357-03-002	SH207	MULBERRY CREEK
REF 13	POTTER	04-188-0-0275-01-019	CULVERT	IH40
REF 14	CARSON	04-033-0-0275-03-056	CRK	IH40
REF 15	RANDALL	04-191-0-0067-17-108	CEMETERY RD	IH27



EXCEPTIONS:
NONE

RAILROADS:
NONE

EQUATIONS:
NONE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: SPECIAL LABOR PROVISIONS FOR STATE PROJECTS (000-008).

Texas Department of Transportation
 © 2024 BY TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: DATE: 10/17/2024

Signed by: *Eadhary Mayer*
 3719DE174E2A4C68...
 AREA ENGINEER DATE: 10/17/2024

DocuSigned by: *Mes Kimmell*
 4091D73729A34DC...
 DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DATE: 10/18/2024

APPROVED FOR LETTING: DATE: 10/18/2024

DocuSigned by: *Blair Johnson*
 8880E3AE2BC43A...
 DISTRICT ENGINEER

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION		
GENERAL			
1	TITLE SHEET		
2	INDEX OF SHEETS	78	SH 214 AT TIERRA BLANCA CREEK QUANTITY SUMMARY
3	GENERAL NOTES	79	SH 214 AT TIERRA BLANCA CREEK TYPICAL SECTIONS
4	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY	80	SH 214 AT TIERRA BLANCA CREEK BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL
5	PROJECT SUMMARIES		
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS			
6-17	BC (1)-21 THRU BC (12)-21	81	RM 1319 AT ANTELOPE CREEK QUANTITY SUMMARY
18-22	TCP (1-1)-18 THRU TCP (1-5)-18	82	RM 1319 AT ANTELOPE CREEK TYPICAL SECTIONS
23-24	TCP (2-1)-18 THRU TCP (2-2)-18	83	RM 1319 AT ANTELOPE CREEK BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL
25	TCP (2-3)-23	84	RM 1319 AT ANTELOPE CREEK PILE ENCASEMENT DETAILS
26-28	TCP (2-4)-18 THRU TCP (2-6)-18	85	SH 15 AT PLUMMER CREEK QUANTITY SUMMARY
29-30	TCP (3-1)-13 THRU TCP (3-2)-13	86	SH 15 AT PLUMMER CREEK TYPICAL SECTIONS
31	TCP (3-3)-14	87	SH 15 AT PLUMMER CREEK BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL
32	TCP (3-4)-13		
33-39	TCP (6-1)-12 THRU TCP (6-7)-12	88	RM 1321 AT SAND CREEK QUANTITY SUMMARY
40-41	TCP (6-8)-14 THRU TCP (6-9)-14	89	RM 1321 AT SAND CREEK TYPICAL SECTIONS
42	TCP (7-1)-13	90	RM 1321 AT SAND CREEK BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL
43	WZ (RCD)-13		
44	WZ (RS)-22	91	SH 207 AT MULBERRY CREEK QUANTITY SUMMARY
45	WZ (STPM)-23	92	SH 207 AT MULBERRY CREEK BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL
46	WZ (TD)-17		
ROADWAY STANDARDS			
47	CCCC-22	93	IH 40 CULVERT CROSSING QUANTITY SUMMARY
		94	IH 40 CULVERT CROSSING INLET REPAIR DETAIL
		95	IH 40 CULVERT CROSSING OUTFALL REPAIR DETAIL
		96	IH 40 CULVERT CROSSING RIPRAP DETAIL
		97	IH 40 CULVERT CROSSING GABION TYPICAL SECTION
BRIDGE DETAILS			
48	WATERPROOFING DETAILS	98	CR K AT IH 40 QUANTITY SUMMARY
49-51	BRIDGE JOINT DETAILS	99	CR K AT IH 40 TYPICAL SECTIONS
52	BRIDGE JOINT SUMMARY	100	CR K AT IH 40 BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL
		101	CEMETERY RD AT IH 27 QUANTITY SUMMARY
53	MOBLEY AVE AT US 87 QUANTITY SUMMARY	102	CEMETERY RD AT IH 27 TYPICAL SECTIONS
54	MOBLEY AVE AT US 87 TYPICAL SECTIONS	103-104	CEMETERY RD AT IH 27 BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL
55	MOBLEY AVE AT US 87 BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL	105	CEMETERY RD AT IH 27 RAIL TRANSITION DETAIL
56	SL 434 AT US 87 QUANTITY SUMMARY		BRIDGE STANDARDS
57	SL 434 AT US 87 TYPICAL SECTIONS	106	CRR
58	SL 434 AT US 87 BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL	107-108	TYPE T221
		109	TRF
59	BELL ST AT IH 40 QUANTITY SUMMARY		
60	BELL ST AT IH 40 TCP NARRATIVE		
61	BELL ST DETOUR LAYOUT		
62	BELL ST AT IH 40 TYPICAL SECTIONS	110-112	PAYMENT MARKING STANDARDS
63	BELL ST AT IH 40 BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL	113-117	FM (1)-22 THRU FM (3)-22
64	TURN AROUND AT IH 40 BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL		FPM (1)-22 THRU FPM (5)-22
65	FM 2373 AT IH 40 QUANTITY SUMMARY		
66	FM 2373 AT IH 40 TYPICAL SECTIONS		
67	FM 2373 AT IH 40 BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL		
68	FM 767 AT PUNTA DE AGUA QUANTITY SUMMARY		
69	FM 767 AT PUNTA DE AGUA TYPICAL SECTIONS		
70	FM 767 AT PUNTA DE AGUA BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL		
71	FM 2161 AT IH 40 QUANTITY SUMMARY		
72	FM 2161 AT IH 40 TYPICAL SECTIONS		
73	FM 2161 AT IH 40 BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL		
74	RM 1321 AT CABIN CREEK QUANTITY SUMMARY		
75	RM 1321 AT CABIN CREEK TYPICAL SECTIONS		
	76 RM 1321 AT CABIN CREEK BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL		
	77 RM 1321 AT CABIN CREEK PILE ENCASEMENT DETAILS		

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.



AMA FY 25 BPM

INDEX OF SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
AB	KK	646	170	001	VARIABLES
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
KK	BV	AMA	POTTER, ETC	2	

DATE: 9/12/2024 9:56:45 AM FILE: T:\AMATPD\Maintenance Projects\FY 2025\INC 6461-70-001\BPM\4 - Des\envelope - Des\envelope\INDEX OF SHEETS.dgn

County: POTTER

Sheet: 3

Highway: VARIES

RMC: 6461-70-001

GENERAL NOTES

General

Q&A on Proposal or Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the Amarillo AE office navigate to:

<https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors>

Use the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink of the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

All manufactured material used on the project must come from MPL located here:

<https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/material-producer-list.html>

Alternate materials are noted in this contract.

There are no "reference markers" within the project limits.

See Railroad Scope of Work sheet for insurance and/or other requirements.

Remove all excess material from bridge substructure resulting from all construction including planing, seal coat and ACP overlays. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to various bid items in the contract.

If portions of the right-of-way is used to store materials, equipment, and other uses with the approval of the Engineer, materials, equipment, etc., must either be located outside the 30 feet traffic safety clearance zone or be adequately protected.

Contractor facilities, such as asphalt plants, concrete plants, rock crushers, etc. are not allowed to be located within Department right of way.

Do not store any equipment or material under any bridge.

Dust caused by construction operations is to be controlled by applying water in conformance with the requirements of Item 204, "Sprinkling". Sprinkling for dust control will not be paid for directly, but will be considered as subsidiary work to the various bid items.

Any work necessary to provide temporary ingress and egress during construction (such as building gravel ramps, etc.) Will not be paid for directly, but will be considered as subsidiary work to the various bid items.

Item 6 Control of Materials

The Buy America Classification Sheet is located at the below link.

<https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html> for clarification on material categorization.

Item 7 Legal Relations and Responsibilities

Lane closures during the following key dates and/or special events are prohibited:

Mobley Ave at US 87 no work or lane closure on top of bridge will be permitted during school days.

FM 2373 at IH 40 no lane closure will be permitted before 8:00 AM due to traffic access to Pantex.

Special Event	City/Location	Highway/Ref #	Start Date	End Date
SCHOOL	AMARILLO	MOBLEY AVE AT US 87	School Start Weekday	School End Weekend

Item 427 Surface Finishes for Concrete

Allowable substitutes for TY X waterproofing materials include:

- ◆ Macropoxy® 646 Fast Cure | Protective & Marine Coatings (sherwin-williams.com). Two coats at maximum coverage rate of 200 SF/Gal per coat
- ◆ Si-Prime + Si-Rex03 - Klaas Coatings North America (klaascoatings-northamerica.com). One coat of Si-Prime at maximum coverage rate of 200 SF/Gal and two coats Si-Rex03 at maximum coverage rate of 300 SF/Gal per coat
- ◆ Sikagard®-550 W Elastic (G) | Concrete Protection. Two coats at maximum coverage rate of 100 SF/Gal per coat
- ◆ Loxon® XP LX11-50 Series | Waterproofing Masonry Coating-Flat | Sherwin Williams. Two coats at maximum coverage rate of 100 SF/Gal per coat

Item 432 Riprap

All concrete riprap in contact with bridge abutments is to have joints made with a 6” fiber expansion joint material and be sealed with a joint sealer as approved by the Engineer. Afterward, use Cap Option A with 20 GA metal flashing for concrete riprap in contact with the abutment and wingwalls.

24” tie bars (#3 bars at 18” c-c) are to be used across all construction joints. Tie bars should be 12” into each side of the construction joint. When tying new riprap into existing riprap drill and epoxy grout 8” minimum into existing concrete. This is to be considered subsidiary to the payment for riprap.

Item 439 Bridge Deck Overlays

Mask existing joints and deck drains.

County: POTTER

Sheet: 3A

Highway: VARIES

RMC: 6461-70-001

Traffic will not be allowed to drive on the bridge deck once the surface has been prepared for the overlay and cannot be reopened to traffic until both layers of the polymer overlay have been applied.

Reapply roadway striping to match the original striping.

Item 446 Cleaning and Painting Steel

The existing coating to be removed may contain lead or other hazardous materials.

Item 459 Gabions and Gabion Mattresses

Net Rock Bags are an allowed substitution to Gabion Mattresses pay item if the following conditions are met:

This Item uses the following Items:

- **2 Ton Net Rock Bag.** A polyester net bag, filled with stone, with a height of 1.5 ft. per layer. Can be stacked for multiple layers.
- **2 Ton Net Rock Bag Mattress.** Polyester net bag, filled with stone, with a height of 1.5 ft per layer installed adjacent to another polyester net bag to achieve desired area coverage. Wood or metal anchors can hold separate polyester net bags together. Can be stacked for multiple layers.

Furnish polyester net bags and polyester net bag mattresses in accordance with specified rock bag properties as follows in Table 1.

**Table 1
Key Polyester Net Bag Performance Properties**

Single Polyester Net Tensile Strength	24 or 1,675	kN/m or lb./ft.	ASTM D4595
Single Polyester Net Static Puncture Strength	1.6 or 359.7	kN or lbs-Force	ASTM D6241
Single Polyester Net Tearing Strength	0.9 or 202.3	kN or lbs-Force	ASTM D2261
Elongation at Maximum Load	30	Percent	ASTM D4595
Mass/unit area	325	grams/m ²	ASTM 2261
Iron Ring Tensile Strength	>5.5	Metric Ton	Lab & Factory Test

Material

- A. The material is preferably virgin polyester as it is eco-friendlier and more durable than alternatives (like recycled). It is ideal for hydraulic works as it is rust-proof, non-corrosive, rot proof, and weather resistant. It can withstand exposure to ultraviolet, salt water and fresh water.
- B. The rope should be 3-ply polyester rope. The weave structure is a raschel mesh which prevents the mesh thread from unraveling if there is a break.

- C. A net bag should include a **double layer** of mesh net bags supported with lifting and neck tying ropes (wrap ropes). The mesh ropes are 2.5mm/.098” thick, the neck tying rope are 7mm /028” thick and the lifting ropes are 11mm/.043” thick. Each mesh net bags should consist of a minimum of 4 lifting ropes and 2 wrap ropes.
- D. The mesh size is 0.98 inch.
- E. A polyester net bags should provide the most abrasion resistant and UV resistant materials available, ensuring the highest performance levels, greatest longevity, and lowest risk to the natural environment.
- F. Provide filler stone consisting of clean, hard, durable stone that does not contain shale, caliche, or other soft particles. Stone appearing to contain such particles will be tested for soundness. Stone with 5-cycle magnesium sulfate soundness of more than 18% when tested in accordance with [Tex-411-A](#) will be rejected. Use stones that are between 2 and 8 in. in their least dimension. Prevent contamination when storing and handling stone. Use stone with a minimum bulk specific gravity of 2.50 as determined by [Tex-403-A](#).

At the start of construction, the net bag manufacturer must have a qualified representative available (remotely or onsite) for consultation as needed throughout filling and placement process.

- 1.1. **Net Rock Bag Filling Process.** The following process follows the external reference: The filling process is permissible to be completed in the contractor’s yard and transported to the site for placing or filled directly onsite in a production-type process.

After the frame is constructed by the contractor/agency the net bag is draped over the frame. The rock fill is loaded into the polyester net bag. After the net bag is full of fill rock in the frame, the lifting ropes are used to attach the ring to the net bag. The tying ropes are tightly looped around the neck of the net bag and then tied off. The frame is lifted off the net bag and then the net bag is lifted by the ring to the staging location.

2 Ton Texas Tuff Rock Bag Filling Frame Internal dimensions.

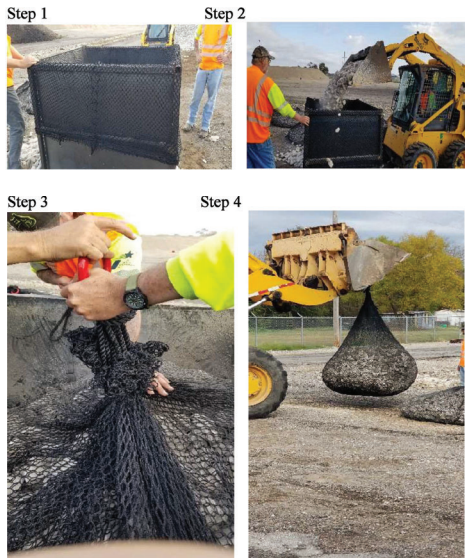
	Length	Width	Height
2 Ton	3'-11"	3'-11"	2'-11"

County: POTTER

Sheet: 3B

Highway: VARIES

RMC: 6461-70-001



1.2. **Foundation Preparation.** Site preparation is generally NOT required to install the Net Rock Bags. Remove any buried debris protruding from the foundation that will impede the proper installation and final appearance of the net bags. Removal of existing channel materials for site preparation should be directed and approved by the Engineer, particularly for the application at scour critical bridges. Have the Engineer inspect the surface immediately before net bag placement.

1.3. **Transport.**

When a net bag is being moved / loaded, the bag must be lifted using the lifting ring and not dragged across surfaces. Stacked net bags can be loaded onto a flatbed for transport. Upon arrival at site, the net bags can be offloaded and staged, or loaded onto a barge for further transport and staging.

1.4. **Installation.** A filled Net bag must be safely lifted by the lifting ring allowing a single point of control to lift and place the Net bag into position.

The net bags can be placed on level or sloping banks, in still water, moving water, fresh water or saline water, with or without a diver.

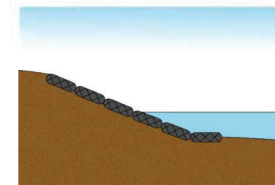
Place the initial line of net bags on the lowest surface according to the plan. Place the next net bags adjacent in line to provide a uniform alignment.

Subsequent rows of net bags can move higher towards the top of the slope or the back of the structure. The net bags should be carefully placed adjacent to the previous row and follow the format below for the appropriate slope of the bank.

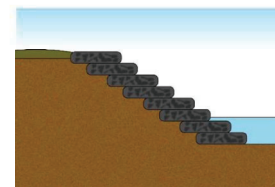
The placement of each net bag should be tight in alignment with the surrounding net bags below, to the side and above.

Formats 1 and 2 for placement of net bags on sloping banks.

1. Bank slope less than 40 degrees (H:V less than 1.2:1), the net bags can be placed side by side adjacent to each subsequent row of net bags.



2. Bank slope 40 degrees or greater (H:V greater than 1.2:1), the net bags should be placed stair step on one another with some overlapping of subsequent rows of net bags. When the net bags are placed in a stair step fashion, a reduction in the sq. yardage coverage per net bag is required.



Net Rock Bags will be measured in place by one of two methods:

- 1) the quantity of rock bags required or

County: POTTER

Sheet: 3C

Highway: VARIES

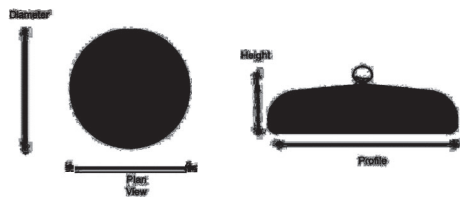
RMC: 6461-70-001

2) the cubic yard of stone-filled net bags. The Engineer should consider the volume of overlapping for cases used in Format 2.

The following parameters can be used for planning and calculations.

- One net bag covers area = 37.21 Sq. Feet or 4.13 Sq. Yards. Note: This changes when installed in a stair step fashion.
- Each net bag is 1.6 feet of 0.53 yard high.
- One net bag is 59.54 cubic feet, or 2.21 cubic yard of stone filled net bag.

Example, if a project required 1000 sq. yards net bag coverage 0.53 high, one would plan on 242 net bags plus 5% flexibility 12 net bags for total of 254 net bags for the project.



For payment: The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with Net Rock Bag will be paid for at the unit price bid for quantity of Gabion Mattresses.

The price bid is full compensation for the Net Rock Bag, stone fill, fasteners, shear resistance devices, grading and backfill, materials, tools, equipment, labor (include diver operation if required), and incidentals. Filter fabric and filter material, if used, will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to this Item.

The acceptable manufacturer is FES Solutions
 Address: 5900 Balcones Drive STE 4781 Austin Texas 78731
 Phone +1 512-766-6608
 Contact email: info@fessolutions.net

Item 483 Shot Blasting

The intent of this item is to act as surface preparation for Item 439 Multi-Layer Polymer Overlay. It is not subsidiary and will be paid for directly as defined by the spec book. See plans for specific limits of work.

Item 502 Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Temporary rumble strips will be required as shown on WZ(RS)-22 regardless of loose gravel, and/or soft or bleeding asphalt. Adjust the traffic control setup such that rumble strips are not placed in areas of heavily rutted pavements, unpaved surfaces, or horizontal curves. Temporary rumble strips will not be allowed on interstate highway.

The Contractor is to have the option of using either plastic drums, vertical panels, grabber cones or a combination where drums are shown as channelizing devices, as approved by the Engineer. Plastic drums are to be used in all transition areas in accordance with BC(8)-21 and WZ(TD)-17.

Item 540 Metal Beam Guard Fence

Drive steel posts for metal beam guard fence a minimum of 1/3 of the post length to final specified depth.

Item 542 Removing Metal Beam Guard Fence

All MBGF, GET & TAS materials will remain property of the Contractor.

Item 544 Guardrail End Treatments

Use Single Guardrail End Treatment (Ty III)(Steel Post).

Item 666 ReflectORIZED Pavement Markings

Retroreflectivity Measurements: Mobile or portable retroreflectometers may be used at the Contractor's discretion.



Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 6461-70-001

DISTRICT Amarillo
HIGHWAY IH0040

COUNTY Potter

CONTROL SECTION JOB				6461-70-001		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00206078			
COUNTY				Potter			
HIGHWAY				IH0040			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	104-7006	REMOV CONC (RIPRAP)	SY	28.000		28.000	
	104-7016	REMOV CONC (CURB)	LF	8.000		8.000	
	132-7037	EMBANK (FNL)(DC)(TY E)(CSBE_FND IMPR)	CY	12.000		12.000	
	401-7001	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	CY	5.000		5.000	
	420-7052	CL C CONC (RAIL FOUNDATION)	CY	18.000		18.000	
	420-7059	CL C CONC(PILE ENCASEMENT)	LF	142.000		142.000	
	427-7005	EPOXY WATERPROOF FINISH (TY X)	SF	1,540.000		1,540.000	
	428-7001	PENETRATING CONCRETE SURFACE TREATMENT	SY	2,338.000		2,338.000	
	429-7003	CONC STR REPAIR(DECK REP(PART DEPTH))	SF	257.000		257.000	
	429-7007	CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD)	SF	108.000		108.000	
	432-7002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CY	93.000		93.000	
	438-7007	CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS (CL7)	LF	518.000		518.000	
	438-7008	CLEANING EXISTING JOINTS	LF	967.000		967.000	
	439-7014	MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY	SY	16,822.000		16,822.000	
	450-7004	RAIL (TY T221)	LF	90.000		90.000	
	459-7001	GABIONS (GALV)	CY	14.000		14.000	
	483-7016	SHOT BLASTING	SY	16,422.000		16,422.000	
	500-7001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-7001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	5.000		5.000	
	529-7002	CONC CURB (TY II)	LF	40.000		40.000	
	540-7002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	375.000		375.000	
	540-7005	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	542-7001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	975.000		975.000	
	544-7001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	544-7003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	662-7112	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	41.000		41.000	
	662-7114	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	299.000		299.000	
	666-7289	TY I HIGH PERF PM (W)6"(BRK)(090MIL)	LF	120.000		120.000	
	666-7292	TY I HIGH PERF PM (W)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	2,584.000		2,584.000	
	666-7304	TY I HIGH PERF PM (Y)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	5,548.000		5,548.000	
	668-7089	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(24")(SLD)	LF	36.000		36.000	
	668-7091	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(ARROW)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	668-7103	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(WORD)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	752-7005	TREE REMOVAL (4" - 12" DIA)	EA	7.000		7.000	
	752-7006	TREE REMOVAL (12" - 18" DIA)	EA	2.000		2.000	



DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET
Amarillo	Potter	6461-70-001	4-A



Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 6461-70-001

DISTRICT Amarillo
HIGHWAY IH0040

COUNTY Potter

CONTROL SECTION JOB				6461-70-001		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00206078			
COUNTY				Potter			
HIGHWAY				IH0040			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	785-7002	BRIDGE JOINT REPAIR (HEADER)	LF	31.000		31.000	
	7001-7002	BENT CAP/ABUTMENT CAP CLEANING	EA	61.000		61.000	

SUMMARY OF BRIDGE ITEMS																			
LOCATION	104	104	132	401	420	420	427	428	429	429	432	438	438	438	439	450	459	483	529
	7007	7016	7037	7001	7052	7059	7005	7001	7003	7007	7002	7007	7008	7014	7004	7001	7016	7002	
	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	REMOVING CONC(CURB)	EMBANK (FN)(DC) (TYE) (CSBE_FND IMPR)	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	CLCCONC (RAIL FOUNDATION)	CL.C CONC. (PILE ENCASEMENT)	EPOXY WATERPROOF FINISH (TY X)	PENETRATING CONCRETE SURFACE TREATMENT	CONCSTR REPAIR(DECK REPPART DEPTH)	CONCSTR REPAIR (VERTICAL& OVERHEAD)	RIPRAP (CONC) (SIN)	CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS (CL. 7)	CLEANING EXISTING JOINTS	MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY	RAIL (TYT221)	GABIONS (GALV)	SHOT BLASTING	CONC CLRBB (TYI)(?)	
MOBLEY AVE AT US 87							255	300				188		639					439
SL 434 AT US 87								163						144					720
BELL ST AT H 40								454						315					2,795
RM 2373 AT IH40								120						90					1,081
RM 767 AT PUNTA DE AGUA								614						204					6,100
RM 2161 AT H 40								148		7				56					732
RM 1321 AT CABIN CREEK								62											571
SH 214AT TIERRA BLANCA CREEK								78									2		665
RM 1319 AT ANTELOPE CREEK									90					102					1,280
SH 15AT PLUMMER CREEK		8	22																684
RM 1321 AT SAND CREEK								118											684
SH 207 AT MULBERRY CREEK											89								782
H 40 CULVERT CROSSING	28			5			138			101	4								12
CRKATH40							1,447	116		257				84					573
CEMETERY RD AT H 27					38											90			
PROJECT TOTALS:	28	8	12	5	18	142	1,840	2,338	257	108	93	518	967	16,822	90	14	16,422	40	

SUMMARY OF BRIDGE ITEMS (CONT.)									
LOCATION	540	540	542	544	544	752 (1)	752	785	7001
	7002	7005	7001	7001	7003	7005	7006	7002	7002
	MTLW-BEAM GD FN (STEEL POST)	MTLBEAMGD FN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	TREE REMOVAL (4"-12" DIA)	TREE REMOVAL (12"-18" DIA)	BRIDGE JOINT REPAIR (HEADER)	BENT CAP/ABUTMENT CAP CLEANING
MOBLEY AVE AT US 87								30	5
SL 434 AT US 87								6	5
BELL ST AT H 40								5	3
RM 2373 AT IH40									3
RM 767 AT PUNTA DE AGUA									3
RM 2161 AT H 40									4
RM 1321 AT CABIN CREEK									4
SH 214AT TIERRA BLANCA CREEK									5
RM 1319 AT ANTELOPE CREEK						7	2		3
SH 15AT PLUMMER CREEK								5	2
RM 1321 AT SAND CREEK								5	
SH 207 AT MULBERRY CREEK									
H 40 CULVERT CROSSING									5
CRKATH40									
CEMETERY RD AT H 27									
PROJECT TOTALS:	375	4	975	4	4	7	2	31	61

(D) QUANTITIES CALCULATED AT 5% OF TOTAL FOR ESTIMATING.

(?) SEE GENERAL NOTES FOR ALTERNATIVES.

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS ITEMS						
LOCATION	666	666	666	668	668	668
	7289	7292	7304	7089	7091	7103
	TY I HIGH PERF RM (W)6"(BRK) (090MIL)	TY I HIGH PERF RM (W)6"(SLD) (090MIL)	TY I HIGH PERF RM (Y)6"(SLD) (090MIL)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	PREFAB PAV PRK TY C (M) (ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (M) (WORD)
MOBLEY AVE AT US 87			400			
SL 434 AT US 87			219			
BELL ST AT H 40	120	300	595	36	1	2
RM 2373 AT H 40			360			
RM 767 AT PUNTA DE AGUA			1,850			
RM 2161 AT H 40		424				
RM 1321 AT CABIN CREEK		220	220			
SH 214AT TIERRA BLANCA CREEK		280	280			
RM 1319 AT ANTELOPE CREEK		640	640			
SH 15AT PLUMMER CREEK		200	200			
RM 1321 AT SAND CREEK		360	360			
CRKATH40			424			
PROJECT TOTALS:	120	2,584	5,548	36	1	2

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS ITEMS		
LOCATION	662	662
	7112	7114
	VK ZN PAV MRKSH TERN (TAB)TYW	VK ZN PAV MRKSH TERN (TAB)TYT-2
MOBLEY AVE AT US 87		20
SL 434 AT US 87		11
BELL ST AT H 40	41	30
RM 2373 AT IH40		28
RM 767 AT PUNTA DE AGUA		89
RM 2161 AT H40		21
RM 1321AT CABIN CREEK		11
SH 214AT TIERRA BLANCA CREEK		34
RM 1319AT ANTELOPE CREEK		32
SH 15 AT PLUMMER CREEK		10
RM 1321 AT SAND CREEK		18
CR KAT IH40		21
PROJECT TOTALS:	41	299

AMA FY 25 8PM

PROJECT SUMMARIES

SN	OK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
AB	KK	6461	701	001	VARIAS
DRW	OK	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
KK	BT	AVA	POTTER, ETC	5	

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The use of this standard is not a warranty, representation, or endorsement of any products or services. The user assumes all liability for the use of this standard.

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION <BC> STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

- The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets <BC sheets> are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" <TMUTCDJ>.
- The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
- The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
- Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials <AASHTO>, "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
- When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
- The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
- All I signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
- The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
- Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BCC21. The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
- Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
- The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all I traffic control devices.
- Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.


WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

- Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
- Except in emergency situations, flogger stations shall be illuminated when flogging is used at night.

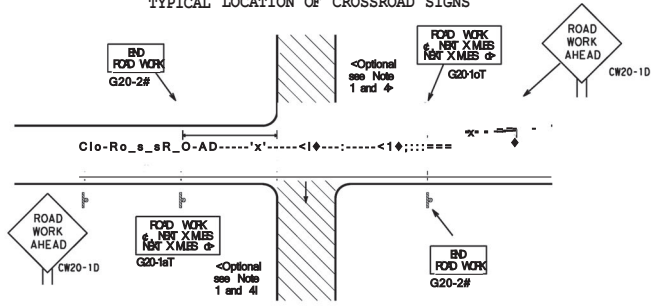
COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

- Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" <CWZTCD> describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
- Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware <MASH>.

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST <CWZTCD>
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS <DMS>
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST <MPLJ>
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS <SHSDI>
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES <TMUTCDI>
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

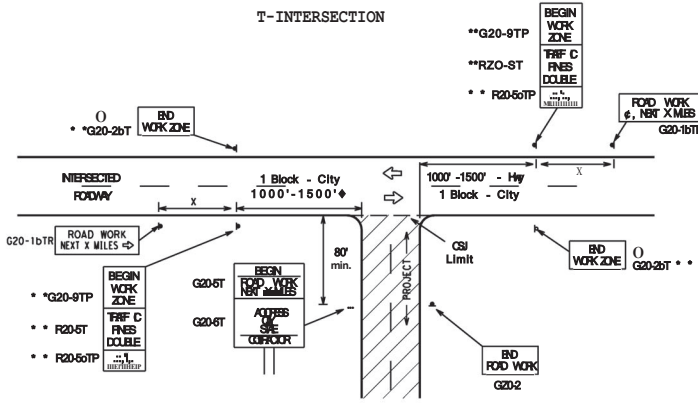
		Traffic Safety Division Standard
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS		
BC(1)-21		
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DATE: November 2002	PROJECT: 6461
DESIGNER: [unreadable]	CHECKED: [unreadable]	DATE: 10/1/01
DIST: 9-07	COUNTY: 8-14	SHEET NO. [unreadable]

TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



- # May be mounted on back of 'ROAD WORK AHEAD' CW20-1D sign with approval of Enr-Insp. See note 2 below.
- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a 'ROAD WORK AHEAD' <CW20-1D> sign and a 'ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES' sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
 - The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" 'ROAD WORK AHEAD' CW20-1D sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" 'ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES' sign on low volume crossroads. See Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing". See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMJCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
 - Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as 'FLAGGER AHEAD', 'LOOSE GRAVEL', or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the EC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
 - The 'ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES' (G20-1T) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
 - Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
 - When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

- The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- If construction closes the road at a T-Intersection, the Contractor shall place the 'CONTRACTOR NAME' (G20-5TI) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure. See BC<2>101 also. The 'ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES' left arrow (G20-1BTL) and 'ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES' right arrow (G20-1BTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING^{15,6}

Sign Number or Series	SIZE		SPACING	
	Conventional Road	Expressway/Freeway	Posted Speed MPH	Sign, 6 Spacing "X" Feet <Approx.>
CW20 ⁴	48" X 48"	48" X 48"	30	120
CW22			35	160
CW23			40	240
CW15			45	320
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" X 36"	48" X 48"	50	400
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CWB-3, CW10, CW12	48" X 48"	48" X 48"	55	500 ²
			60	600 ²
			65	700 ²
			70	800 ²
			75	900 ²
			80	1000 ²
			*	* 3

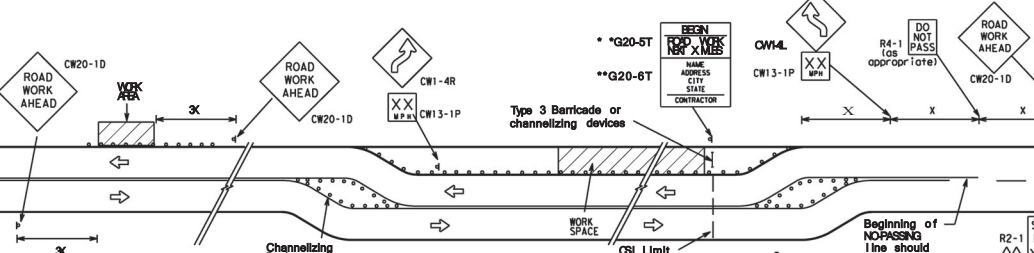
⁴ For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMJCD) typical application diagrams or TP Standard Sheets.

⁶ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

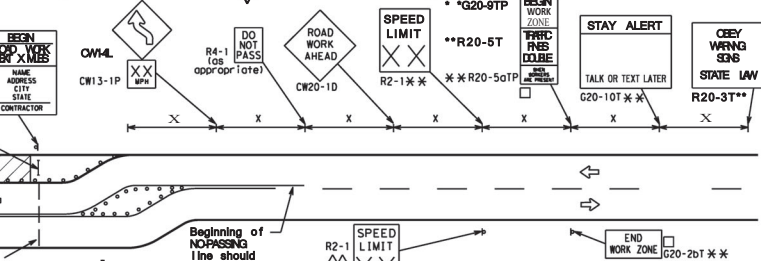
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" 'ROAD WORK AHEAD' <CW20-1D> signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMJCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- See sign size listing in "TMJCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional 'ROAD WORK AHEAD' (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

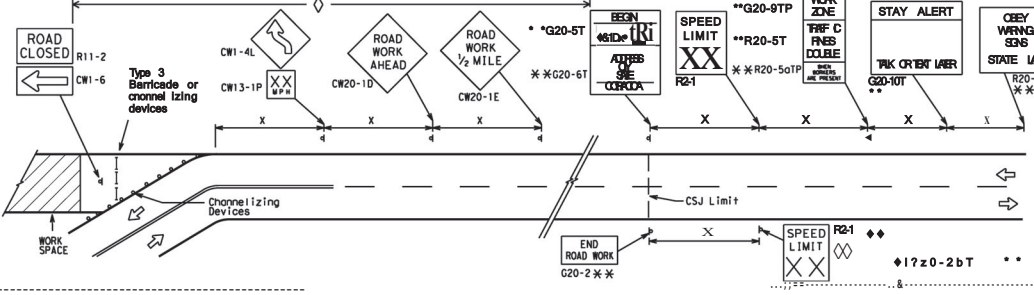
SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) signs for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2BT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
 - CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
 - Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" <CW20-1D> sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
 - Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



LEGEND	
XXXX	Type 3 Barricade
OOO	Channelizing Devices
..S.	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMJCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC<2>-21

FILE: bo21.dgn	DN TxDOT	OK TxDOT	OK TxDOT	OK TxDOT
REVISED: November 2012	CONF SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
9-07	8-14	6461 70	001	VARIABLES
7-13	5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO
				POTTER, ETC.

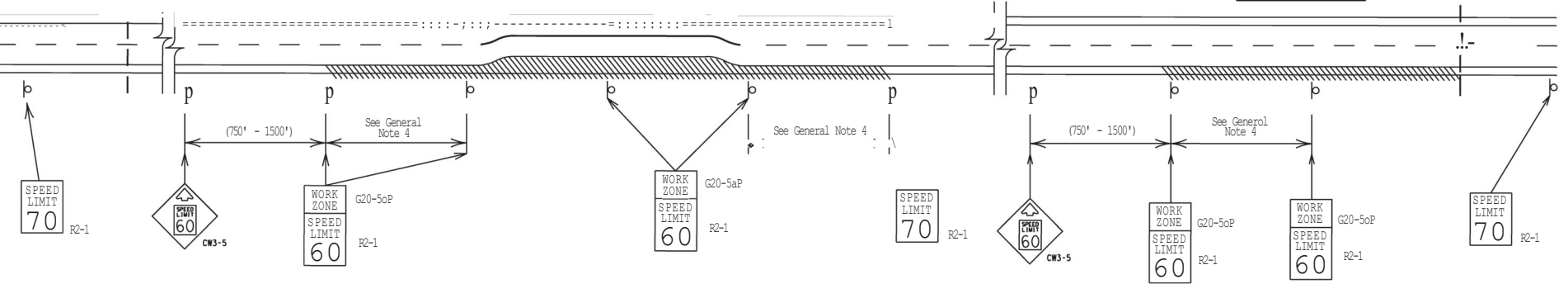
TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.

Signing shown for one direction only. See BC<3> for additional advance signing.



Signing shown for one direction only. See BC<3> for additional advance signing.

GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present.

Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
- b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- c) construction detours
- d) grade
- e) width
- f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.

<See Removing or Covering on BC<4>11.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
 - 40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
 - 35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have block legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheet ing" on BC<4>11).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-50P) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC<4>11.
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
 - A. Low enforcement.
 - B. Flogger stationed next to sign.
 - C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
 - D. Law-power (drone) radar transmitter.
 - E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT Form 1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

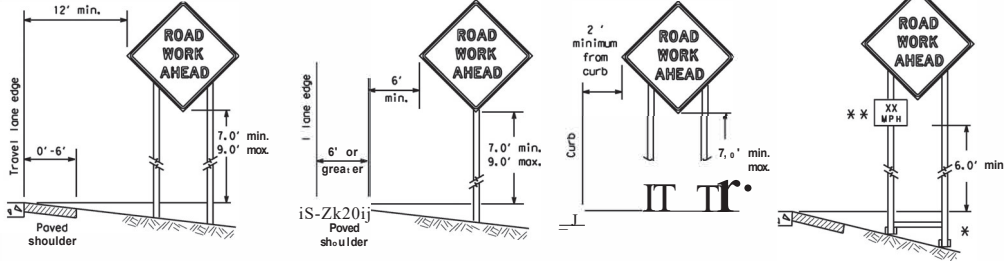
SHEET 3 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT			
BC<3>-21			
FILE: bc-21.dgn © TxDOT November 2002	IN TxDOT CONT SECT 6461 70	OK TxDOT JDS 001	ON TxDOT HIGHWAY VARI 1 S
REVISIONS 07 8-14 13 5-21	DIST COUNTY ANA	SHEET NO POTR	TxDOT R

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act," which requires that the engineer or architect be responsible for the design and construction of any project. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the design or construction of any project. This standard is not intended to be used for any purpose other than that for which it was developed.

C>LL

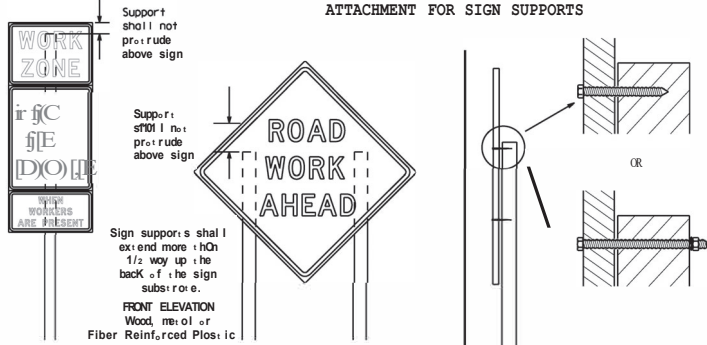
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



* When placing skid supports on an unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



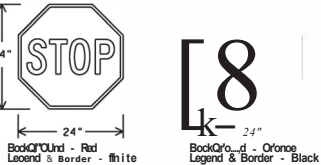
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

NO NAILS SHALL BE USED. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

- STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
- STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retro-reflective when used at night.
- STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a post with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
- Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle shall only be as specified by described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMJCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B, OR Cn SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

- Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LDD), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on roadway without construction.
- When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TSCD standard.
- When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists on all times.
- If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets of the SMD Standard sheets. This work shall be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC Standard sheets, TLR Standard sheets or the OMTD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD Standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- Any sign of traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subvoted to item 602.

GENERAL NOTES FOR FLAG ZONE SIGNS

- Contractor sign installation and maintenance shall be in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
- Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
- Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
- The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas - SHSD. The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMJCD but may not be authorized from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Plans. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
- The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliance Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" - OMTD for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs - TLRSD standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations and the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or crooked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
- Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 4 inches.
- The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK AS DEFINED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES - PART 51

- The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height, and substrate meet the manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
 - Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
 - Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one day/night period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
 - Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
 - Short duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
 - Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

- The bottom of Long-term Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
- The bottom of Short-term Signs - Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but not more than 2 feet above the pavement surface.
- Signs in Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term Signs. Duration signs.
- Short-term Signs - Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed or raised to appropriate Long-term Intermediate-term sign height.
- Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

- The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC 25 unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

- The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The OMTD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
- "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
- All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleats, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

- All signs shall be retro-reflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-830 for rigid signs of DMS-831 for roll-up signs. The web address for OMS specifications is shown on BC111.
- White sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-830 Type A shall be used for signs with a white background.
- Orange sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-830 Type B or Type C shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

- All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alpha-numeric letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and published in the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

- When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
- Long-term stationary or intermediate-term signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
- Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
- When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under ambient headlight at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
- Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
- Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
- Signs and other supports shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

- Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, clean sand should be used.
- The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
- Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
- Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 30 lbs and a maximum of 100 lbs.
- Sandbags shall be made of durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
- Rubber bolt caps for channelizing devices shall not be used for bolts on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bolts may be used when shown on the OMTD list.
- Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
- Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

- Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. The flag shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION
TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC<1>-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DATE: 11/01/2002	BY: TxDOT	NO: 001	VARIES
REVISIONS	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP
6461	7/0	001	VARIES	
9-07	8-14			
7-13	8-11			

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ROMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ROMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs <PCMS>
- Messages on ROMS should contain no more than 8 words <about four to eight characters per word>, not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phrase, or two phrases that alternate. Three-phrase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation <I, US, SH, FM> along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary ROMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "AHEAD" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening of midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the ROMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phrase message on a ROMS. Each phrase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each. Do not use "Flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous write displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phrase message; i.e., "Keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on ROMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a ROMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the table.
- ROMS character height should be at least 8 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 <1/2 mile out the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the ROMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the ROMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Romp Closure List

FREWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED	ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT	FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN	MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES	LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED	DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE	ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED	BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI	TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED			

Other Condition List

ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT	FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXXX FT	MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT	DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN	BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *		

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT	DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE EXIT XXX	STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS	REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	USE OTHER ROUTES	STAY IN LANE *
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N	WATCH TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP	END SHOULDER USE	WATCH FOR WORKERS			

Location List

AT FM XXXX	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	XXXXXXXXX TO XXXXXXXX	US XXX TO FM XXXX
------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------

Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	RIGHT LANE EXIT	USE CAUTION	DRIVE SAFELY	DRIVE WITH CARE
--------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------	-------------	--------------	-----------------

****Advance Notice List**

TUE-FRI XX AM - X PM	APR XX - XX X PM-X AM	BEGINS MONDAY	BEGINS MAY XX	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM	NEXT FRI-SUN	XX AM TO XX PM	NEXT TUE AUG XX	TONIGHT XX PM - XX AM
----------------------	-----------------------	---------------	---------------	-----------------------	--------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------------

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a ROMS.
- The 1st phrase <or both> should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Romp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phrase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phrase selected.
- If two ROMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each ROMS should be limited to two phases, and should be understood by the message.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations I, H, US, SH, FM and IP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH <or 01>-revisions E, W, N and S can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix ROMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 6 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Frogger Symbol" COW-207 are represented graphically on the Full Matrix ROMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix ROMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A Full Matrix ROMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC<6>-21, for the same size arrow.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act, which requires that the user of this standard be advised that the user of this standard is not a registered professional engineer and that the user of this standard is not a registered professional engineer and that the user of this standard is not a registered professional engineer.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD	Motor	MAJ
Alternate	ALT	Miles	M
Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Best Route	BEST RIE	Minor	MINR
Boulevard	BLD	Monday	MON
Bridge	BRD	Normal	NORM
Cannot	CANT	North	N
Center	CTR	Northbound	<route> N
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD	Parking	PARKG
CROSSING	XNG	Road	RD
Detour Route	DETOUR RIE	Right Lane	RI LN
Do Not	DNF	Saturday	SA
East	E	Service Road	SERV RD
Eastbound	<route> E	Shoulder	SHDR
Emergency	EMER	Slippery	SLIP
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH	South	S
Entrance	ENTR	Southbound	<route> S
Express Lane	EXP LN	Speed	SFD
Expressway	EXPW	Street	ST
XXX Feet	XXX FT	Sunday	SUN
Foot Ahead	FOOT AHD	Telephone	PHONE
Freeway	FWY, RWY	Temporary	TEMP
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLCKD	Thursday	THRS
Friday	FRI	To Downtown	TO DWN
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING	Traffic	TRF
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT	Travelers	TRVLRS
High-Occupancy	HV	Tuesday	TUES
Vehicle	VEH	Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Hours	HR	Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Information	INFO	Vehicles	VEH, VEHs
ITS	ITS	Warning	WARN
Junction	JCT	Wednesday	WED
Left	LFT	Weight Limit	WF LIMIT
Left Lane	LFT LN	West	W
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED	Westbound	<route> W
Lower Level	LRR LEVEL	Wet Pavement	WET PAVT
Maintenance	MAINT	W 11 Not	W11 NOT

Roadway designation - IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

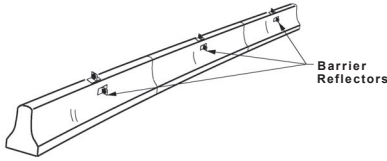


BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN <PCMS>

BC<6>-21

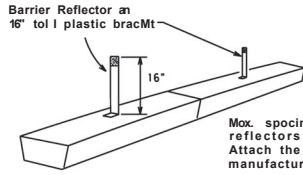
FILE	bc-21.dgn	DATE	11/01/2002	BY	AWA
©TxDOT	November 2002	REVISED	6461	SECTION	701 001
				COUNTY	VARIES
9-07	8-14	DIST	7-13	SHEET NO.	
	5-21	AWA	POTTER, ETC		

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-9600. A list of pre-qualified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on EC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 612.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER <CTB>

- where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grate without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on top of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces -Directional while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- where CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edge line being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used on CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

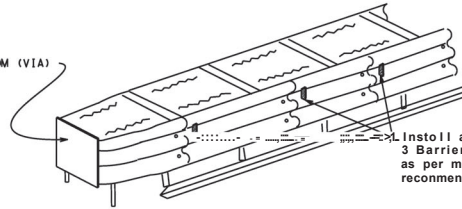


LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER <LPCB>

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER <LPCB> USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

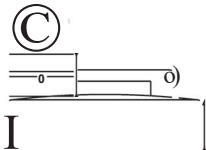
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTBs in work zones shall meet the appropriate crosswalk standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware <MASH>. Refer to the QAVCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS

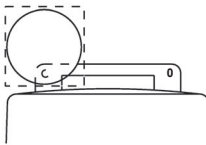
- Warning Lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUCD.
- Warning Lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type BL or CL sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-6300.
- Type C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SD".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane at detours, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, crown or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.



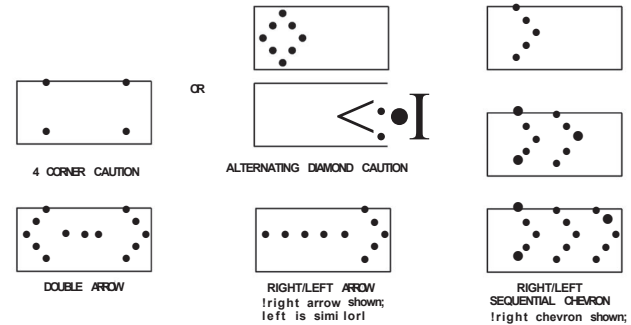
Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C <STEADY BURN> WARNING LIGHTS

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the QAVCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area <one-side> of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

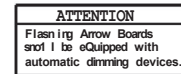
Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper; otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities at the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose the appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The Sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix RMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 X 60	8	3/4 mile
C	48 X 96	6	1 mile



WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

- Truck-mounted attenuators <TMA> used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware <MASH>.
- Refer to the QAVCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the QAVCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.



Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC<7>-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	** TxDOT	LOW TxDOT	01 TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT: SECT	JOB: HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS:	6461	70	001	VARIES
9-07 8-14	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	POTTER, ETC			

DISCLAIMER: This document is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No one is to be held responsible for any errors or omissions in this document. The user of this document assumes all liability for its use. This document is not to be used for any purpose other than that intended. The user of this document assumes all liability for its use. This document is not to be used for any purpose other than that intended. The user of this document assumes all liability for its use.

GENERAL NOTES

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and other related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZCDL).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

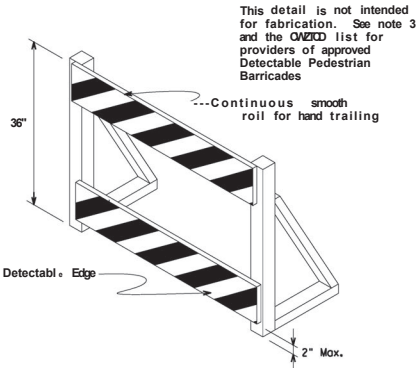
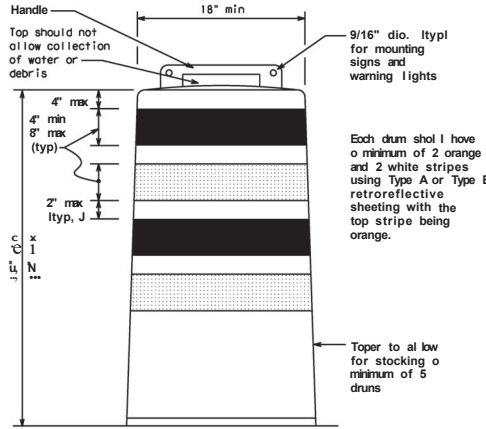
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 8 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectORIZED space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- Drum body shall have a maximum unboltsed weight of 11 lbs.
- Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delimiting, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

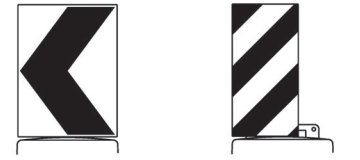
BALLAST

- Unboltsed bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs minimum and 50 lbs maximum. The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in bolts shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in bolts can be constructed of an integral dumb rubber base or of solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewall is may be used for bolts on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZCDL list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Bolts shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.



DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include conspicuity features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ-BTS-2 for Pedestrian Control requirement for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- When placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade,
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, cast concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous, detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Rope, or plastic chain strung between devices, are not detectable, do not comply with the design standard in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines, (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movement.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC101 provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous and suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign (Maximum Sign Dimension) Chevron CW-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D700, Keep Right R# series or other signs as approved by Engineer

12" X 24" vertical Panel mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZCDL.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type BL or Type OL Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbol) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R# series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt, nominally and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than an every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R#-9, R#-10, R#-11 and R#-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

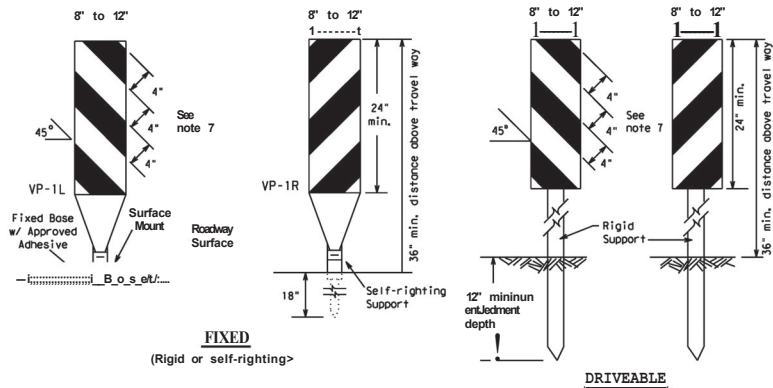


BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

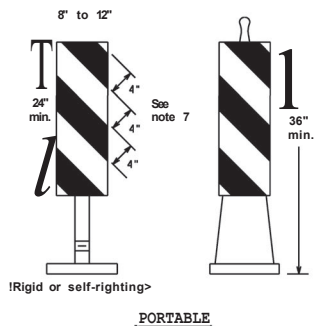
BC-21

FILE#	bc-21.dgn	DR	BOO1	CK	BOO1	OW	BOO1	OK	BOO1
TXDOT	November 2002	COMT	SECT	JDS	HSWAY				
REVISIONS		6461	70	001	VARIES				
4-03	8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.				
9-07	5-21								
		AMA	POTTER,ETC		13				

DISCLAIMER: THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "Texas Engineering, Practices Act," which requires that every professional engineer, architect, or other professional person who is licensed in this state to seal and sign any drawings, specifications, reports, or other documents prepared by him or her, and to be responsible therefor. The user of this standard is advised that the user is not to be held responsible for any errors or omissions in this standard or for any consequences resulting therefrom.

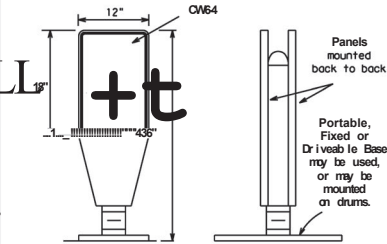


- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List-ICWZCDD".
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

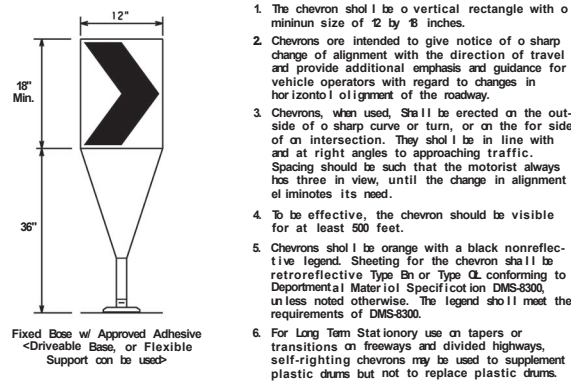


VERTICAL PANELS <VP's>

- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VP's.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VP's placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type EL or Type QL conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

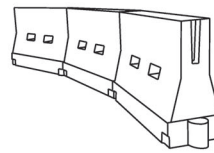


OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the for side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type Bn or Type Ql conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Turn Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES <LCD>

- LCDs are crushworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the ICWZCDD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BCI/OI when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rolls as shown on BCI/OI. Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MSH) crushworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the ICWZCDD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the oval job geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long cones and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (ICWZCDD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mat bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Form, to	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On Top	On Tangent
30	WS I=60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40	WS I=75	265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50	WS I=90	500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60	WS I=105	600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70	WS I=120	700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80	WS I=135	800'	880'	960'	80'	160'
85		850'	945'	1020'	85'	170'

**Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
s=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC<9>-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	ON: TxDOT	PT: TxDOT
@TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 6461	SECT: 70	JOB: 001	HWY: VARIES
REVISIONS	DIST: 844	COUNTY: 521	SHEET: 14	
	AMA	PATTER, ETC		

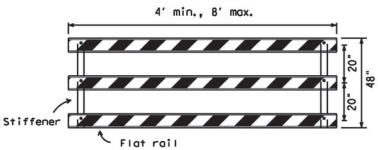
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the **Channelizing Device List** for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway shall have stripes that slope downward in the direction of traffic out turn in a roadway. When both right and left turns are allowed, the chevrons shall slope downward in the direction of the center of the roadway. Where ramps are provided at a closed roadway, striping shall slope downward in the direction of the ramp roadway.
4. Striping on the right side of a roadway, shall slope downward in the direction of traffic. Striping on the left side of a roadway, shall slope downward in the direction of traffic.
5. Identification markings shall be shown on the back of the barricade rails. The markings shall be in black and/or company colors used for identification shall be 1 inch high.
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall not be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with chicanes is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut. Keep the sandbags from settling and to maintain a constant weight. Sandbags shall not be stacked in a manner that any portion of a barricade rail is exposed to the setting. Rock, concrete, iron, or other objects shall not be used for weights. Sandbags shall weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that resists tire impact. Rubber (solid tire inner tubes) shall be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall be placed along or upon the supports of the device and shall be suspended above the roadway or hung with rope, wire, chain or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be reflective Type A or Type B conforming to Department of Transportation Specification DMS-3300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.

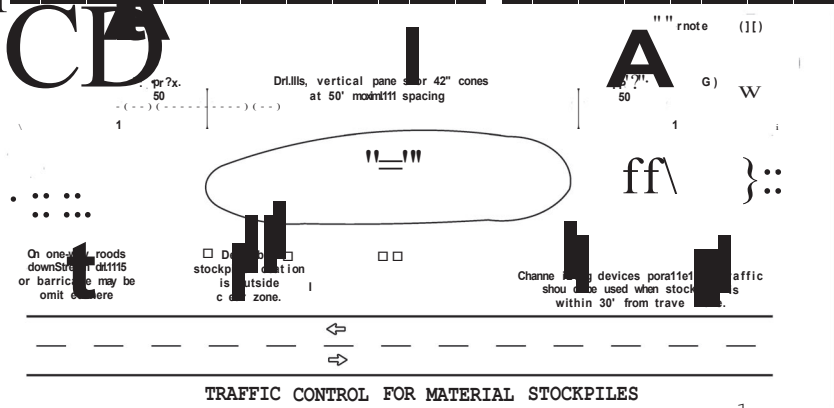


TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



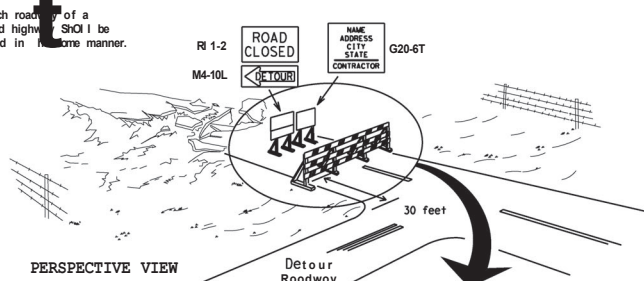
Stiffener may be inside or outside of support. Out no more than 2 stiffeners spaced 10 feet or less on one barricade.

TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

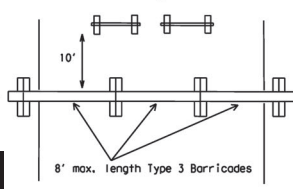
Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

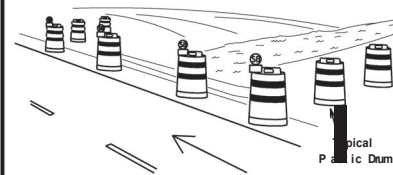
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflective orange and reflective white stripes on the side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricades shall slope downward in the direction of detour.

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot minimum height in the center of roadway. The signs should be mounted 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plan.



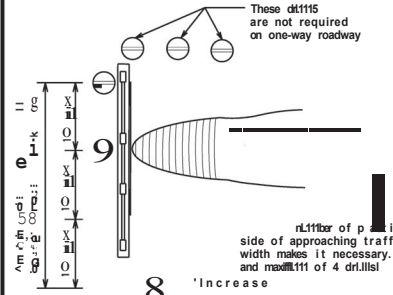
PLAN VIEW

TYPE 3 BARRICADE <POST AND SKID> TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

These drums are not required on one-way roadway



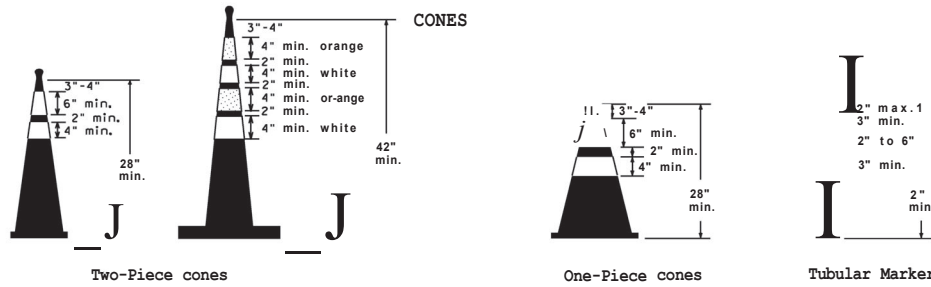
PLAN VIEW

CULVERT *IDE 1t. IC OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITH THE PROJECT LENGTHS

1. When possible, bidirectional traffic shall be provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Public drums with reflective stripes may be used with drums for safety.
3. Vertical drums shall be supported by a sturdy base. The drums shall be at least 12 feet high.
4. When the shoulder width is less than 12 feet, drums shall be used.
5. Drums must be the length of the curbing.

LEGEND	
(D)	Public Drum
(@)	Public Drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
(S)	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

CONES



Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominant orange and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one continuous unit. Two-piece cones have a conical body and a separate rubber base, or base that is added to the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a hand grab extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white on orange reflective dots on snow cover. The reflective dots shall have a diameter of 1/8 inch outer surface and meet the requirements of Department of Transportation Specification DMS-3300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are general purpose and shall be used for short-term stationary work on BC-4. These devices shall not be used for intermediate or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical drums or drums are suitable for 011 work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project shall be of the same size and shape.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC<10>-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TXDOT	OK: TXDOT	ON: TXDOT	TXDOT
© TXDOT November 2002	CONT: 70	SECT: 001	HIGHWAY: VARIATION	
REVISIONS: 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	DIST: A.M.A.	COUNTY: P. I. T. E. T.	SHEET NO. 15	

The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act, Chapter 1301, Texas Occupations Code, and the rules of the Board of Professional Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors. This standard is not intended to be construed as a contract, and it is not intended to be construed as a contract, and it is not intended to be construed as a contract.

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSI limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ/STP/M.
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC-121.
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foiled back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

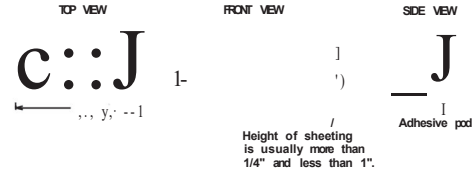
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 100 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where foggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by DOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Block-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
 - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
 - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet VZ-SFM for tab placement on raw pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
 YELLOW - for amber reflective surfaces with yellow body.
 WHITE - for silver reflective surface with white body.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12

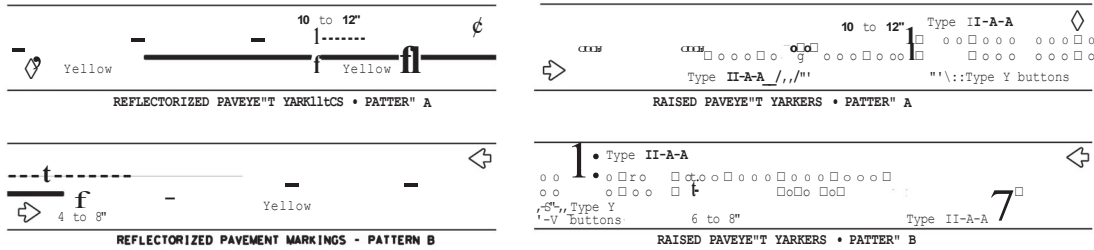


BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

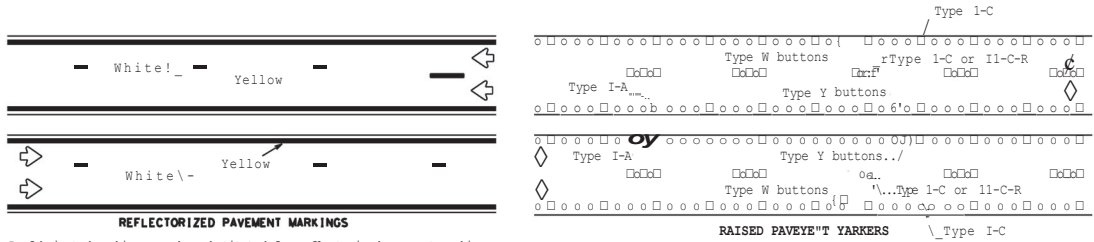
FILE: bc21.dgn	DATE: 02/01/00	PROJECT: I-6700	LOW: 1000	DATE: 02/01/00
DATE: February 1998	CONT: 701	SECT: 001	JOB: VARIES	HIGHWAY: VARIES
REVISIONS: 5:1	DIST: AMA	COUNTY: POTTER	SHEET: 11	SHEET-O: 11

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



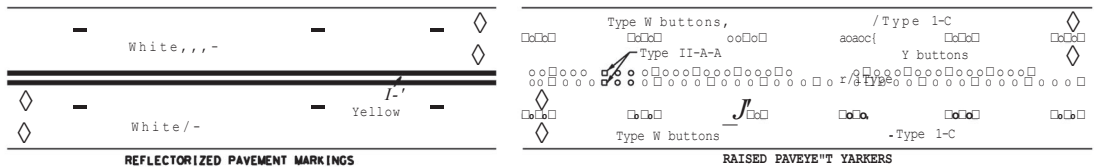
Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



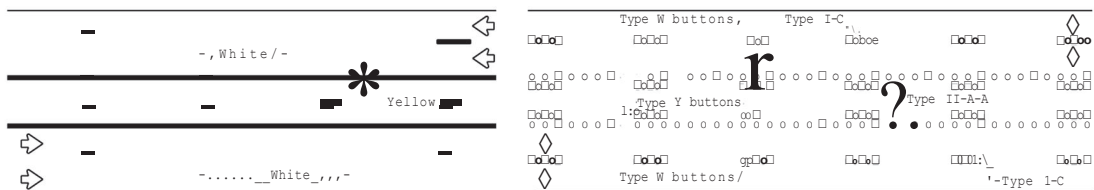
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

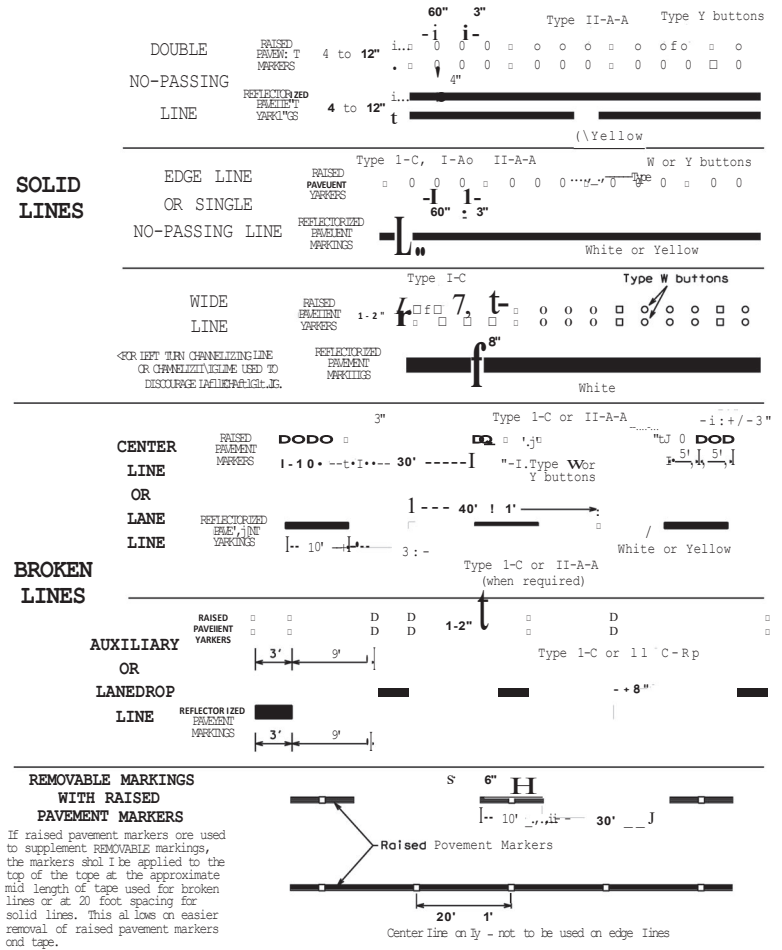
LANE & CENTER LINES FOR WLTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

SHEET 12 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Safety Division Standard

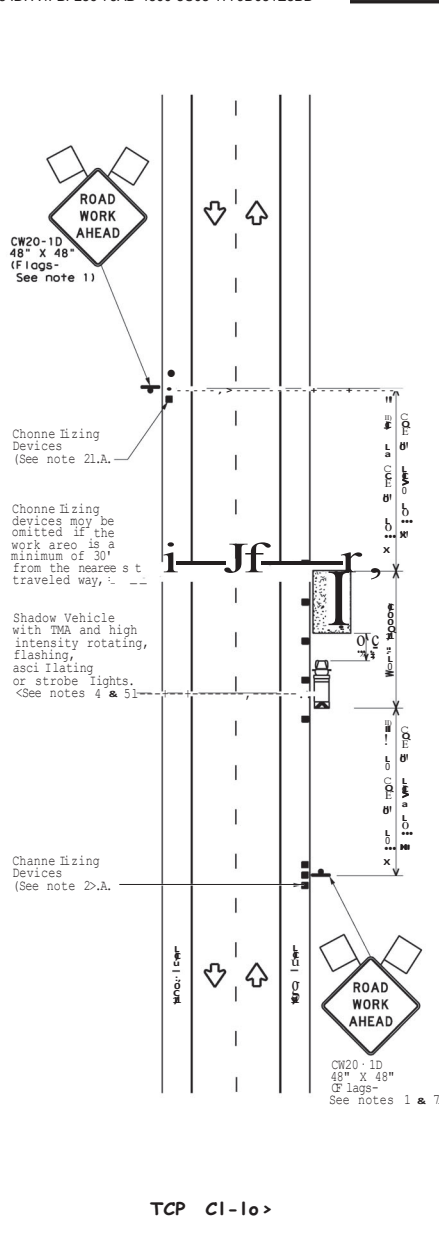
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC < 12 > - 21

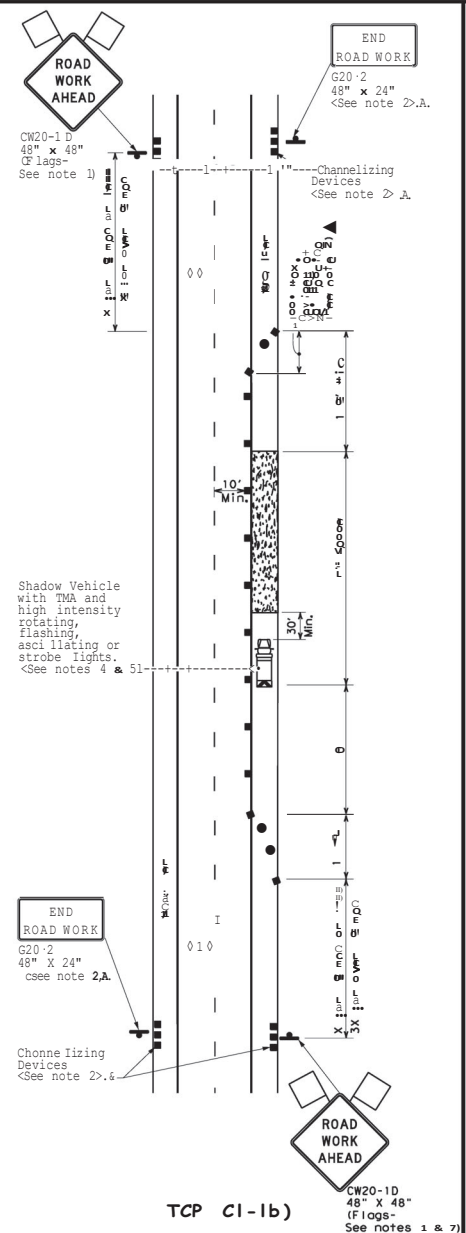
FILE: bc-21.dgn	ON: 02/01/98	BY: J. L. BROWN	DATE: 02/01/98
TXDOT February 1998	CONT: 6461	SECT: 701	JOB: 001
REVISIONS: ST, 5/21	DIST: AMA	COUNTY: POTTER, ETC	SHEET NO: 11

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. It is the user's responsibility to verify the applicability of this standard to their project. The use of this standard does not constitute an endorsement or approval by TCEQ of any product or service. TCEQ is not responsible for any damages resulting from the use of this standard. TCEQ STANDARDS BC(1)-21 THROUGH BC(12)-21.dgn

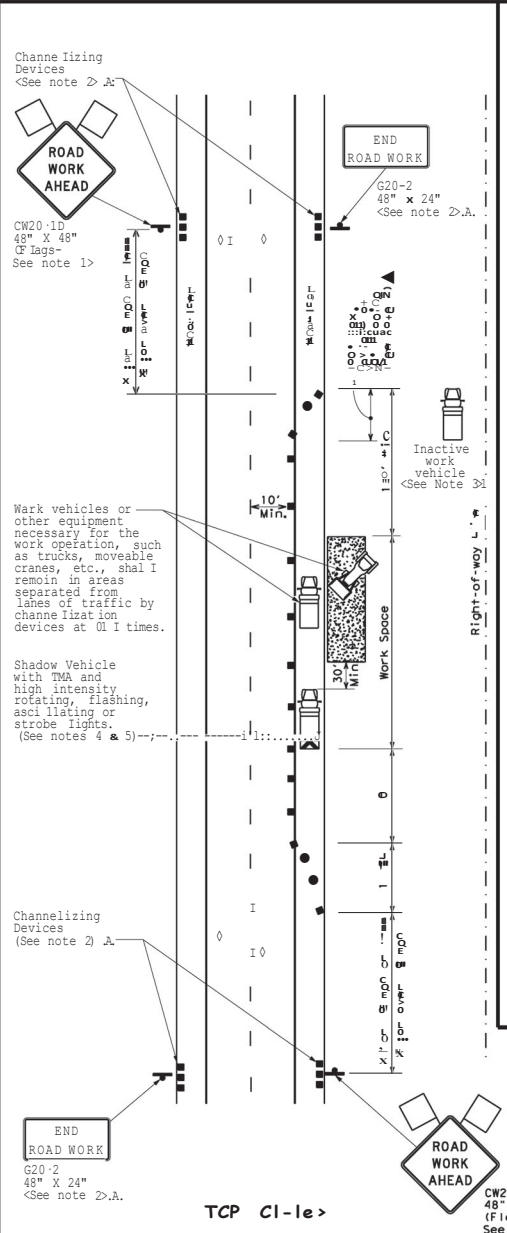
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100



TCP CI-1a
WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads



TCP CI-1b
WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads



TCP CI-1c
WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Mark Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMSI)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flogger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space
		10' Offset	15' Offset	20' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS ²	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

*Conventional Roads Only
 Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (CFT) S=Posted Speed (CMPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
[Symbol]	[Symbol]	[Symbol]	[Symbol]	[Symbol]

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flogs attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or Quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
 - See TCPOS-11 for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
 - CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

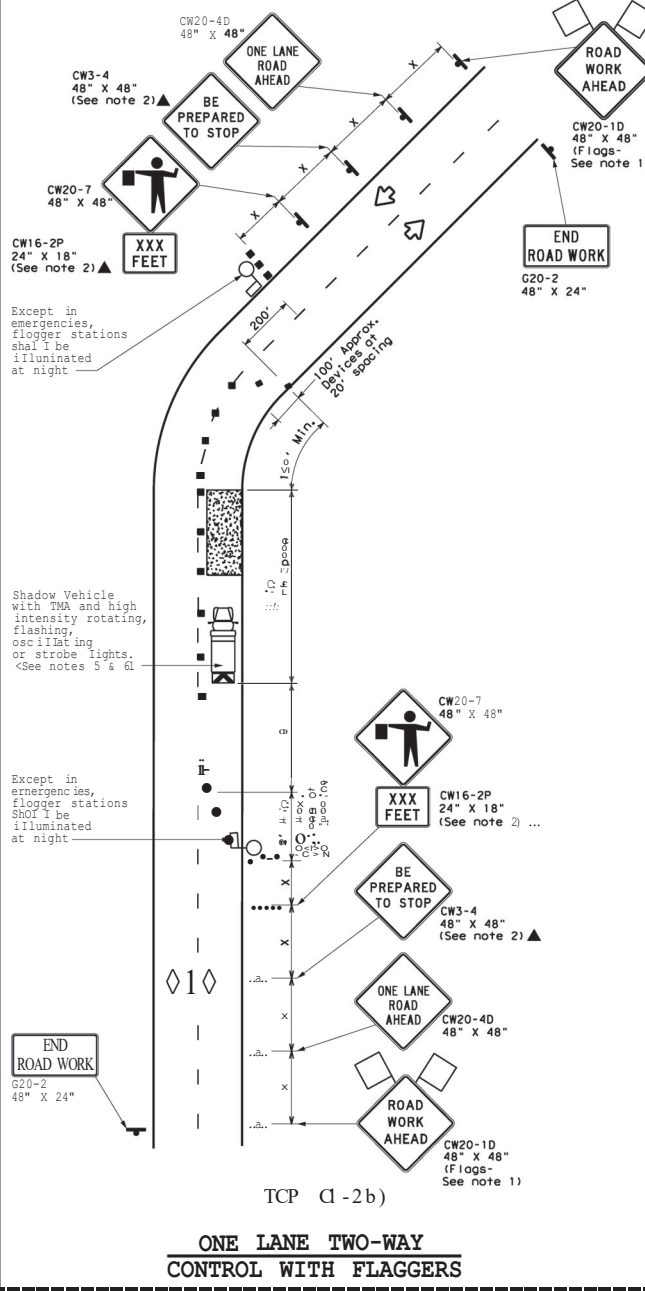
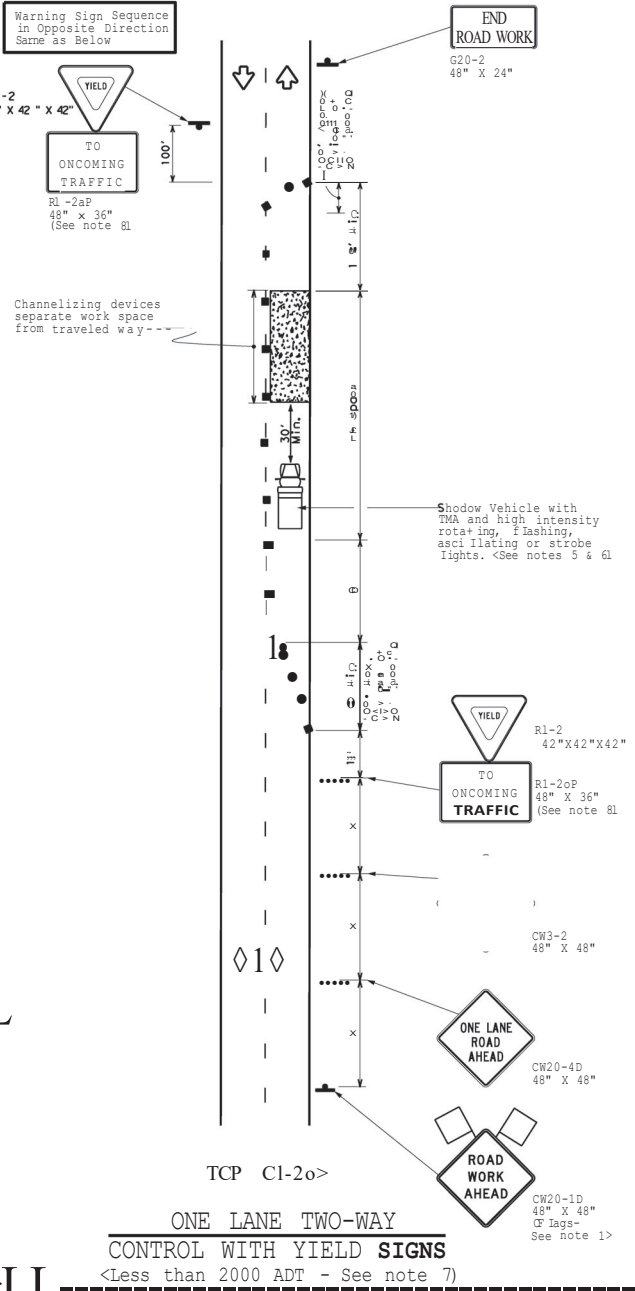
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP<1-1>-18

FILE: tcpl-1-18.dgn	DN	OK	DW	OC
@TXDOT	December 1985	6461	70	001
2-94	4-98	REVISIONS		VARIES
8-95	2-12		DIST	COUNTY
1-97	2-18		AMA	POTTER, ETC
				SHEET NO
				18

1. 11/15/11
 2. 11/15/11
 3. 11/15/11
 4. 11/15/11
 5. 11/15/11
 6. 11/15/11
 7. 11/15/11
 8. 11/15/11
 9. 11/15/11
 10. 11/15/11
 11. 11/15/11
 12. 11/15/11
 13. 11/15/11
 14. 11/15/11
 15. 11/15/11
 16. 11/15/11
 17. 11/15/11
 18. 11/15/11
 19. 11/15/11
 20. 11/15/11
 21. 11/15/11
 22. 11/15/11
 23. 11/15/11
 24. 11/15/11
 25. 11/15/11
 26. 11/15/11
 27. 11/15/11
 28. 11/15/11
 29. 11/15/11
 30. 11/15/11
 31. 11/15/11
 32. 11/15/11
 33. 11/15/11
 34. 11/15/11
 35. 11/15/11
 36. 11/15/11
 37. 11/15/11
 38. 11/15/11
 39. 11/15/11
 40. 11/15/11
 41. 11/15/11
 42. 11/15/11
 43. 11/15/11
 44. 11/15/11
 45. 11/15/11
 46. 11/15/11
 47. 11/15/11
 48. 11/15/11
 49. 11/15/11
 50. 11/15/11
 51. 11/15/11
 52. 11/15/11
 53. 11/15/11
 54. 11/15/11
 55. 11/15/11
 56. 11/15/11
 57. 11/15/11
 58. 11/15/11
 59. 11/15/11
 60. 11/15/11
 61. 11/15/11
 62. 11/15/11
 63. 11/15/11
 64. 11/15/11
 65. 11/15/11
 66. 11/15/11
 67. 11/15/11
 68. 11/15/11
 69. 11/15/11
 70. 11/15/11
 71. 11/15/11
 72. 11/15/11
 73. 11/15/11
 74. 11/15/11
 75. 11/15/11
 76. 11/15/11
 77. 11/15/11
 78. 11/15/11
 79. 11/15/11
 80. 11/15/11
 81. 11/15/11
 82. 11/15/11
 83. 11/15/11
 84. 11/15/11
 85. 11/15/11
 86. 11/15/11
 87. 11/15/11
 88. 11/15/11
 89. 11/15/11
 90. 11/15/11
 91. 11/15/11
 92. 11/15/11
 93. 11/15/11
 94. 11/15/11
 95. 11/15/11
 96. 11/15/11
 97. 11/15/11
 98. 11/15/11
 99. 11/15/11
 100. 11/15/11



LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■	Channelizing Devices
[J].p	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator C/TM
[i]	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign C/PMSI
[o]	Sign	@	Traffic Flow
	Flag	D.c	Flogger

Posted Speed	For...10	Minimum Desirable Topography			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Cones If no Topography		Minimum Sign Spacing Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Top	On a Tangent			
30	L = 5'0"	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50	L = WS	500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

*Conventional Roads Only
 *Toper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of ToperCFT W=Width of OffsetCFT S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE			
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY

GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
 - Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flogger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or Quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
- TCP C1-2o>**
- R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
 - R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2oP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support post of 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- TCP (1-21)>>**
- Floggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
 - Length of work space should be based on the ability of floggers to communicate.
 - If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flogger and a queue of stopped vehicles <see table above>.
 - Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
 - Floggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Floggers should be limited to emergency situations.

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

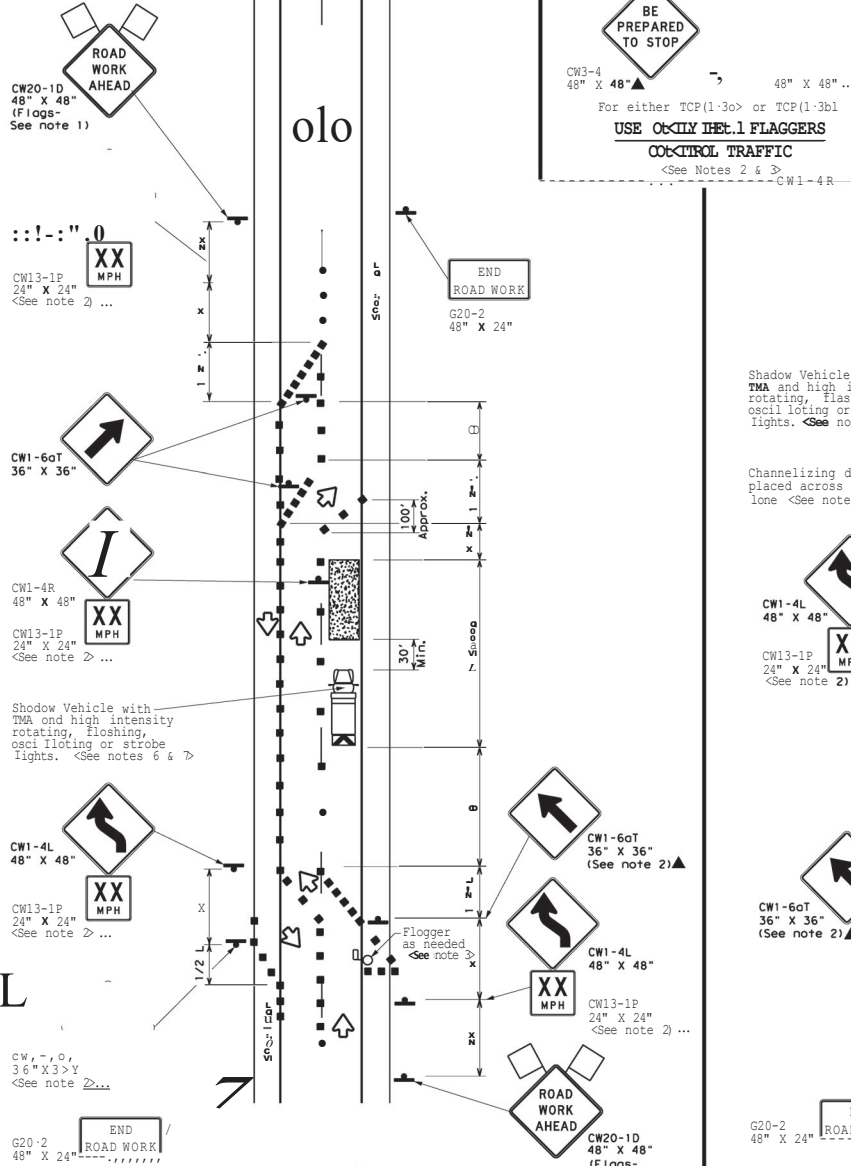
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP (1-2) - 18

FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DN:	CK:
©TXDOT December 1995	CONF	SECT	70	HSWAY
4-90 4-98 REVISIONS	6461	001	VARIES	
2-94 2-12	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-98 2-12	1-9			

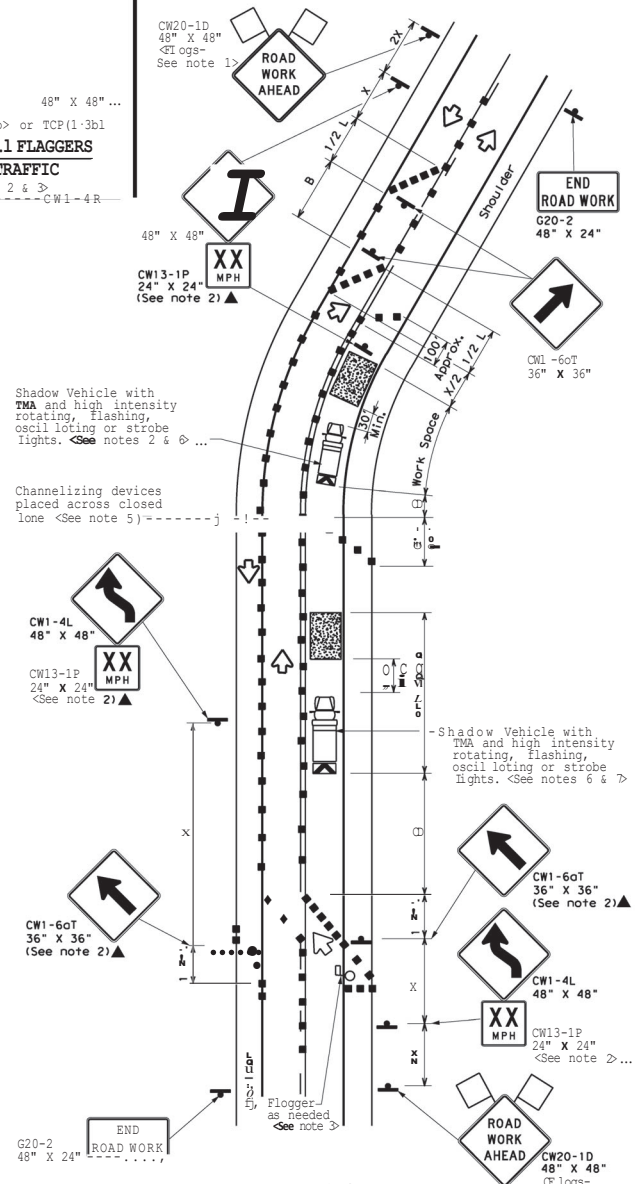
1-32

1: Scale: 1/8" = 1'-0" (1:120)
 2: Scale: 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:60)
 3: Scale: 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:30)
 4: Scale: 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:20)
 5: Scale: 1" = 1'-0" (1:12)
 6: Scale: 1 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:9)
 7: Scale: 1 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:8)
 8: Scale: 1 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:7)
 9: Scale: 2" = 1'-0" (1:6)
 10: Scale: 2 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:5)
 11: Scale: 2 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:4.8)
 12: Scale: 2 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:4.6)
 13: Scale: 3" = 1'-0" (1:4)
 14: Scale: 3 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:3.7)
 15: Scale: 3 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:3.6)
 16: Scale: 3 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:3.4)
 17: Scale: 4" = 1'-0" (1:3)
 18: Scale: 4 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:2.8)
 19: Scale: 4 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:2.7)
 20: Scale: 4 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:2.6)
 21: Scale: 5" = 1'-0" (1:2.4)
 22: Scale: 5 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:2.3)
 23: Scale: 5 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:2.25)
 24: Scale: 5 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:2.2)
 25: Scale: 6" = 1'-0" (1:2)
 26: Scale: 6 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:1.9)
 27: Scale: 6 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:1.8)
 28: Scale: 6 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:1.8)
 29: Scale: 7" = 1'-0" (1:1.7)
 30: Scale: 7 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:1.67)
 31: Scale: 7 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:1.6)
 32: Scale: 7 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:1.58)
 33: Scale: 8" = 1'-0" (1:1.5)
 34: Scale: 8 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:1.47)
 35: Scale: 8 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:1.44)
 36: Scale: 8 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:1.43)
 37: Scale: 9" = 1'-0" (1:1.33)
 38: Scale: 9 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:1.3)
 39: Scale: 9 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:1.28)
 40: Scale: 9 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:1.27)
 41: Scale: 10" = 1'-0" (1:1.2)
 42: Scale: 10 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:1.17)
 43: Scale: 10 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:1.14)
 44: Scale: 10 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:1.13)
 45: Scale: 11" = 1'-0" (1:1.09)
 46: Scale: 11 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:1.07)
 47: Scale: 11 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:1.05)
 48: Scale: 11 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:1.04)
 49: Scale: 12" = 1'-0" (1:1)
 50: Scale: 12 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.97)
 51: Scale: 12 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:0.95)
 52: Scale: 12 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.94)
 53: Scale: 13" = 1'-0" (1:0.9)
 54: Scale: 13 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.88)
 55: Scale: 13 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:0.86)
 56: Scale: 13 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.85)
 57: Scale: 14" = 1'-0" (1:0.8)
 58: Scale: 14 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.78)
 59: Scale: 14 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:0.77)
 60: Scale: 14 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.76)
 61: Scale: 15" = 1'-0" (1:0.7)
 62: Scale: 15 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.68)
 63: Scale: 15 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:0.67)
 64: Scale: 15 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.66)
 65: Scale: 16" = 1'-0" (1:0.62)
 66: Scale: 16 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.61)
 67: Scale: 16 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:0.6)
 68: Scale: 16 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.59)
 69: Scale: 17" = 1'-0" (1:0.57)
 70: Scale: 17 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.56)
 71: Scale: 17 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:0.55)
 72: Scale: 17 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.54)
 73: Scale: 18" = 1'-0" (1:0.5)
 74: Scale: 18 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.49)
 75: Scale: 18 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:0.48)
 76: Scale: 18 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.47)
 77: Scale: 19" = 1'-0" (1:0.45)
 78: Scale: 19 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.44)
 79: Scale: 19 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:0.43)
 80: Scale: 19 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.43)
 81: Scale: 20" = 1'-0" (1:0.4)
 82: Scale: 20 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.39)
 83: Scale: 20 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:0.38)
 84: Scale: 20 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.38)
 85: Scale: 21" = 1'-0" (1:0.35)
 86: Scale: 21 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.34)
 87: Scale: 21 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:0.33)
 88: Scale: 21 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.33)
 89: Scale: 22" = 1'-0" (1:0.3)
 90: Scale: 22 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.29)
 91: Scale: 22 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:0.29)
 92: Scale: 22 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.28)
 93: Scale: 23" = 1'-0" (1:0.26)
 94: Scale: 23 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.25)
 95: Scale: 23 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:0.25)
 96: Scale: 23 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.25)
 97: Scale: 24" = 1'-0" (1:0.23)
 98: Scale: 24 1/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.23)
 99: Scale: 24 1/2" = 1'-0" (1:0.22)
 100: Scale: 24 3/4" = 1'-0" (1:0.22)



TCP (1-30)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

BE PREPARED TO STOP
CW3-4
48" X 48"
48" X 48" ...
For either TCP (1-30) or TCP (1-3b)
USE ONLY INFL. FLAGGERS
CONTROL TRAFFIC
<See Notes 2 & 3>
CW1-4R



TCP (1-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND		
Type 3 Barricade	••	Channelizing Devices
Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	@	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
Sign		Traffic
Flag	U	Flogger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Spacing of Topers, Lengths				Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices				Minimum Sign Spacing Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space
		10' Offset	12' Offset	Ono Toper	Ono Taper	Ono Toper	Ono Taper	Ono Toper	Ono Taper		
30	L = WS ² / 4D	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	120'	90'		
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	160'	120'		
40	L = WS	265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	240'	155'		
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	320'	195'		
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	400'	240'		
55	L = WS	550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	500'	295'		
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	600'	350'		
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	700'	410'		
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	800'	475'		
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	900'	540'		

• Conventional Roads Only
• Toper Lengths have been rounded off.
• L=Length of Toper<FT> W=Width of Offset<FT> S=Posted Speed<MPH>

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY

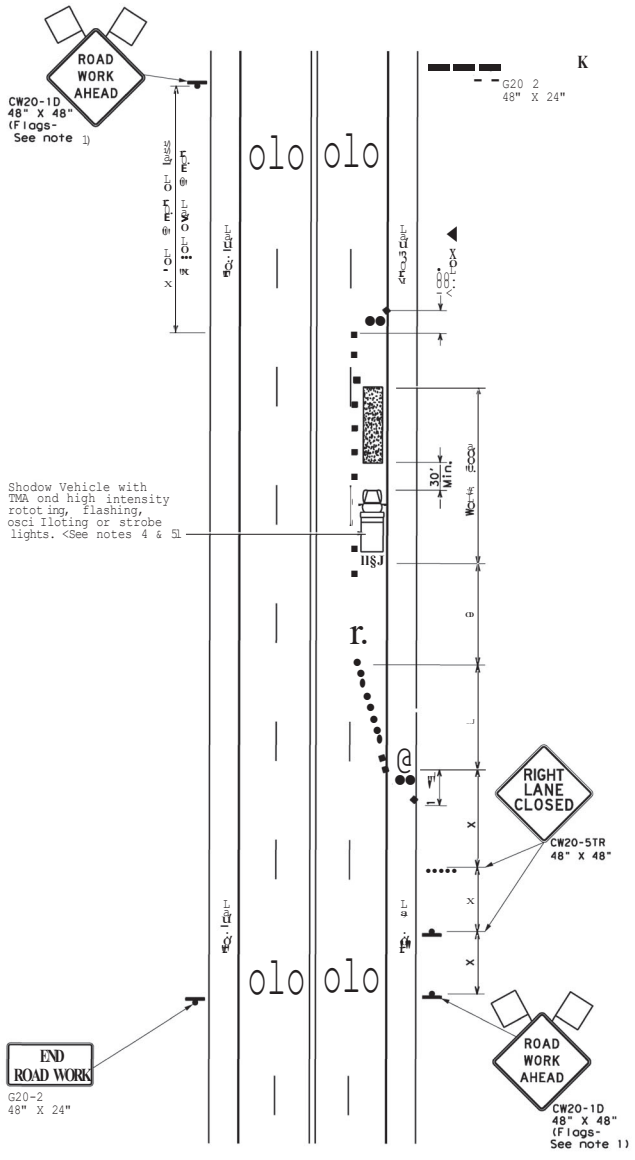
GENERAL NOTES

- Flogs attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- Flogger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional floggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
- DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
- When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-define closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
- Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

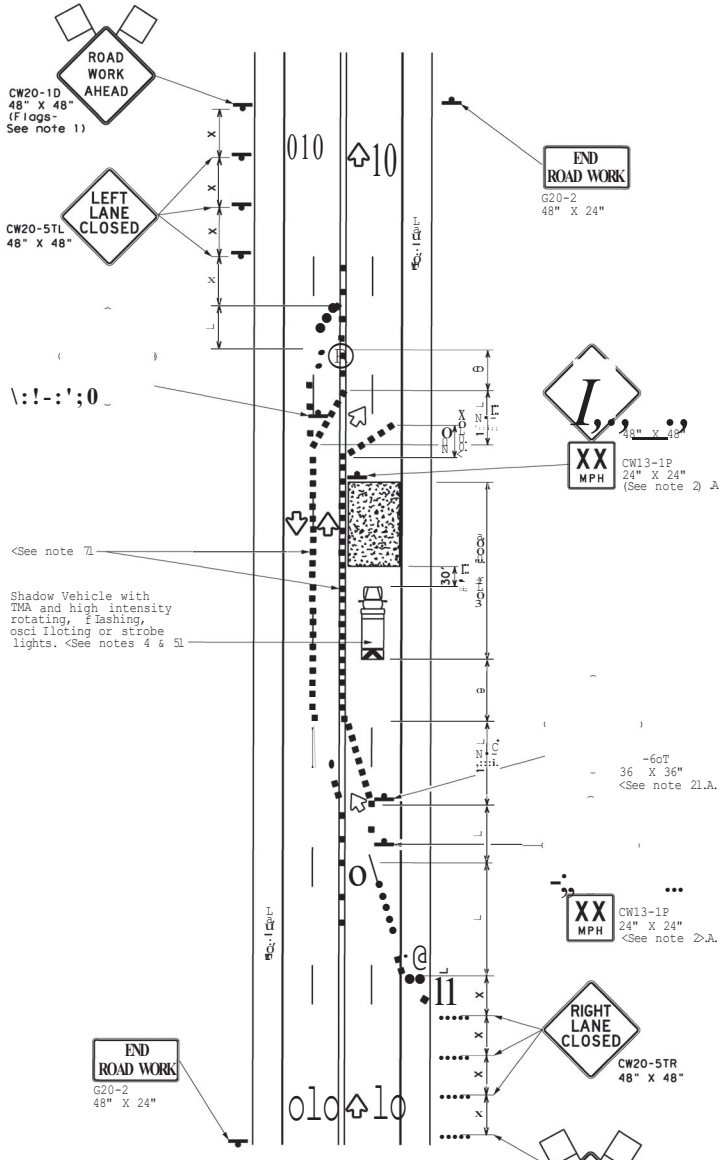
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON
TWO LANE ROADS
TCP (1-3) - 18

FILE: tcpl-3-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	OK:
DATE: December 1985	CNT:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:
REVISIONS: 6461	70	001	VARIES	
PROJECT: 1-97	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.:		

1. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 2. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 3. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 4. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 5. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 6. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 7. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 8. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 9. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 10. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 11. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 12. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 13. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 14. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 15. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 16. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 17. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 18. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 19. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 20. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 21. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 22. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 23. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 24. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 25. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 26. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 27. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 28. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 29. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 30. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 31. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 32. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 33. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 34. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 35. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 36. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 37. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 38. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 39. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 40. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 41. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 42. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 43. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 44. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 45. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 46. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 47. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 48. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 49. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 50. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 51. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 52. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 53. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 54. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 55. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 56. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 57. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 58. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 59. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 60. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 61. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 62. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 63. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 64. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 65. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 66. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 67. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 68. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 69. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 70. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 71. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 72. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 73. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 74. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 75. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 76. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 77. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 78. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 79. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 80. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 81. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 82. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 83. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 84. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 85. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 86. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 87. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 88. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 89. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 90. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 91. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 92. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 93. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 94. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 95. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 96. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 97. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 98. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 99. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.
 100. All signs shall be placed on the right side of the road unless otherwise indicated.



TCP (1-40)
ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (1-4b)
TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■	Channelizing Devices
oni	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator <TMA>
i	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	@	Portable Changeable Message Sign <PCMSL>
Q	Sign	◇	Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flogger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Topper Lengths			Suggested Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Topper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 Topper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Topper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Plans attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or Quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades and other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
- TCP (1-40)**
- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.
- TCP (1-4D)**
- Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

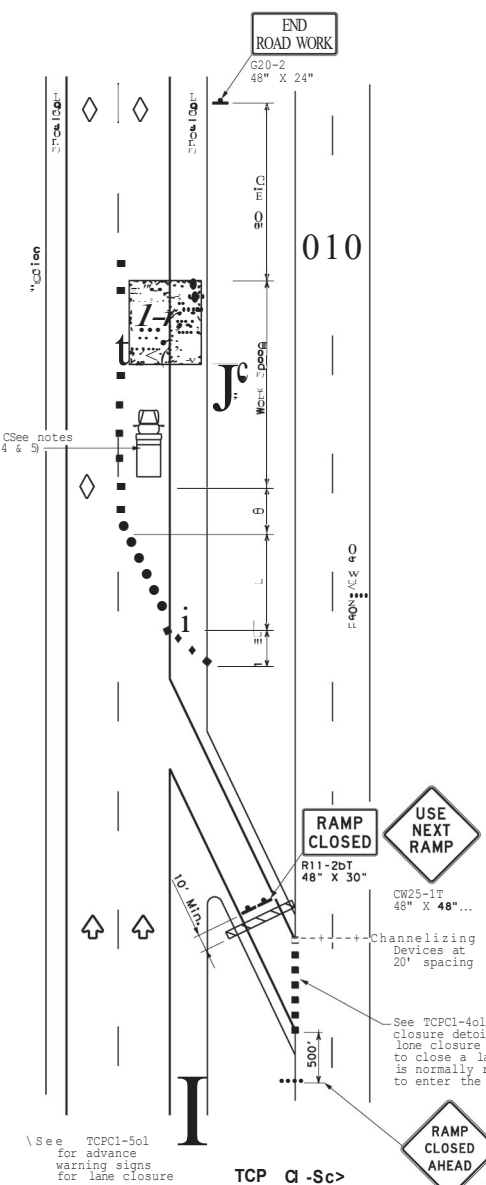
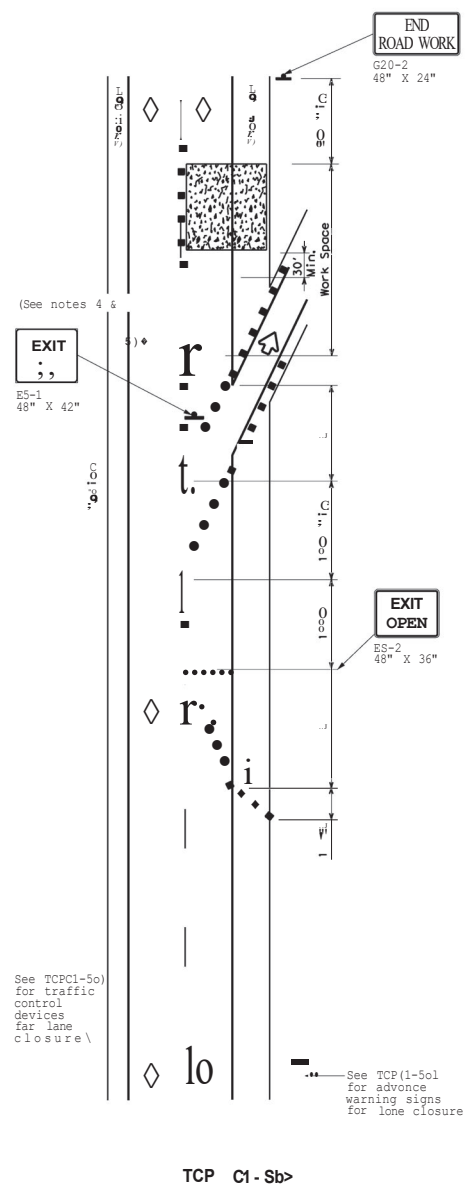
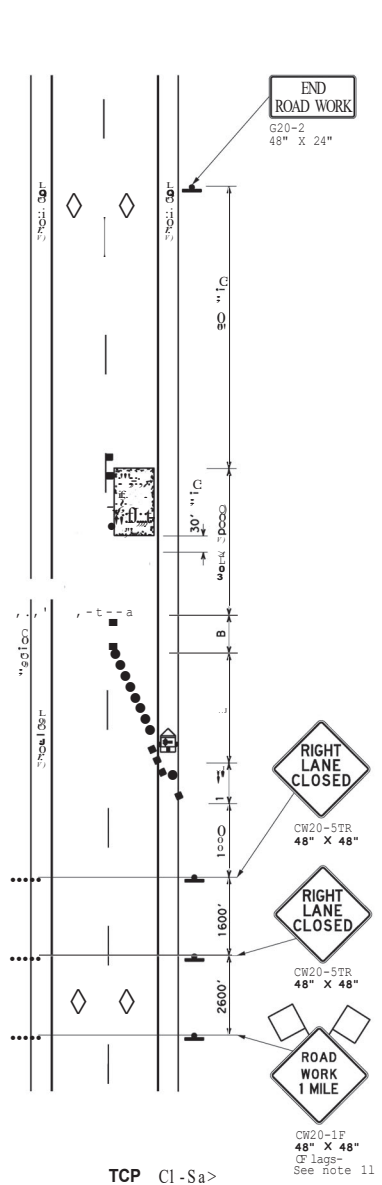
Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Operations Division Standard

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE
 CONVENTIONAL ROADS**

TCP (1-4) - 18

FILE: tcp1-4_18.dgn	DN:	44	CC:	DN:	CC:
DATE: December 1985	CON:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:	
2-84	REVISIONS:	6461	70	001	VARIES
8-95	2-12	DIST:	COUNTY:		SHEET NO.
1-97	2-18	AMA	POTTER, ETC		21

DESIGNER: J. J. ...
 CHECKED: ...
 DATE: ...
 PROJECT: ...
 SHEET: ...



LEGEND		
DP	Type 3 Barricade	Channelizing Devices
i	Heavy Work Vehicle	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
or	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign	& Traffic Flow
	Flog	D.f Flogger

Posted Speed *	Formulo	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths			Suggested Minimum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Topex	On a Tangent		
30	L=WS	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40	L=WS	265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50	L=WS	500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60	L=WS	600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70	L=WS	700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper C=Width of Offset FTJ S=Posted Speed C=MPHJ

TYPICAL USAGE			
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flogs attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
 - Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

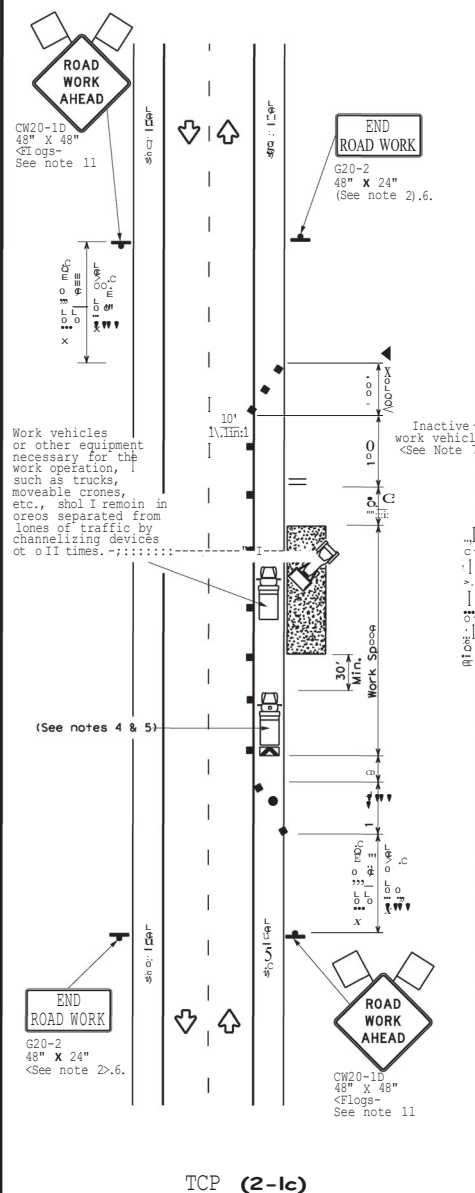
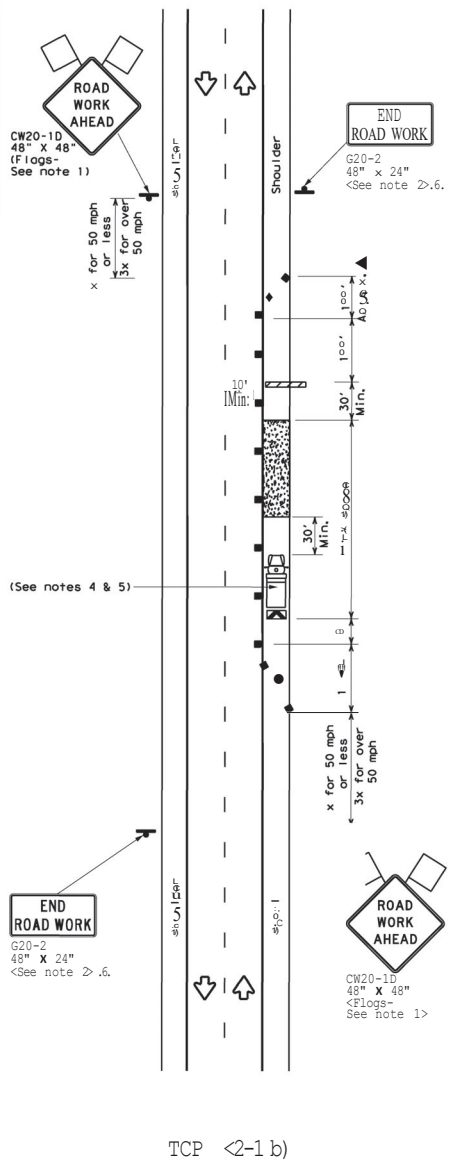
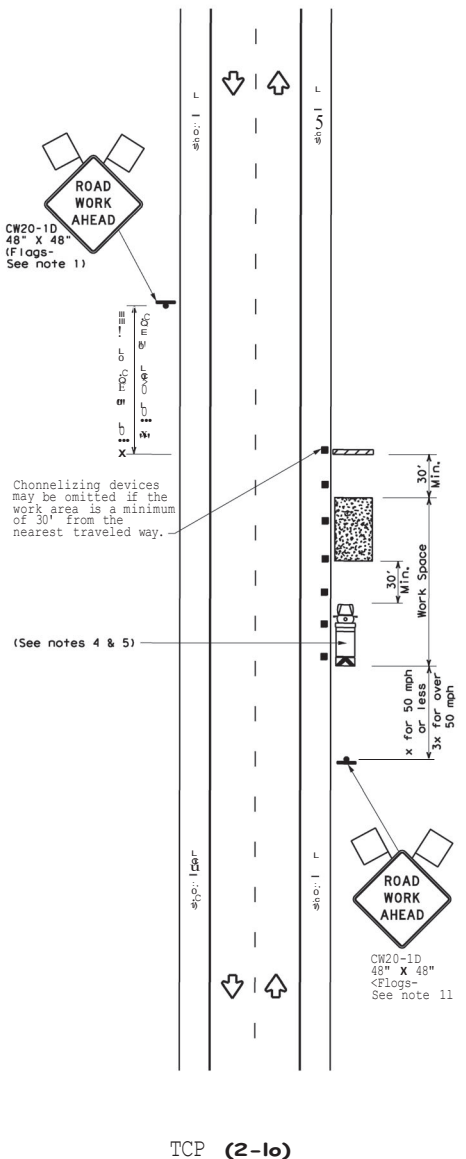


**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 LANE CLOSURES FOR
 DIVIDED HIGHWAYS**

TCP (1-5) -18

FILE: tcpl-5-18.dgn	DN	OR	DW	OC
@TxDOT February 2012	CONF	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2-18 REVISIONS	6461	70	001	VARIES
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO
	AMA	POTTER, ETC		22

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.



| LEGEND | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| | Type 3 Barri code | Channelizing Devices |
| DP | Heavy Work Vehicle | Truck Mounted Attenuator <TMA> |
| i | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | Portable Changeable Message Sign <PCMS> |
| Q | Sign | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | Flagger |

| Posted Speed
X | Formula | Minimum Desirable Toper Lengths | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing
Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On o Toper | On o Tangent | | |
| 30 | $L = W^2$ | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 40 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 45 | $L = WS$ | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 50 | | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 55 | $L = WS$ | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 60 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 65 | $L = WS$ | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 70 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 75 | $L = WS$ | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

Conventional Roads Only
 Toper Lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Toper(FT) W=Width of Offset<FT> S=Posted Speed(MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | | | |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
 - Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with no TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
 - See TCP(S-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
 - Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
 - CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

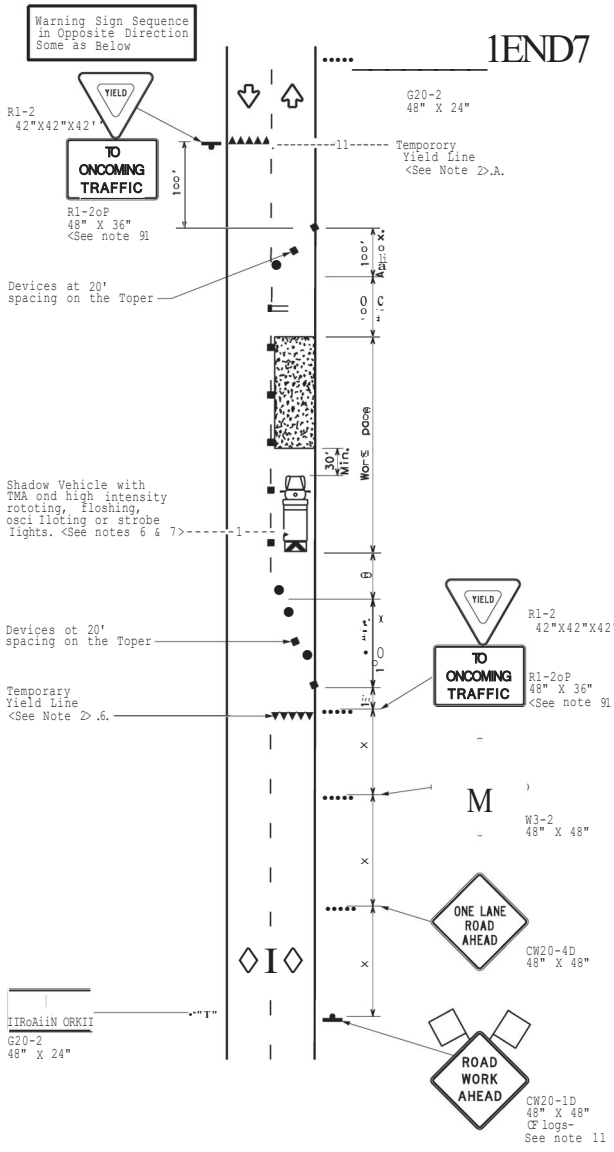


TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONVENTIONAL ROAD
SHOULDER WORK
TCP(2-1) -18

| | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------|-------|---------|-----|-----------|
| FILE: | tcpZ-1 - 18.dgn | DN: | OK: | DN: | OK: |
| DATE: | December 1995 | CON: | SECT: | AB: | HIGHWAY: |
| REVISIONS: | 4-98 | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| DATE: | 2-12 | DIST: | COUNTY: | | SHEET NO: |

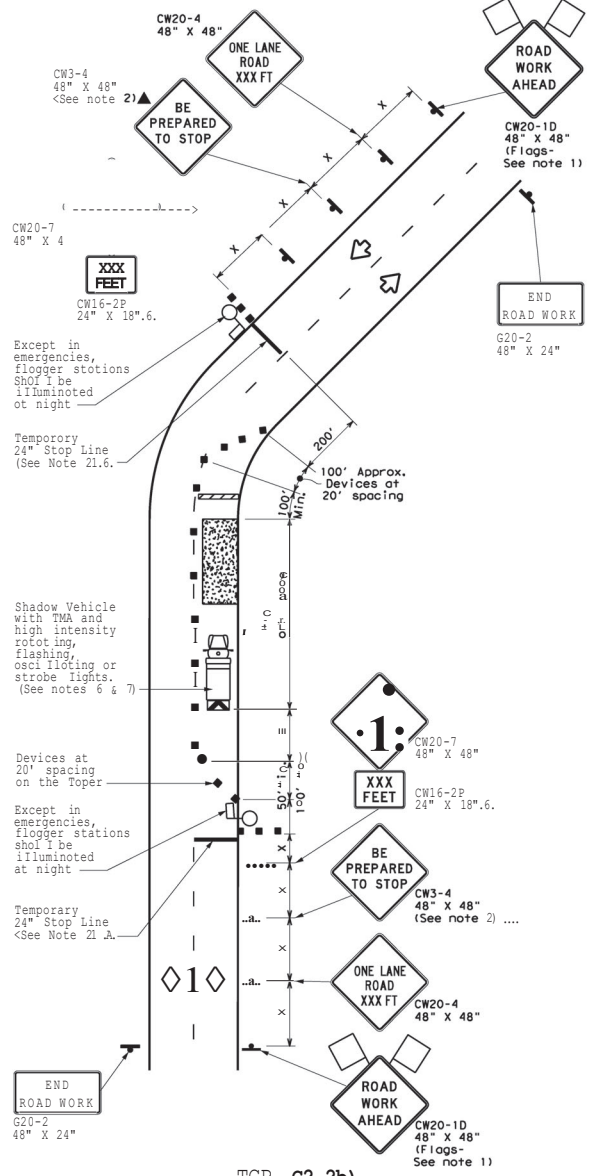
C>1.1.

1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0, 10.0, 11.0, 12.0, 13.0, 14.0, 15.0, 16.0, 17.0, 18.0, 19.0, 20.0, 21.0, 22.0, 23.0, 24.0, 25.0, 26.0, 27.0, 28.0, 29.0, 30.0, 31.0, 32.0, 33.0, 34.0, 35.0, 36.0, 37.0, 38.0, 39.0, 40.0, 41.0, 42.0, 43.0, 44.0, 45.0, 46.0, 47.0, 48.0, 49.0, 50.0, 51.0, 52.0, 53.0, 54.0, 55.0, 56.0, 57.0, 58.0, 59.0, 60.0, 61.0, 62.0, 63.0, 64.0, 65.0, 66.0, 67.0, 68.0, 69.0, 70.0, 71.0, 72.0, 73.0, 74.0, 75.0, 76.0, 77.0, 78.0, 79.0, 80.0, 81.0, 82.0, 83.0, 84.0, 85.0, 86.0, 87.0, 88.0, 89.0, 90.0, 91.0, 92.0, 93.0, 94.0, 95.0, 96.0, 97.0, 98.0, 99.0, 100.0



TCP C2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
<Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9>



TCP C2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

| | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|-----|---|
| ■ | Type 3 Barricade | ■ | Channelizing Devices |
| DP | Heavy Work Vehicle | 18J | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| ⊕ | Trolley Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | @ | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| ⊙ | Sign | ⊕ | Traffic Flow |
| ⊖ | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Forrullo | Minimum Desirable Toper Lengths | | | Suggested Maximum Offsetting Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space | Stopping Sight Distance |
|----------------|------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | 10' Offset | 15' Offset | 20' Offset | Ono Toper | Ono Tangent | | | |
| 30 | L=WS
60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' | 200' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' | 250' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' | 305' |
| 45 | L=WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' | 360' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' | 425' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' | 495' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' | 570' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' | 645' |
| 70 | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' | 730' | |
| 75 | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' | 820' | |

*Conventional Roads Only
*Toper Lengths have been rounded off.
*L=Length of Toper; W=Width of Offset; C=Clearance; S=Posted Speed; M=Height

TYPICAL USAGE

| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
|--------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | |

GENERAL NOTES

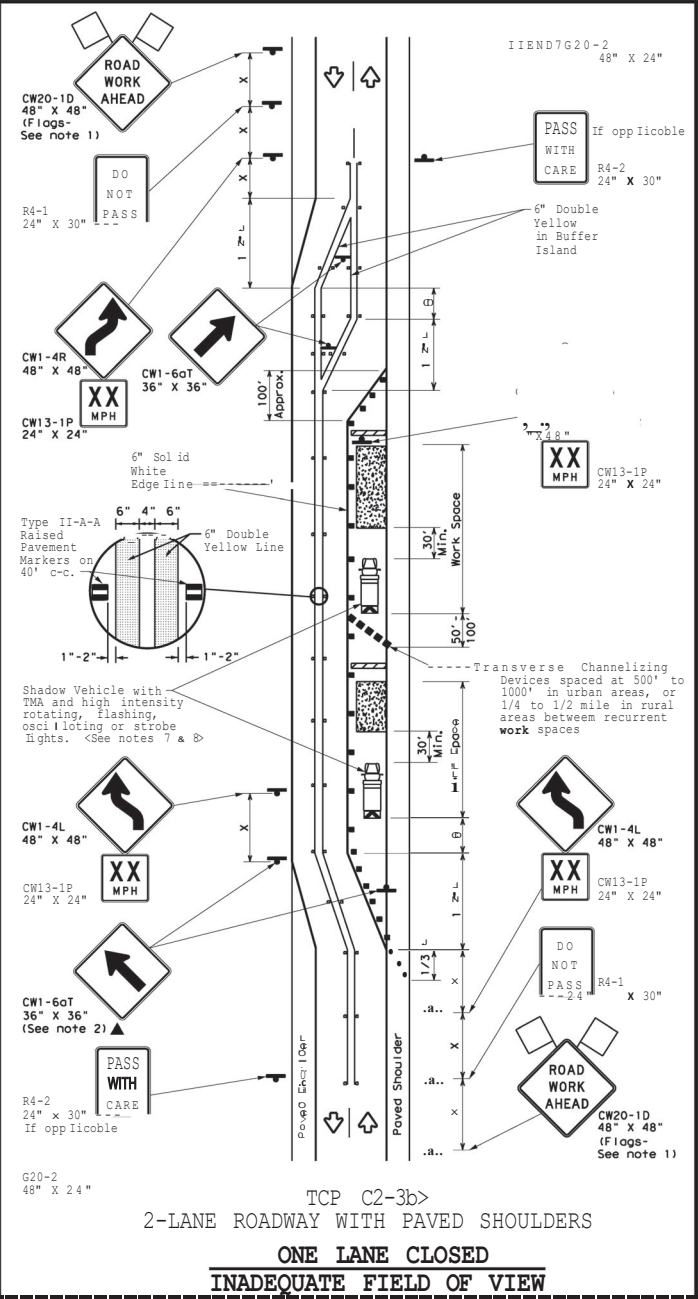
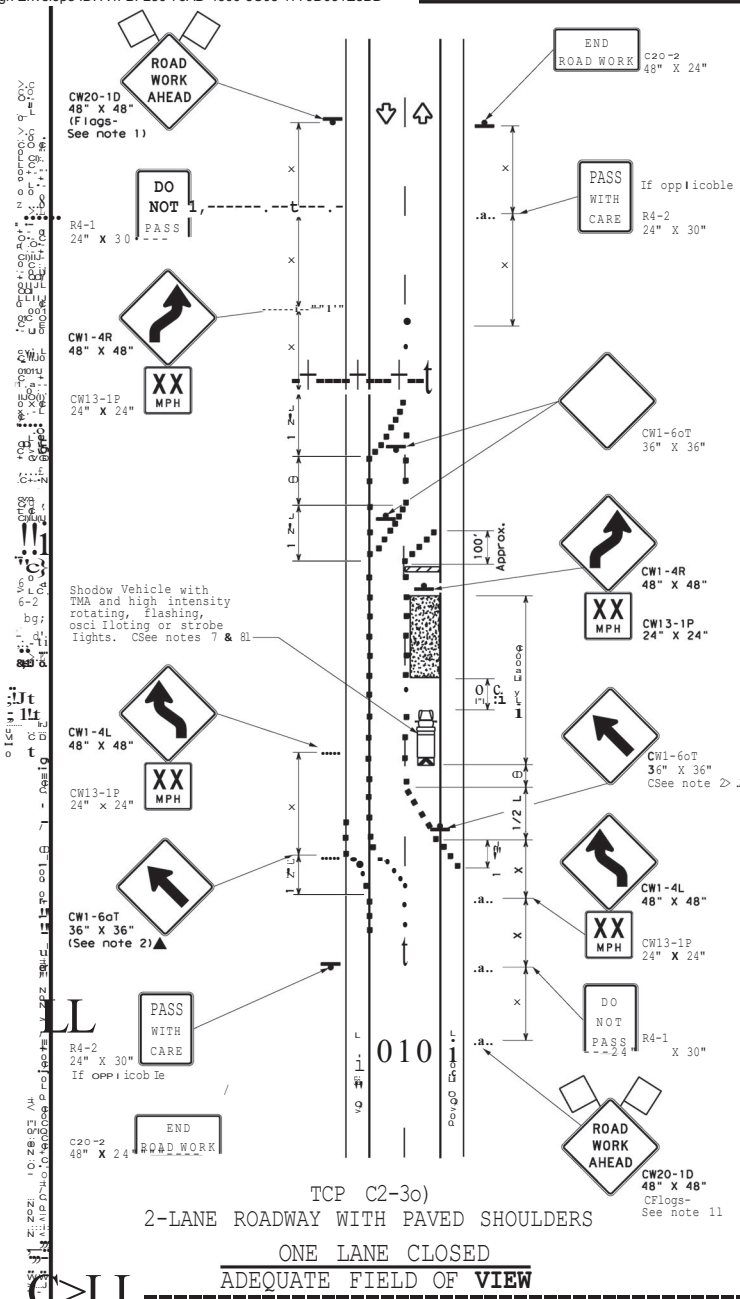
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
 - Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
 - Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP <2-20>**
- The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
 - The R1-2oP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support of a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- TCP <2-2D>**
- Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
 - If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
 - Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP<2-2>-18

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-------|---------|------|-----------|
| FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn | DN: | OK: | DN: | OK: |
| @TxDOT December 1985 | CONF: | SECT: | 6461 | 70 |
| 8-95 3-03 REVISIONS | REV: | DATE: | 001 | VARIES |
| 1-97 2-12 | DIST: | COUNTY: | | SHEET NO. |
| | DATE: | TIME: | | 24 |



| LEGEND | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| DP | Type 3 Barricade | Channelizing Devices |
| DP | Heavy Work Vehicle | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| DP | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA |
| DP | Sign | Traffic Flow |
| DP | Flog | Flogger |

| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Desirable Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum LTI Sign Spacing | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space |
|--------------|--------------------------|---|------------|------------|---|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | Ono Taper | Ono Tangent | | |
| 30 | L = WS ² / 20 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' | |
| 75 | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' | |

*Conventional Roads Only
 Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper CPTL W=Width of Offset CPTL S=Posted Speed CPMPL

| MOBILE | TYPICAL USAGE | | |
|--------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | | | TCP (2-3) ONLY |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flogs attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
 - Flogger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flogger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
 - The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 "PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
 - Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP (2-30)**
- Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

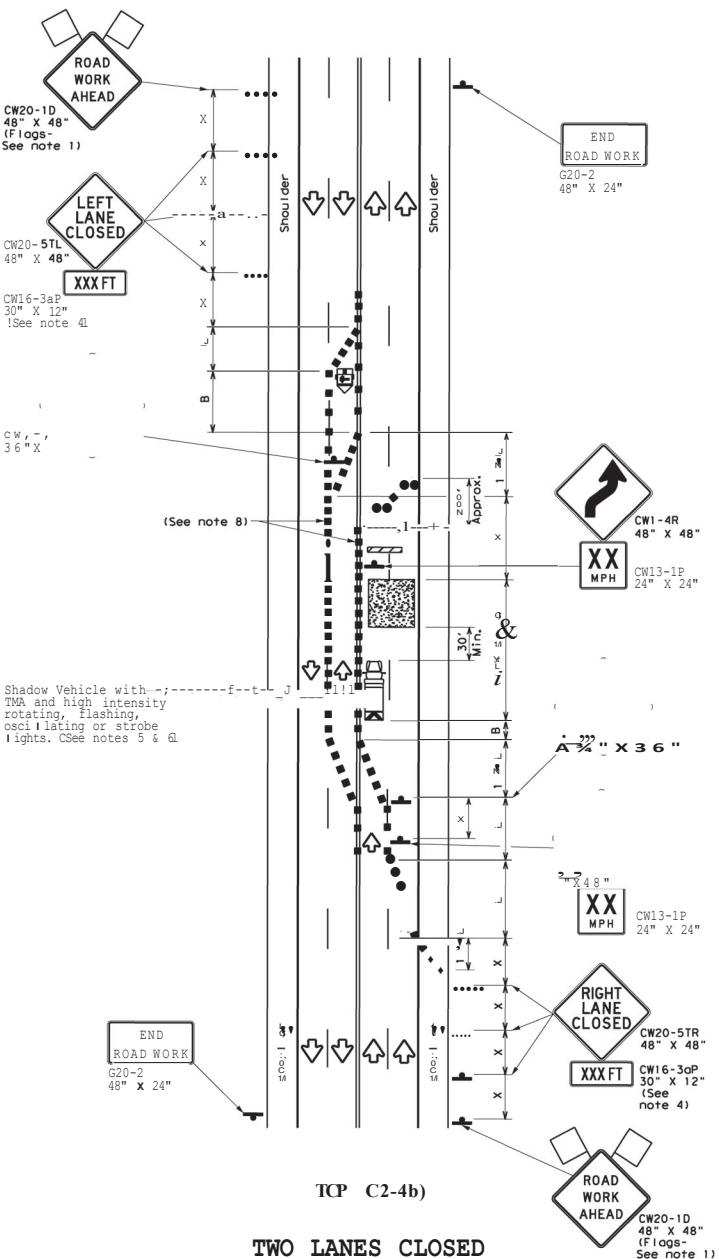
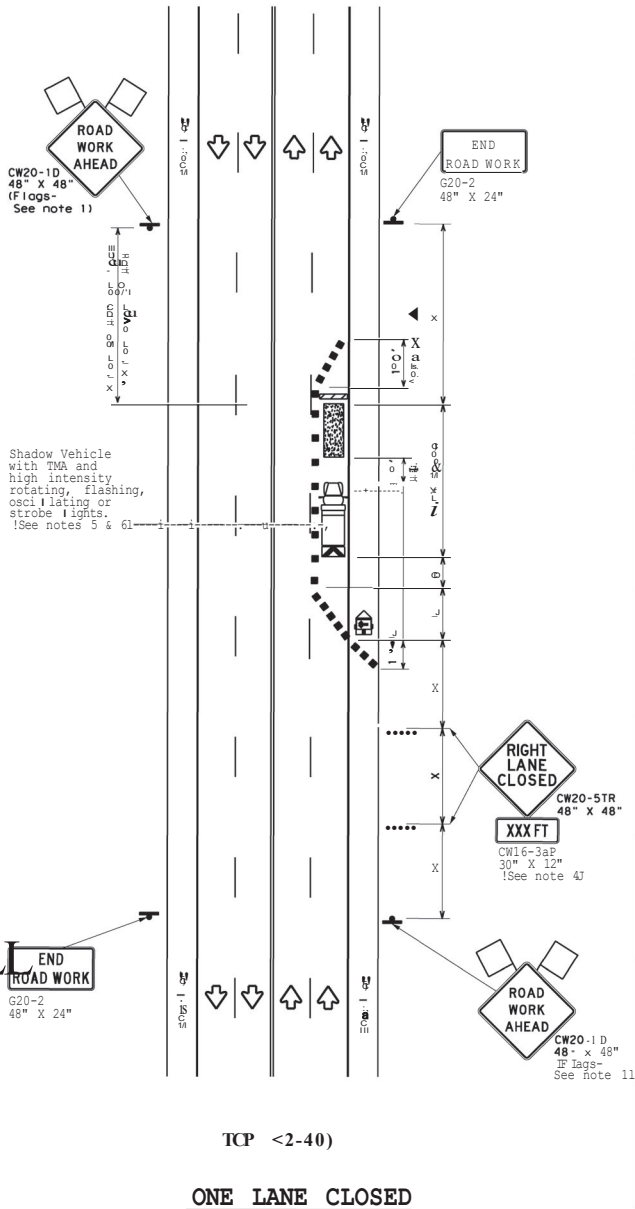
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON
TWO-LANE ROADS

TCPC2-3>-23

| | | | | | |
|-------|----------------|------|------|-----------|----------|
| FILE: | tcp2-31-23.dgn | DN | OK | DN | OK |
| DATE: | April 1 2023 | CONF | SECT | BY | HIGHWAY |
| | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIABLES | |
| REV: | 4-23 | CONF | DATE | BY | SHEET NO |
| | 1-07 2-12 | | | | |

0. Use of this plan is limited to the project and location shown. No other use is intended. All signs and devices shall be installed in accordance with the Texas Department of Transportation Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices. All signs and devices shall be installed in accordance with the Texas Department of Transportation Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices. All signs and devices shall be installed in accordance with the Texas Department of Transportation Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.



| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|-----|---|
| DP | Type 3 Borricode | ■ | Channelizing Devices |
| i | Heavy Work Vehicle | ■ | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| o | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | @ | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | Ⓢ | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | flg | Flagger |

| Posted Speed* | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space [†] |
|---------------|-------------|---------------------------------|------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | On O Taper | On O Tangent | | |
| 30 | L = WS / 60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 120' |
| 40 | L = WS | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 155' |
| 45 | | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 195' |
| 50 | L = WS | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 295' |
| 60 | L = WS | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 410' |
| 70 | L = WS | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 540' |

*Conventional Roads Only
 †Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper; CFTL W=Width of Offset; FTL S=Posted Speed; MPH

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |

- GENERAL NOTES**
1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 3. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
 4. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-30P supplemental plaque.
 5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP <2-4c>**
7. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs should be used and channelizing devices should be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.
- TCP <2-4b>**
8. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow center line, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S1 where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

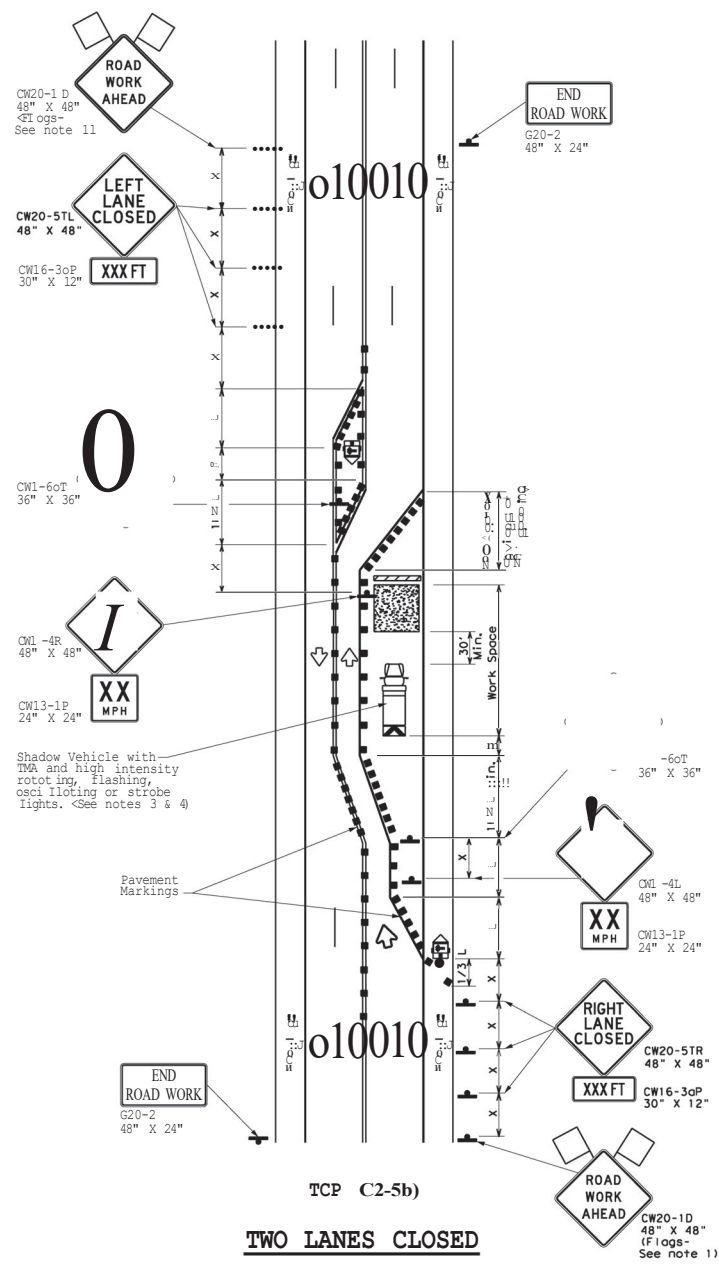
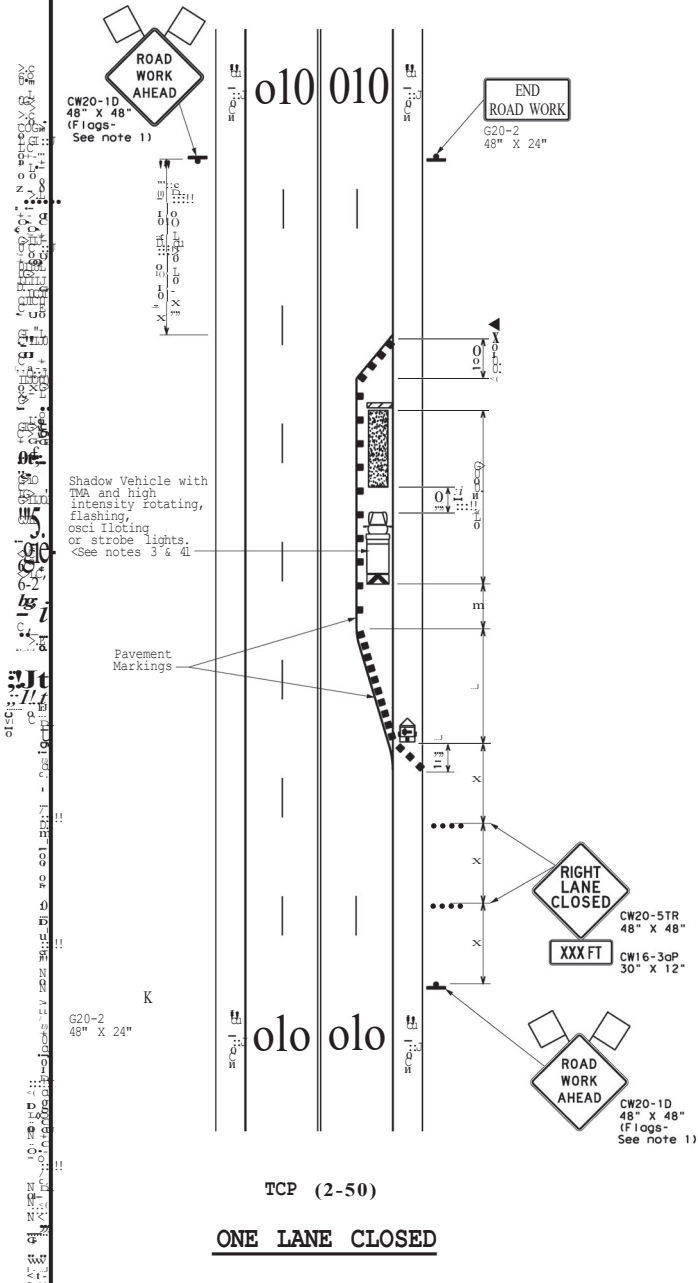
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP (2-4) - 18

| | | | | |
|----------------------|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn | DN | OK | DW | OC |
| ©TXDOT December 1995 | DN | SET | AB | HWV |
| 8-95 J.O. REVISIONS | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIABLES |
| 1-97 2-12 | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO |
| 4-98 | | | | |



| LEGEND | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| — | Type 3 Barricade | •• Channelizing Devices |
| Ob | Heavy Work Vehicle | Truck Mounted Attenuator <TMA> |
| i | Traffic Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | @ Portable Changeable Message Sign <PCMS> |
| o | Sign | ◇ Traffic Flow |
| o | Flog | Ilc Flogger |

| Posted Speed* | Formula | Minim. Desirable Taper Lengths** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minim. Sign Spacing Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space |
|---------------|--------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | L=WS
W=60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | L=WS | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | L=WS | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | L=WS | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | L=WS | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper<FT> W=Width of Offset<FT> S=Posted Speed<MPH>

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | | | | |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flogs attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or Quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
 - The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet approximately per lane, with channelizing devices spaced at 20 feet.
- TCP <2-S>**
- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic, with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.
- TCP (2-S)>>**
- Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects.

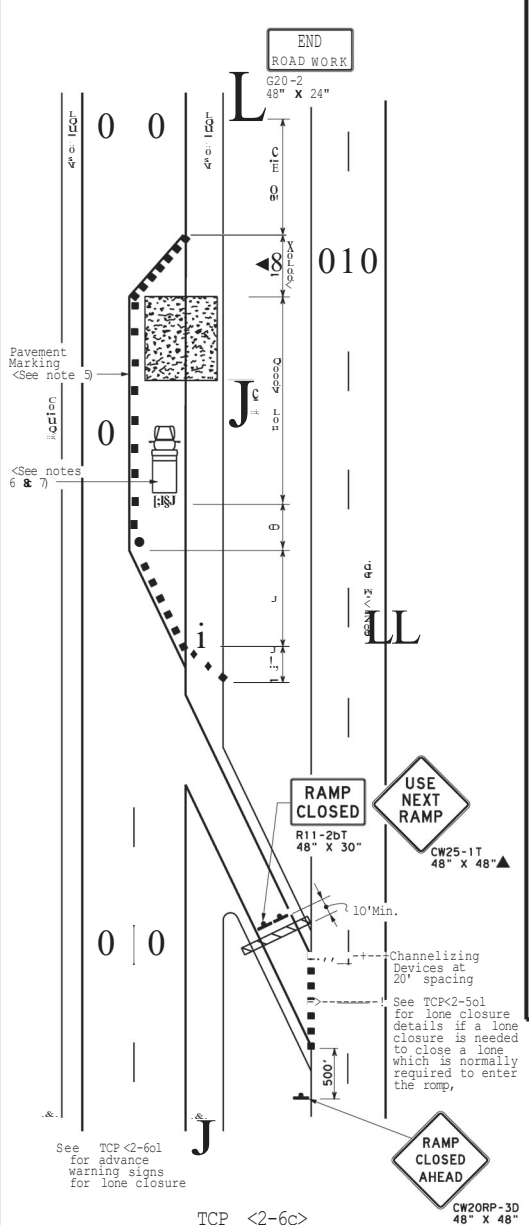
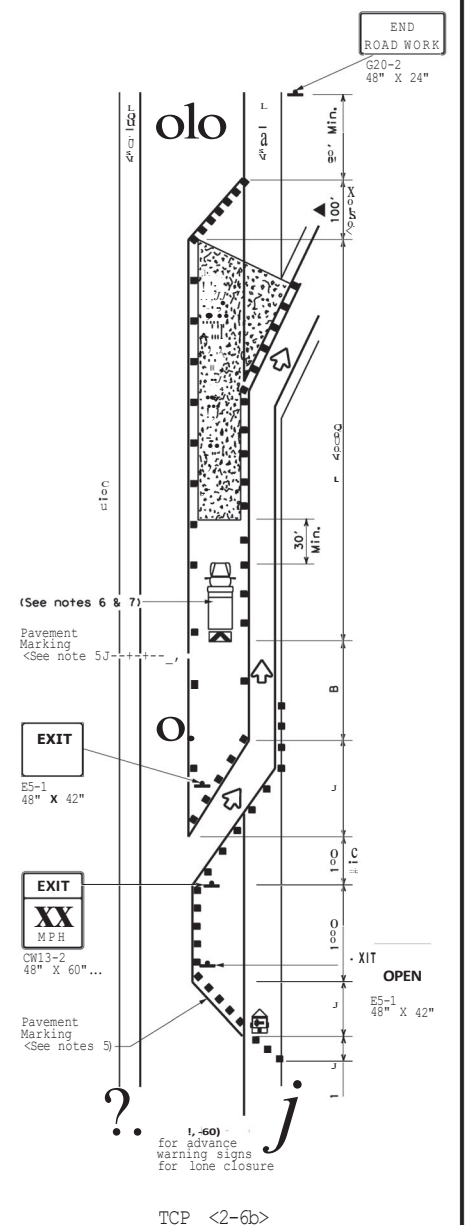
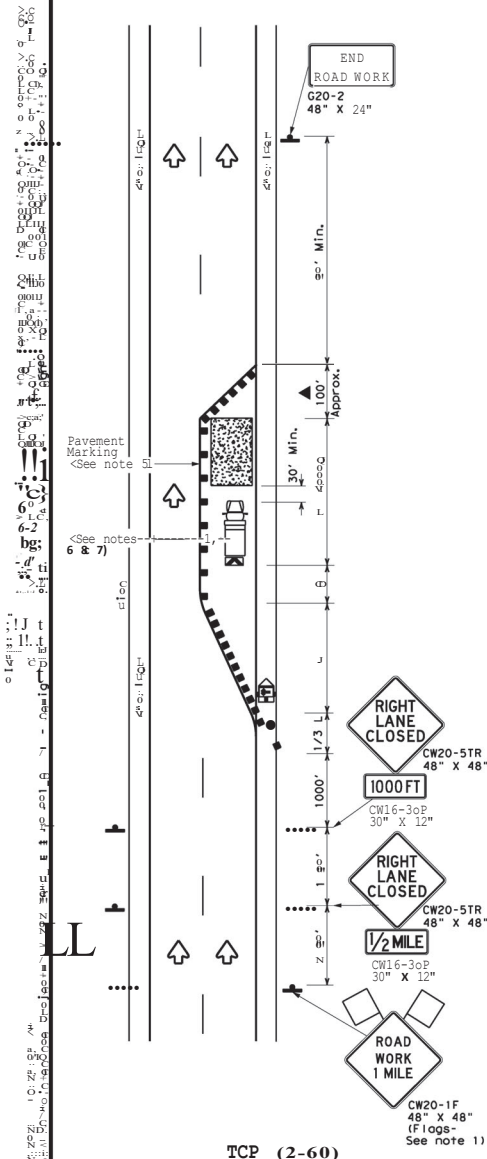
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
LONG TERM LANE CLOSURES
MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL RDS.

TCP<2-5>-18

| | | | | |
|---------------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| FILE: tcp2-5-18.dgn | DN: | CC: | DN: | CC: |
| @TXDOT | December | RMS | CONF | SECT |
| 8-95 | 2-12 | REVISIONS | 6461 | 70 |
| 1-97 | J O J | DIST | COUNTY | JOB |
| 4-98 | 2-18 | AMA | POTTER, ETC | SHEET NO. |

27



LEGEND

| | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|----|---|
| ■ | Type 3 Barricade | ■ | Channelizing Devices |
| D):1 | Heavy Work Vehicle | S | Truck Mounted Attenuator <TMA> |
| 1 | Trolley Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | @ | Portable Changeable Message Sign <PCMS> |
| cr | Sign | ◇ | Traffic Flow |
| Flag | Flag | ll | Flagger |

| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Desirable Spacing of Toper Lengths | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space |
|--------------|-------------------------|--|------------|------------|---|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | 10' Offset | 15' Offset | 20' Offset | Ono Toper | Ono Tangent | | |
| 30 | L = WS ² /60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | L = WS | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | L = WS | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | L = WS | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | L = WS | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Toper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Toper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
|--------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | |

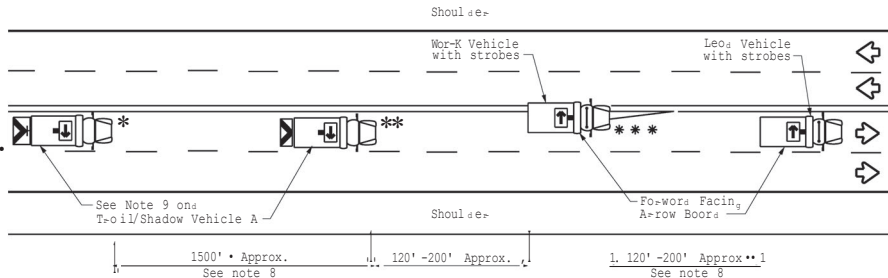
- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flogs attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol that are omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per EC Standards.
 - Channelizing devices used along the work space or along tangent sections may be supplemented with vertical panels (VP) placed on every other channelizing device. If night time conditions make it difficult to see at least two VPs, the VPs may be placed on each channelizing device.
 - The placement of pavement markings may be omitted on Intermediate-term stationary work zones with the approval of the Engineer.
 - Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

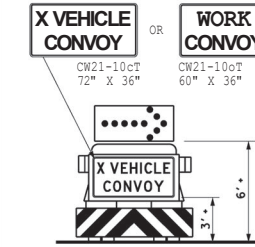
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 LANE CLOSURES ON
 DIVIDED HIGHWAYS**

TCPC2-6)-18

| | | | | | |
|--------|---------------|------|------|-----|-----------|
| FILE: | tcp2-6-18.dgn | DN | OK | DW | OC |
| @TxDOT | REVISIONS | DATE | BY | JOB | REVISION |
| | 2-94 | 4-98 | 6461 | 70 | 001 |
| | 9-98 | 2-12 | 1K | | COUNTY |
| | | | | | SHEET NO. |



TCP (3-1a)
UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



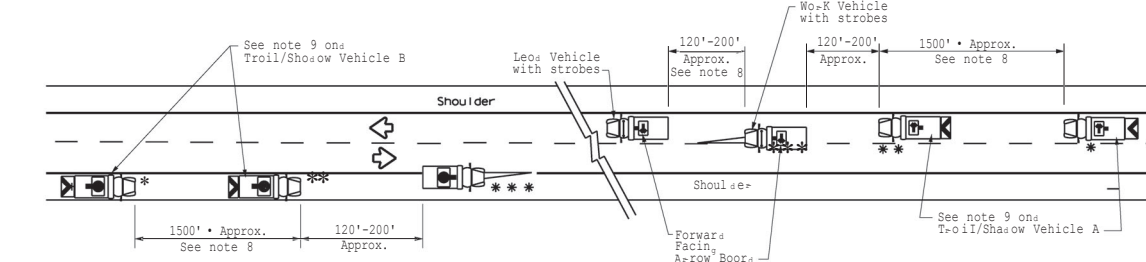
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A
with RIGHT Directional Display Flashing Arrow Boards

| LEGEND | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| * Trail Vehicle | ARROW BOARD DISPLAY |
| ** Shadow Vehicle | |
| *** Work Vehicle | RIGHT Directional |
| DIP Heavy Work Vehicle | LEFT Directional |
| TSJ Truck Mounted Attenuator- CTMA | Double Arrow |
| ◇ Traffic Flow | CAUTION (Alter-notin, Diamonds or 4 Corner Flash) |

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |

GENERAL NOTES

- TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards on vehicles as required. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
- The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
- The use of truck mounted attenuators CTMA on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
- Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
- Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type Casper - the Barricade and Construction C&D standards. The boards shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
- Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
- When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
- Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
- "X VEHICLE CONVOY" CW21-10cT1 or "WORK CONVOY" CW21-10aT1 signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY" CW21-10T1 or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" CW21-10bT1 signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
- On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motorist traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" CR-11 sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

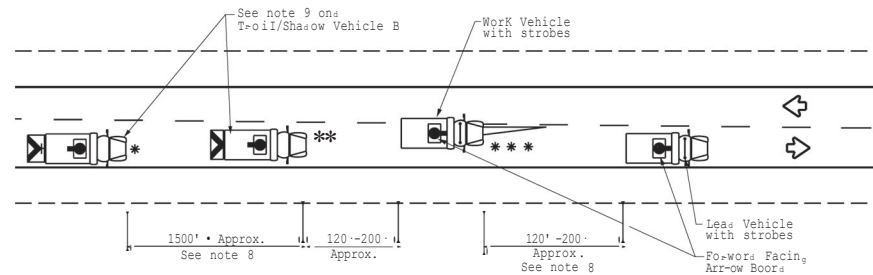


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

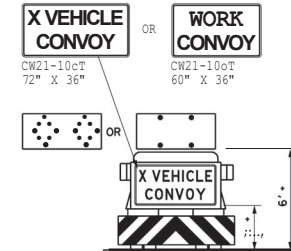
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

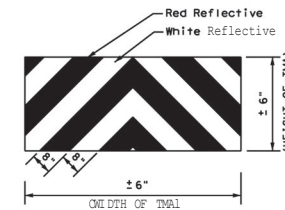


TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B
with: 1500' P.A. 0' CA ON 15' 0' 0'



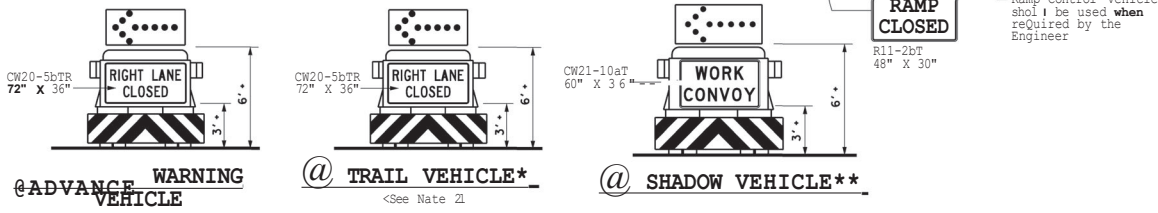
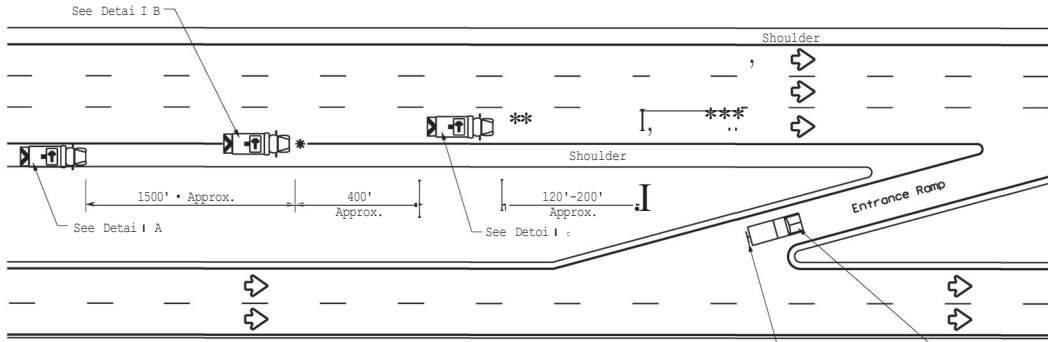
STRIPING FOR TMA



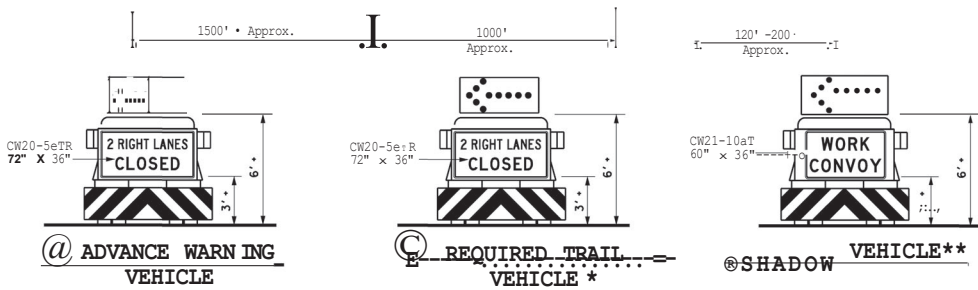
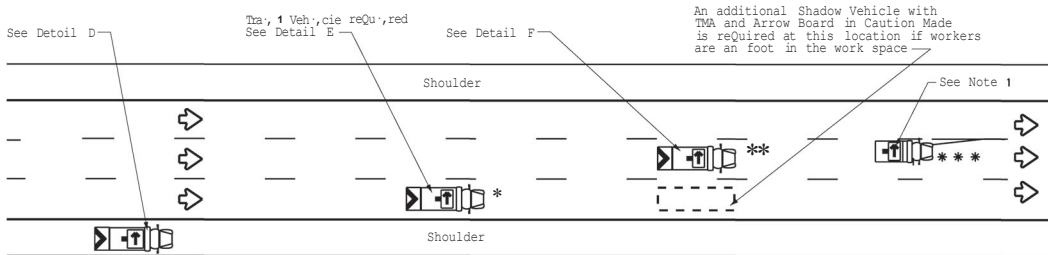
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP<3-1>-13

| | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|----|-----------|
| FILE: tcp3-1.dgn | IN TDCOT | OUT TDCOT | DATE | BY | REVISIONS |
| 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES | | |
| 8-95 | 7-13 | | | | |
| AMA | POTTER, ETC | | | | 79 |



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCPC3-2o



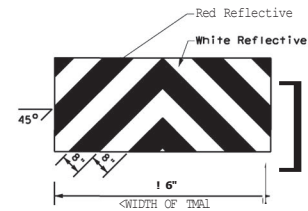
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCPC3-2b

| LEGEND | | |
|--------|--------------------------------|--|
| * | Trail Vehicle | ARROW BOARD DISPLAY |
| ** | Shadow Vehicle | |
| *** | Work Vehicle | RIGHT Directional |
| DIP | Heavy Work Vehicle | LEF: Directional |
| | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) | Double Arrow |
| | Traffic Flow | CAUTION (Intermittent) Diamond or 4 Corner Flash |

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM | LONG TERM STATIONARY |

GENERAL NOTES

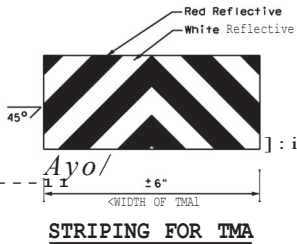
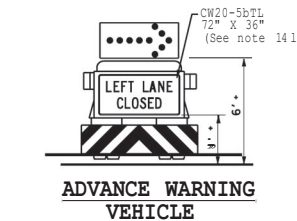
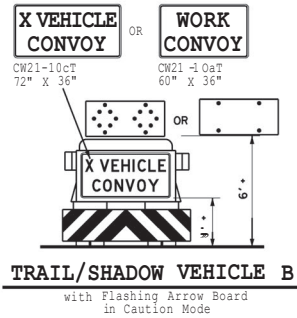
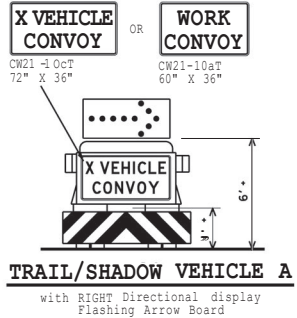
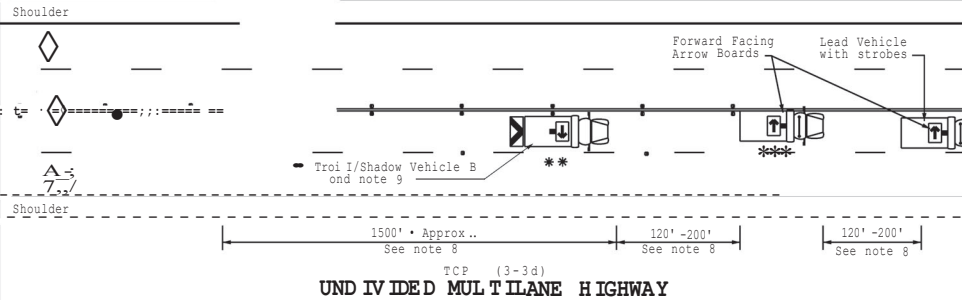
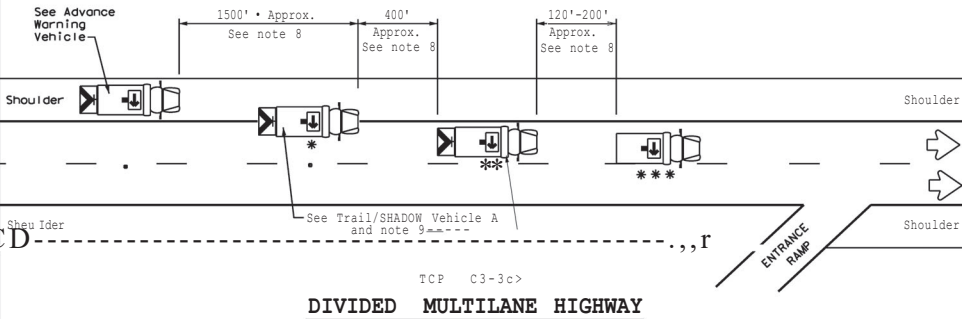
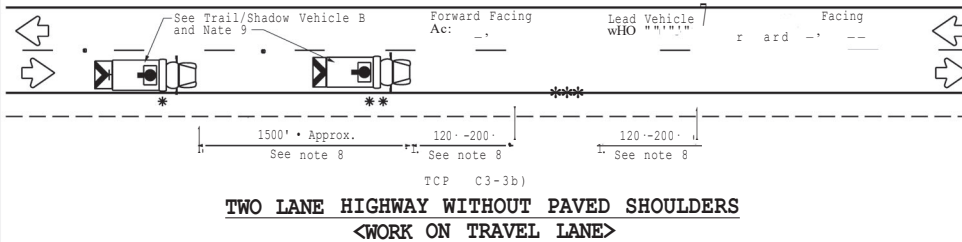
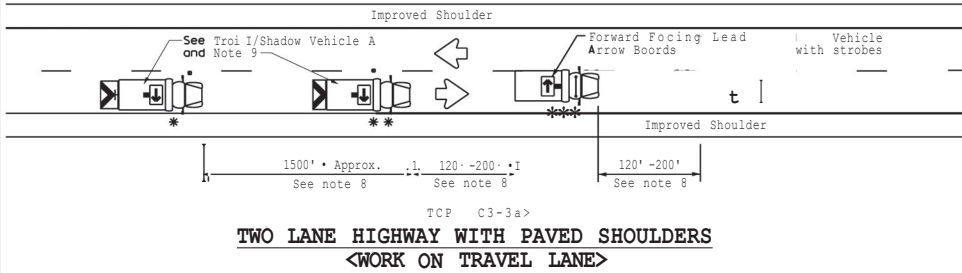
- ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BCL) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
- For TCP3-2a1 the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown shall meet CP13-201 and TCP13-2b1 are required.
- The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
- The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
- Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, type A.
- Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
- When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
- Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
- Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
- The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
- Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
- The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
- Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
- The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edge line when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

| | | | |
|--|----------------|---|--------------|
| | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
DIVIDED HIGHWAYS | | | |
| TCP<3-2>-13 | | | |
| FILE: tcp3-2.dgn | DATE: 12/10/95 | BY: [initials] | REVISION: 01 |
| © TxDOT December 1985 | CONT: 6461 | SECT: 70 | HIGHWAY: 001 |
| 2-9 | 4-91 | REVISIONS: | VARIABLES |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The user assumes all liability for any purpose whatsoever. The user assumes no responsibility for any damages resulting from the use of this standard.



| LEGEND | | ARROW BOARD DISPLAY | |
|--------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| * | Trail I Vehicle | | |
| ** | Shadow Vehicle | | |
| *** | Work Vehicle | # | RIGHT Directional |
| Ob | Heavy Work Vehicle | # | LEFT Directional |
| H&J | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) | | Double Arrow |
| c | Traffic Flow | | CAUTION - Interneting Diamond or 4 Corner Flash |

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | |
|---------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------|
| MOBILE | I | SHORT DURATION | ISHORT TERM STATIONARY |
| | | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |

GENERAL NOTES

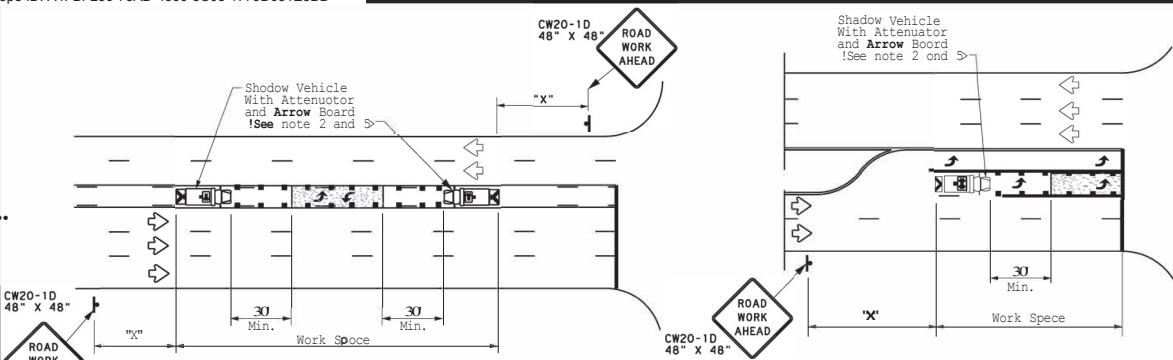
1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10T) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "N" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP-3-2.
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not oval lobed.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edge line when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
RAISED PAVEMENT
MARKER INSTALLATION/
REMOVAL
TCP<3-3>-14**

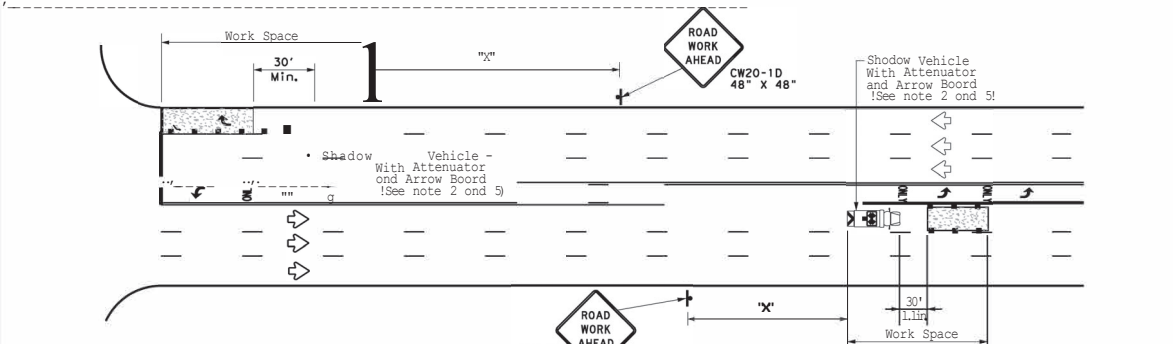
| | | | | |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| FILE: tcp3-3.dgn | DN: TxDOT | OK: TxDOT | NO: TxDOT | TM: TxDOT |
| DATE: 6/4/17 | DATE: 6/4/17 | DATE: 6/4/17 | DATE: 6/4/17 | DATE: 6/4/17 |
| BY: t | BY: t | BY: t | BY: t | BY: t |
| DATE: 6/4/17 | DATE: 6/4/17 | DATE: 6/4/17 | DATE: 6/4/17 | DATE: 6/4/17 |
| DATE: 6/4/17 | DATE: 6/4/17 | DATE: 6/4/17 | DATE: 6/4/17 | DATE: 6/4/17 |

DISCLAIMER: This drawing is the property of the Texas Department of Transportation. It is to be used only for the project and location specified on the drawing. It is not to be used for any other project or location without the written consent of the Texas Department of Transportation. The Texas Department of Transportation is not responsible for any errors or omissions in this drawing.



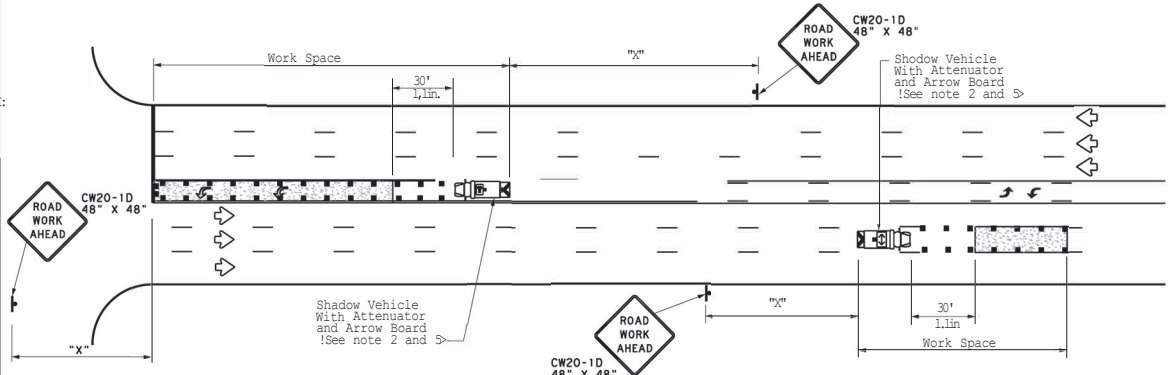
TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONTINUOUS LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR OUTSIDE DUAL LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR OUTSIDE LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR INSIDE LANE MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR LEFT TURN LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CENTER LANE MARKINGS

| LEGEND | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| *
*
* | Trailer Vehicle | ARROW BOARD DISPLAY |
| *
*
* | Shadow Vehicle | |
| *
*
* | Work Vehicle | RIGHT Directional |
| [JJ]:J | Heavy Work Vehicle | LEFT Directional |
| Ⓢ | Truck Mounted Attenuator | Double Arrow |
| Ⓢ | Traffic Flow | ■ ■ ■ Channelizing Devices |

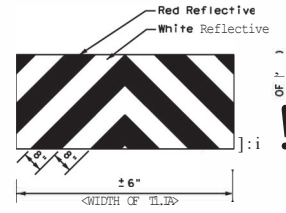
| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Spacing |
|--------------|-------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On Taper | On Taper | | |
| 30 | L = WS / 60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L=WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper! FT! W=Width of Offset! FT! S=Posted Speed! MPH!

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |

GENERAL NOTES

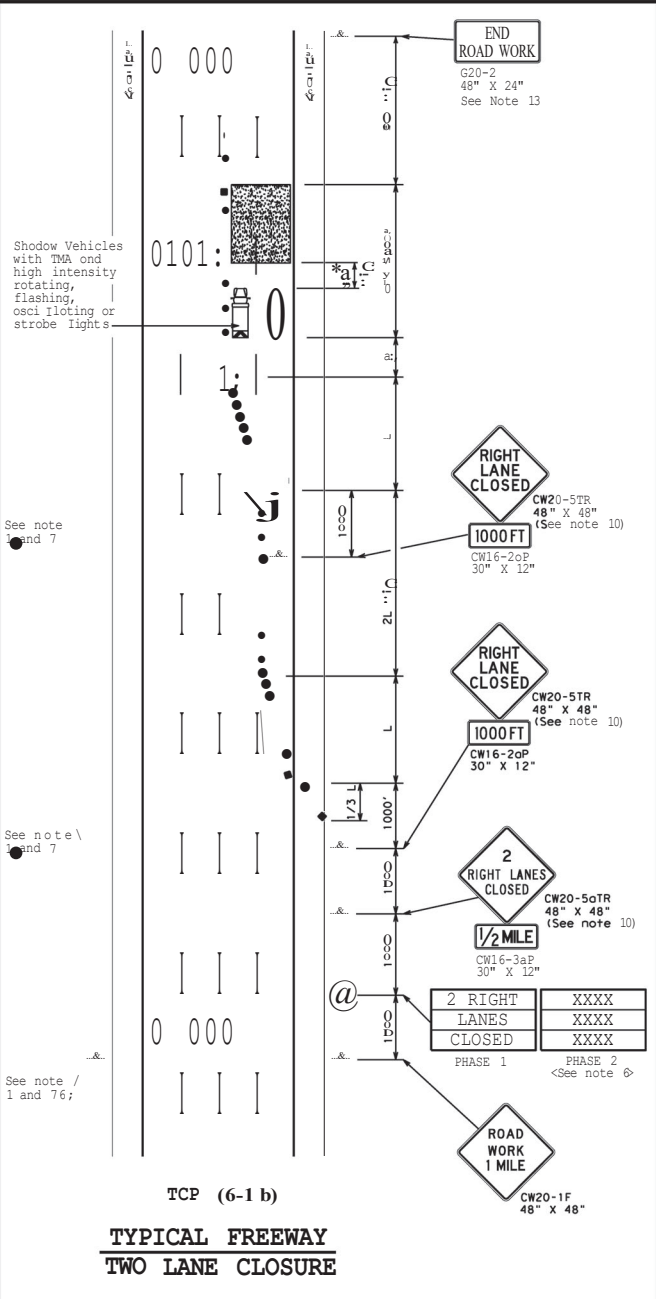
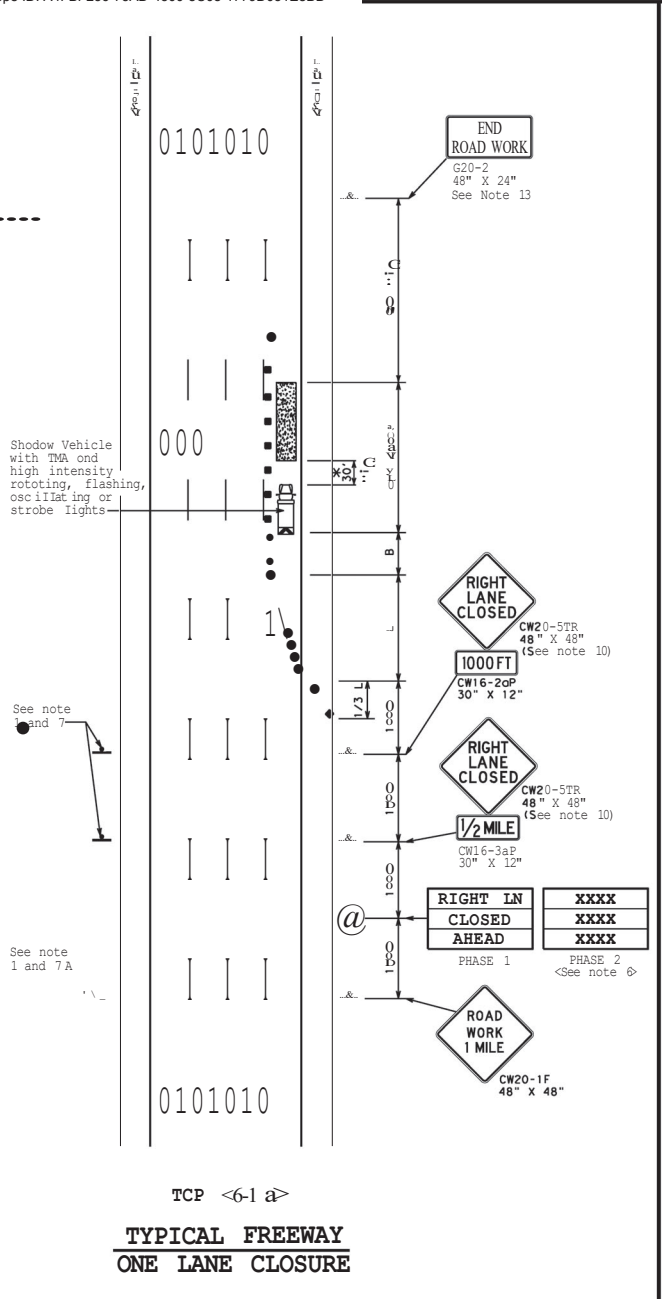
- This traffic control plan is for use on conventional roads posted at 45 mph or less and is intended for mobile operations that move continuously or intermittently stopping up to approximately 15 minutes such as short-line striping and in-lane rumble strips. When activities are anticipated to take longer amounts of time or traffic conditions warrant, a short duration or short-term stationary traffic control plan should be used.
- A Truck Mounted Attenuator shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Striping on the back panel of all I truck mounted attenuators shall be 8" red and white reflective sheeting placed in an inverted 'V' design. Reflective sheeting shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of departmental material specification M.15-8300, Type A.
- All I traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD), latest edition.
- The use of yellow rotating beacons or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the drivers side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
- Flashing arrow board shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Flashing arrow board shall be Type B or Type Casper EC Standards. The arrow board operation shall be controlled from inside the truck.



STRIPING FOR TMA

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Texas Department of Transportation | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN | | | |
| MOBILE OPERATIONS FOR | | | |
| ISOLATED WORK AREAS | | | |
| UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS | | | |
| TCP<3-4>-13 | | | |
| FILE: tcp3-4.dgn | DATE: 07/2013 | BY: [initials] | REV: [initials] |
| REVISIONS | CONT. SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIAS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| AMA | BUTTER, ET | 32 | |

DISSEMINATION STATEMENT: This document contains information that is exempt from release under the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552, b(7)(C), because its disclosure would reveal the trade secrets or confidential information of the Texas Department of Transportation.



| LEGEND | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| DP | Type 3 Barricade | ** |
| i | Heavy Work Vehicle | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| o | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| o | Sign | Traffic Flow |
| o | Flag | 0.0 Flogger |

| Posted Speed | Formula | Movable Taper Lengths | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | |
| 45 | L=WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 540' |
| 80 | | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' | 615' |

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | | | | |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
 - Drums or 42" cones are the typical channelizing devices. For Intermediate Term Stationary work, drums shall be used on tapers with drums or 42" cones used on tangent sections. Other channelizing devices may be used as directed by the Engineer.
 - All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
 - The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
 - Static message boards or changeable message signs stating the date and duration of ramp or freeway lane closures shall be placed a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance of the actual closure.
 - Phase 2 of the FMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown on EX-6, such as "MESSAGE LEFT," recommended advisory speed, delay information, or other specific warnings.
 - Duplicate construction warning signs should be erected on the medians side of freeways where median width will permit and traffic volume justifies the signing.
 - The number of closed lanes may be increased provided the spacing of traffic control devices, taper lengths and tangent lengths meet the requirements of the MUTCD.
 - Warning signs for intermediate term stationary work should be mounted at 7' to the bottom of the sign.
 - Warning signs shown shall be appropriately altered for left lane closures. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary or short duration work, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
 - When possible, FMS units should be located in advance of the last available exit ramp prior to the lane closure to allow motorists an alternate route. They may also be relocated to improve advance warning in case of unanticipated queuing or congestion.
 - For intermediate term stationary work at night, floodlights should be used to illuminate the work area and equipment crossings. Floodlights shall not produce a disabling glare condition for road users or workers.
 - The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the onset of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

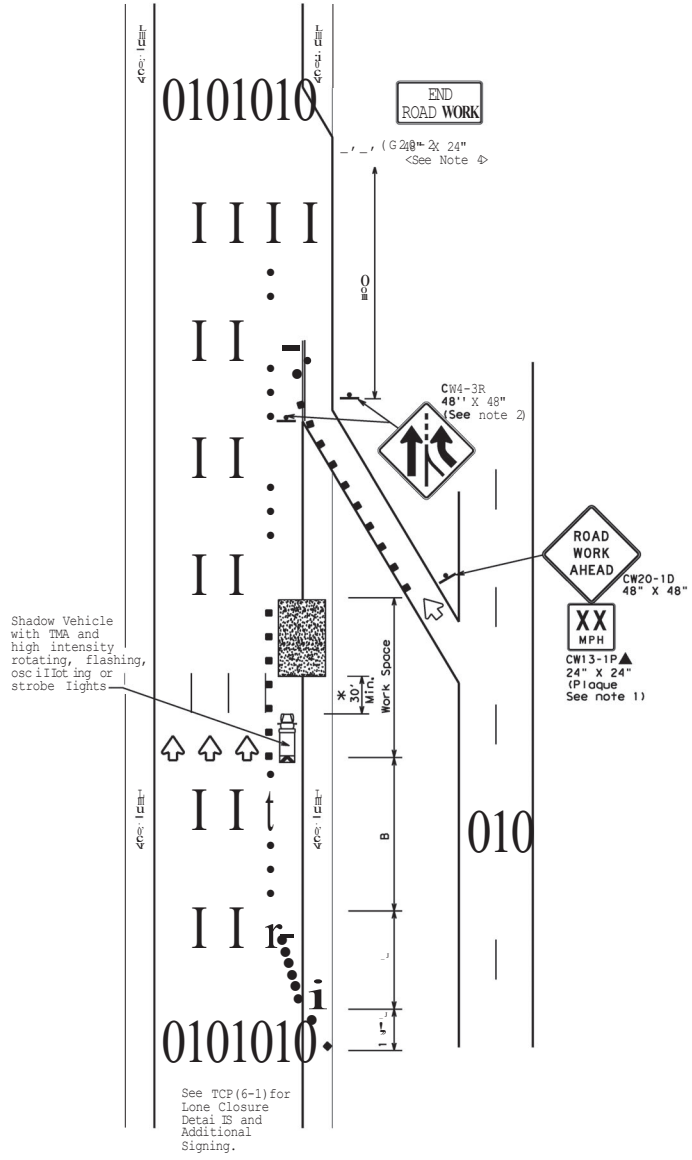
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
FREEWAY LANE CLOSURES**

TCP<6-1>-12

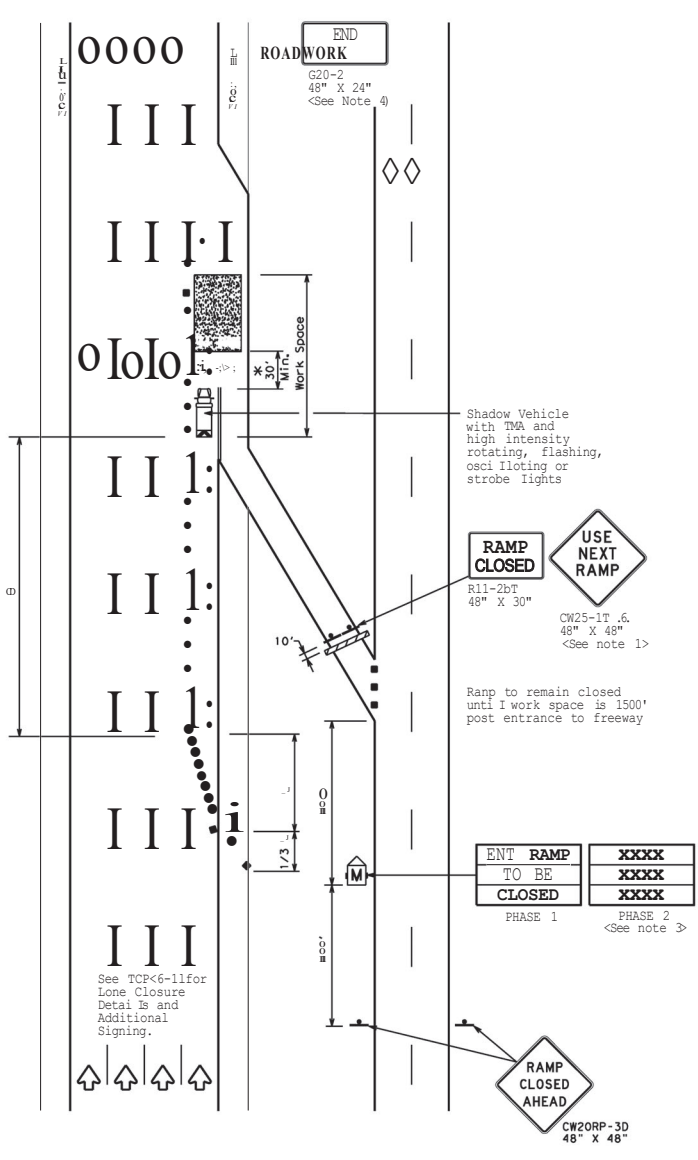
| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---------------|------|-------|-----|-------------|-----|-----------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | tcp-1.dgn | DN: | TMOOT | ** | TMOOT | DN: | TMOOT | DN: | TMOOT |
| @TxDOT | February 1998 | DNF | SECT | | JOB | | HEAVY | | |
| 9-12 | REVISIONS | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIABLES | | | | |
| | | DIST | | | COUNTY | | SHEET NO | | |
| | | AMA | | | POTTER, ETC | | 33 | | |

201

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
 2. ADDED LANE Symbol COW-31 sign may be omitted when sign between ramp and mainline can be seen from both roadways.
 3. See "Advance Notice List" an BOC61 for recommended date and time formatting options for POMS Phase 2 message.
 4. The END ROAD WORK G20-2L sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.
 *A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA should be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
 Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP C6-11 or as directed by the Engineer.



TCP (6-20)
**ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN
WORK WITHIN 500' OF RAMP**



TCP C6-2b)
ENTRANCE RAMP CLOSED

| LEGEND | | |
|--|------|---|
| Type 3 Barricade | •• | Channelizing Devices |
| DP Heavy Work Vehicle | HISJ | Truck Mounted Attenuator <TMA> |
| i Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | @ | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| Q Sign | c | Traffic Flow |
| Flog | D.O | Flogger |

| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Desirable Toper Lengths | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "ft" |
|--------------|---------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------|--|
| | | 1 st Offset | 2 nd Offset | 3 rd Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | |
| 45 | L=WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 540' |
| 80 | | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' | 615' |

** Toper Lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Toper<FTJ W=Width of Offset<FTJ S=Posted Speed<MPH

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | | | | |

GENERAL NOTES

- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
- ADDED LANE Symbol COW-31 sign may be omitted when sign between ramp and mainline can be seen from both roadways.
- See "Advance Notice List" an BOC61 for recommended date and time formatting options for POMS Phase 2 message.
- The END ROAD WORK G20-2L sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA should be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP C6-11 or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

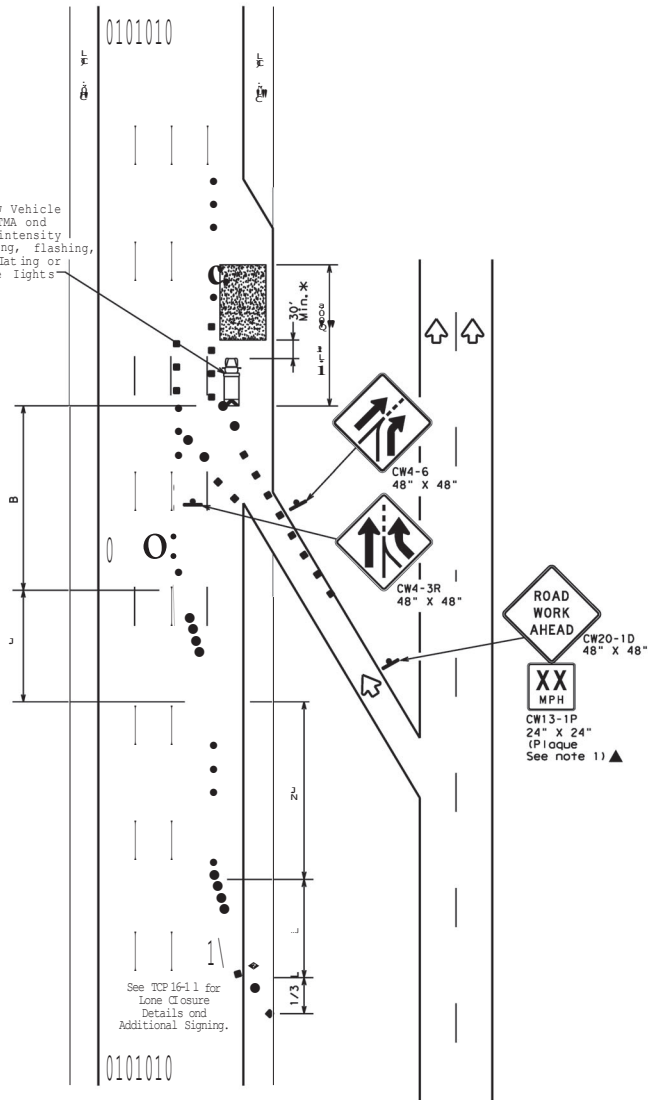
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA NEAR RALF**

TCP<6-2>-12

| FILE: | tcp6-2.dgn | DATE: | TxDOT | DATE: | TxDOT | DATE: | TxDOT | DATE: | TxDOT |
|------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------------|
| DATE: | February 199 | DATE: | 70 | DATE: | 001 | DATE: | VARIABLES | DATE: | |
| REVISIONS: | 6461 | DATE: | 70 | DATE: | 001 | DATE: | VARIABLES | DATE: | |
| DATE: | 1-97 8-98 | DATE: | 4-98 | DATE: | 8-12 | DATE: | AMA | DATE: | POTTER, ETC |
| DATE: | | DATE: | | DATE: | | DATE: | | DATE: | 34 |

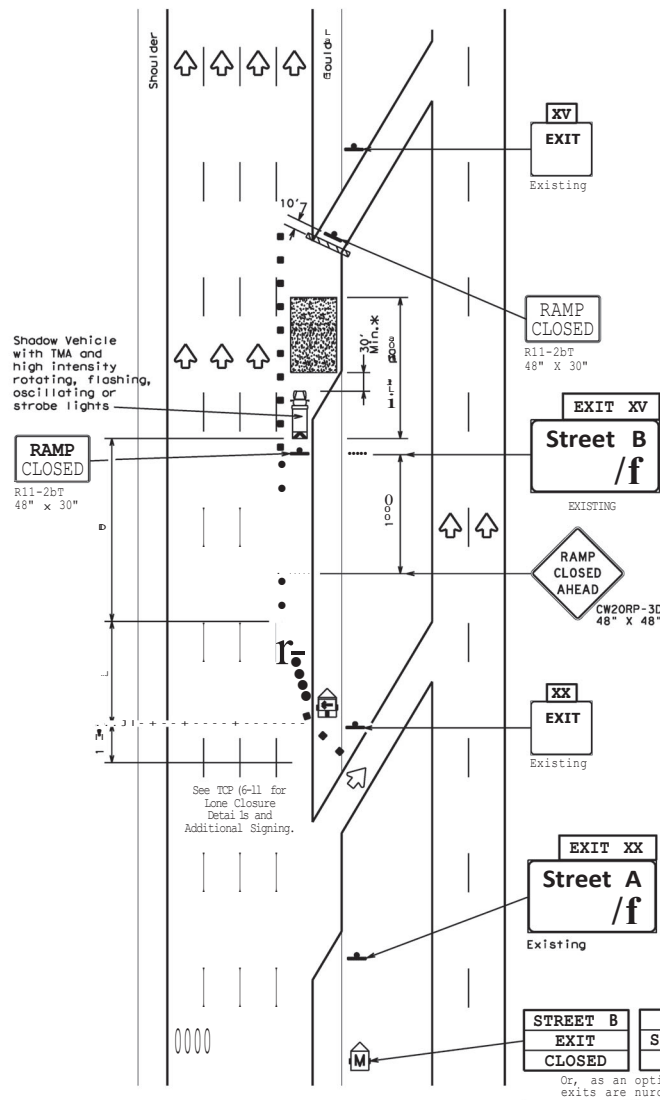
DISCLAIMER: This drawing is the property of the Texas Department of Transportation. It is to be used only for the project and location specified. It is not to be used for any other project or location without the written consent of the Texas Department of Transportation. The Texas Department of Transportation is not responsible for any errors or omissions in this drawing.

Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights



See TCP 6-11 for Lone Closure Details and Additional Signing.

TCP (6-30)
ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN



See TCP 6-11 for Lone Closure Details and Additional Signing.

TCP C6-3b)
EXIT RAMP CLOSED
TRAFFIC EXITS PRIOR TO CLOSED RAMP

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| STREET B
EXIT
CLOSED | USE
STREET A
EXIT |
| EXIT XV
CLOSED | USE
EXIT XX |

Or, as an option when exits are narrowed

Place 1 mi (approx. J) in advance of Street A exit.

| LEGEND | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| — | Type 3 Barricade | Channelizing |
| DP | Heavy Mark Vehicle | Truck Mounted Attenuator |
| ◊ | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | Portable Changeable Message Sign <PCMSJ |
| ⊙ | Sign | Traffic Flow |
| — | Flag | Logger |

| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths (ft) | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space (ft) |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|------------|--|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On Top | On Tangent | |
| 45 | L=WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 410' |
| 70 | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 475' | |
| 75 | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 540' | |
| 80 | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' | 615' | |

*Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| MOBILE | TYPICAL USAGE | | | |
|--------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | | | | |

GENERAL NOTES:
1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA should be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lone closures and advance signing should be as shown on TCP 6-11 or as directed by the Engineer.

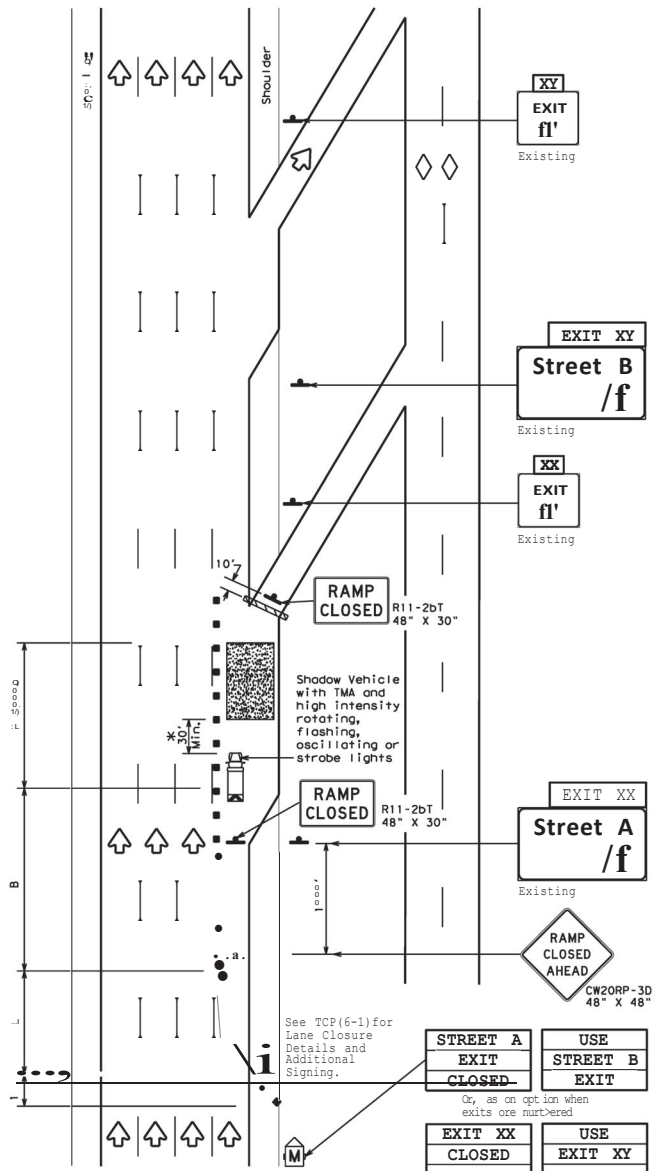
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA BEYOND RAMP**

TCP 6-3) -12

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: tcp6-3.dgn | DN: TXDOT | CR: TXDOT | AW: TXDOT | CL: TXDOT |
| @TXDOT February 1994 | CONT | SECT | 08 | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| 1-97 8-98 | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| 4-98 8-12 | AMA | POTTER, ETC. | | 25 |

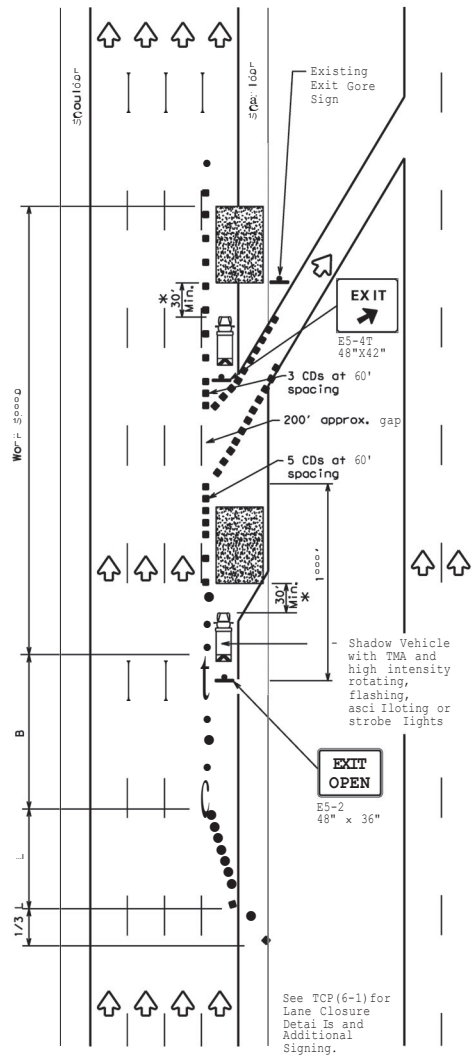
DISCLAIMER: This drawing is the property of the Texas Department of Transportation. It is to be used only for the project and location specified. No other use, reproduction, or distribution is permitted without the written consent of the Texas Department of Transportation.



TCP C6-4o)

EXIT RAMP CLOSED

TRAFFIC EXITS PAST CLOSED RAMP



TCP C6-4b)

EXIT RAMP OPEN

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|-----|---|
| ≡ | Type 3 Barricade | •• | Channelizing |
| DP | Heavy Work Vehicle | W/S | Truck Mounted Attenuator |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | @ | Portable Changeable Message Sign <PCMS> |
| Q | Sign | O | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | D.O | Flogger |

| Posted Speed | Formulas | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space | |
|--------------|----------|---------------------------------|------------|---|------------|-------------------------------------|------|
| | | 10' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Taper | | |
| 45 | L=WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 540' |
| 80 | | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' | 615' |

** Taper Lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper<PT> W=Width of Offset<PT> S=Posted Speed<MPH>

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | | | | |

GENERAL NOTES

- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
- See EC Standards for sign details.

* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP <6-1> or as directed by the Engineer.

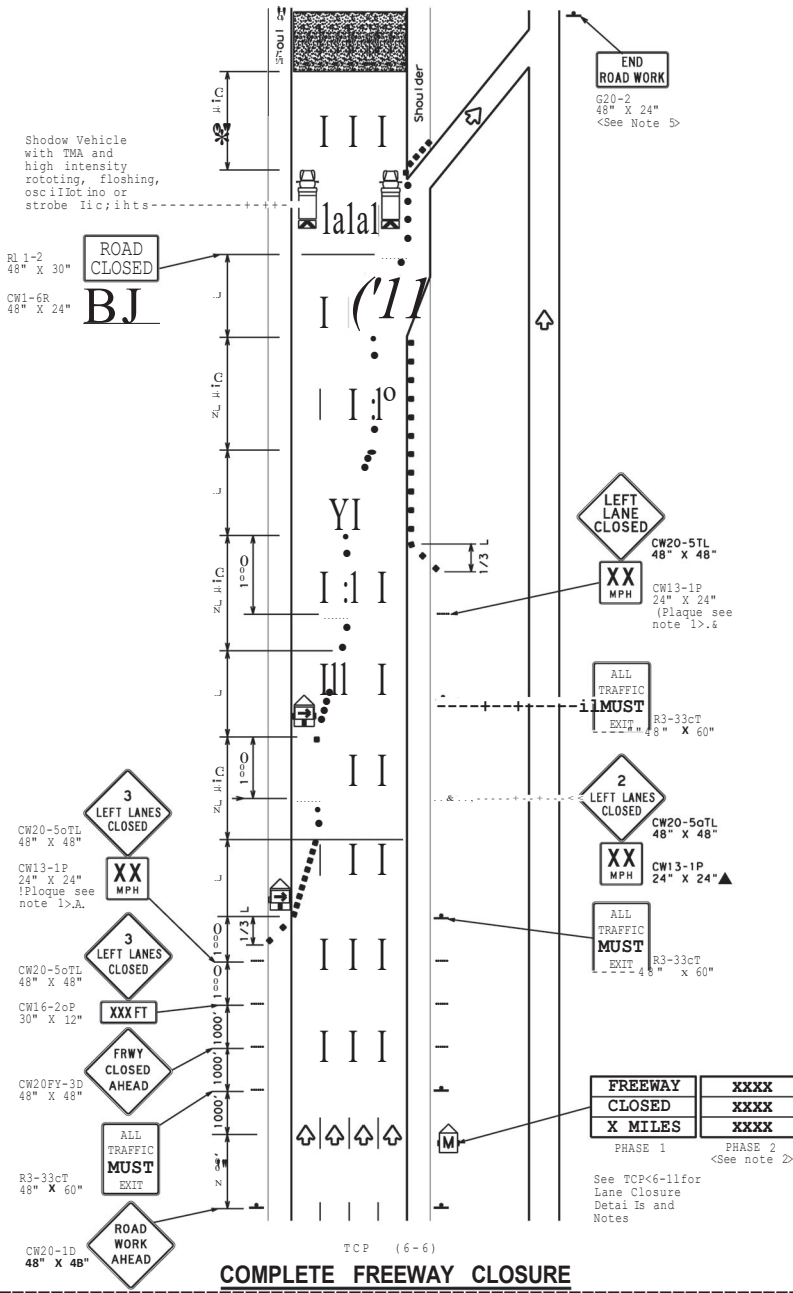
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 WORK AREA AT EXIT RAMP >**

TCP<6-4>-12

| | | | | |
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| FILE: tcp6-1.dgn | IN TxDOT | OK TxDOT | ON TxDOT | OFF TxDOT |
| DATE: February 1994 | CONT | SECT | LB | HEAVY |
| REVISIONS: 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES | |
| SHEET NO. | | | | 36 |

1. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MUST BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (TCP) (6-6) AND THE FEDERAL MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD) (2003 EDITION).
 2. THE LOCATION AND SPACING OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
 3. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CLEAN AND LEGIBLE CONDITION.
 4. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE PLACED ON THE SIDE OF THE ROADWAY WHICH IS MOST VISIBLE TO TRAVELERS.
 5. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE CORNER OF THE ROADWAY.
 6. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE CORNER OF THE ROADWAY.
 7. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE CORNER OF THE ROADWAY.
 8. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE CORNER OF THE ROADWAY.
 9. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE CORNER OF THE ROADWAY.
 10. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE CORNER OF THE ROADWAY.



| LEGEND | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---|
| DP | Type 3 Borricode | Channelizing |
| i | Heavy Work Vehicle | Truck Mounted Attenuator |
| 1 | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | Portable Changeable Message Sign <PCMS> |
| 1 | Flashing Arrow Board in Caution Mode | Traffic Flow |
| ..k. | Sign | |

| Posted Speed | For all Lanes | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" | | | Suggested Max. Kill Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Spacing |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | |
| 45 | | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 295' |
| 60 | L=WS | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 540' |
| 80 | | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' | 615' |

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset! FT L S=Posted Speed<MPH>

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
 - Phase 2 of the PCMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown an BC61, such as "MERGE RIGHT," recommended speed, delay, exit information, or other specific warnings.
 - Where queuing is anticipated beyond signing shown, additional PCMS signs, other warning signs, devices or Law Enforcement Officers should be available to warn approaching high speed traffic of the end of the queue, as directed by the Engineer.
 - Entrance ramps located from the advance warning area to the exit ramp should be closed whenever possible.
 - The END ROAD WORK <G20-21 sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-11) or as directed by the Engineer.

| | |
|---------------|------|
| FREWAY CLOSED | XXXX |
| X MILES | XXXX |

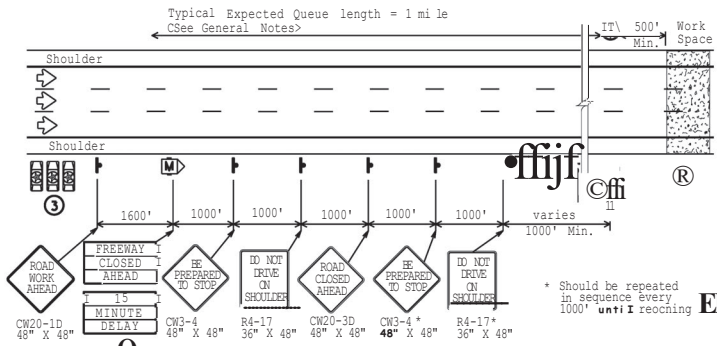
PHASE 1 PHASE 2
 See TCP<6-11 for Lane Closure Detail is and Notes <See note >

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
FREWAY CLOSURE
TCP<6-6> -12

| FILE# | DATE | BY | CHK | DATE | BY | DATE | BY |
|------------|---------------|------|-----|--------|------|------|-----------|
| tcp6-6.dgn | FEBRUARY 1994 | | | | | | |
| REV | NO. | DATE | BY | REASON | DATE | BY | REASON |
| | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES | | | |
| | | | | ONLY | | | SHEET NO. |

1989

CLL



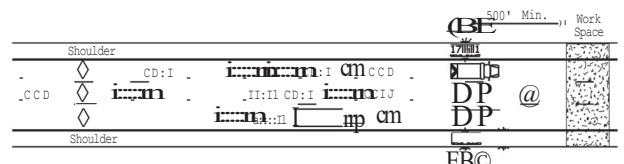
[II] STARTING POSITION

- Traffic control devices should be installed or located near their intended position prior to beginning temporary roadway closure sequence. Duplicate signs should be erected on the median side of the roadway when median width permits. Warning signs should not be placed on the paved shoulders that will be used by the WARNING LEOV, or where movement of the LEOVs or barrier vehicles will be impeded.
- Ⓡ Prior to beginning the roadway closure sequence, all equipment, materials, personnel, and other items necessary to complete the work should be gathered near the work area. Entrance ramps located in the area where a queue is expected to build should be closed.
- ③ There should be one LEOV for every lane to be controlled, plus a minimum of one to warn traffic approaching a queue. An additional lead low enforcement officer is desirable to remain with the Engineer's or Contractor's point of contact (CPOC) during the operation in order to improve communication with all LEOVs involved.
- Ⓒ One barrier vehicle with a Truck Mounted Attenuator and either blue and amber high intensity flashing/oscillating/strobe lighting should be used for each lane to be closed.



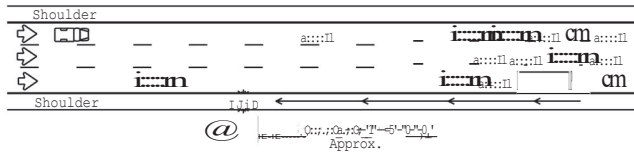
[I] REDUCING SPEED OPERATION

- ⑤ Starting position of the LEOVs should be in advance of the most distant warning signs.
- ⑥ Once the LEOVs have achieved an abreast blocking formation while traveling toward the CP, emergency lights and head lights should be turned "ON". The LEOVs should maintain formation, not allow traffic to pass, and begin to decelerate. The LEOVs should continue to decelerate, giving the barrier vehicles opportunity to be staged upstream of the work space after traffic has cleared. The LEOVs should then continue to decelerate slowly until bringing traffic to a stop near the barrier vehicles.



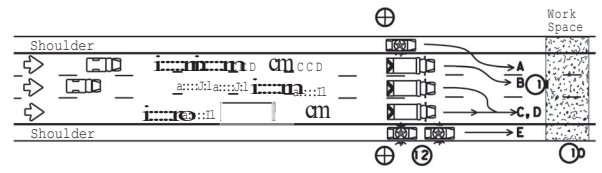
[3] ALL TRAFFIC STOPPED AT CP

- Once traffic is stopped the LEOVs should park on the shoulders with emergency lighting "ON" in order to provide low enforcement presence at the closure and keep shoulders blocked ahead of the work space. They should stay in radio contact with the WARNING LEOV.
- Ⓐ The barrier vehicles should be parked, one in each lane, the parking brake set, with the high visibility flashing/oscillating/strobe lighting "ON", and the transmission in gear.



[!] WARNING THE TRAFFIC QUEUE

- Ⓞ The WARNING LEOV should proceed to the right shoulder of the roadway, with emergency lights on approximately 1000' in advance of the traffic queue (stopped traffic) as the queue develops. When determined that limited sight distance situations (crest of hill, sharp roadway curvature, etc.) may occur to motorists approaching the queue, the WARNING LEOV may proceed a mile or more in advance of the queue.



[I] RELEASING STOPPED TRAFFIC

- Ⓐ All equipment, materials, personnel, and other items should be removed from the roadway and maintain an adequate clear zone.
- Ⓒ When the roadway is clear for traffic, the LEOV should proceed forward from the left shoulder followed by the barrier vehicles, from left to right, as shown alphabetically in the plan view.
- Ⓓ The LEOV or LEOVs on the right shoulder may remain on the shoulder until satisfied that traffic is moving satisfactorily before merging or proceeding.
- Ⓔ LEOVs and barrier vehicles should re-group at their respective starting positions if necessary.

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--|-----|---|
| ■ | Channelizing Devices | EB | Control Position CPOC! |
| @ | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) | DIP | Barrier Vehicle with Truck Mounted Attenuator |
| IBC1 | Low Enforcement Officer's Vehicle (LEOV) | ⌘ | Traffic Flow |

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MORILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices shall conform with the latest edition of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD). Additional guidelines for traffic control devices may be found in the TMUTCD. Signs conflicting with the roadway closure sequence should be completely removed or covered. Additional traffic control devices may be required for closure of access roads, cross streets, exit and entrance ramps as directed by the Engineer.
2. Low enforcement officers and all workers involved should review and understand all procedures before the roadway closure sequence begins. Pre-work meetings may be held for this purpose. Local emergency services and media should have advance notification of roadway closure, expected dates and approximate times of closures.
3. Low enforcement officers shall be in uniform and have jurisdiction in the locale of the work area. An additional WARNING Low Enforcement Officer's Vehicle (LEOV) may be used on the median side of the roadway where median shoulder width permits (Csee sequence #9).
4. The roadway closure should be during off-peak hours, as shown in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
5. Work should be limited to approximately 15 minutes maximum duration unless otherwise directed by the Engineer based on existing roadway conditions. If the work is not complete within 15 minutes, or if the end of the traffic queue extends past the most distant advance warning signs, the work area should be cleared of all equipment, materials, personnel, and other items, and the roadway reopened. When the queue has dissipated and the traffic flow appears normal the roadway closure sequence may be repeated.
6. For traffic volumes greater than 1000 Passenger Cars Per Hour Per Lane (PCPHPL), or for roadway closures that exceed 15 minutes, see details elsewhere in the plan.
7. If traffic queues beyond the advance warning signs during one road closure sequence, the advance warning should be extended prior to repeating the road closure sequence. When possible, PCMS signs should be located in advance of the last available exit prior to the closure to allow motorists the choice of an alternate route.

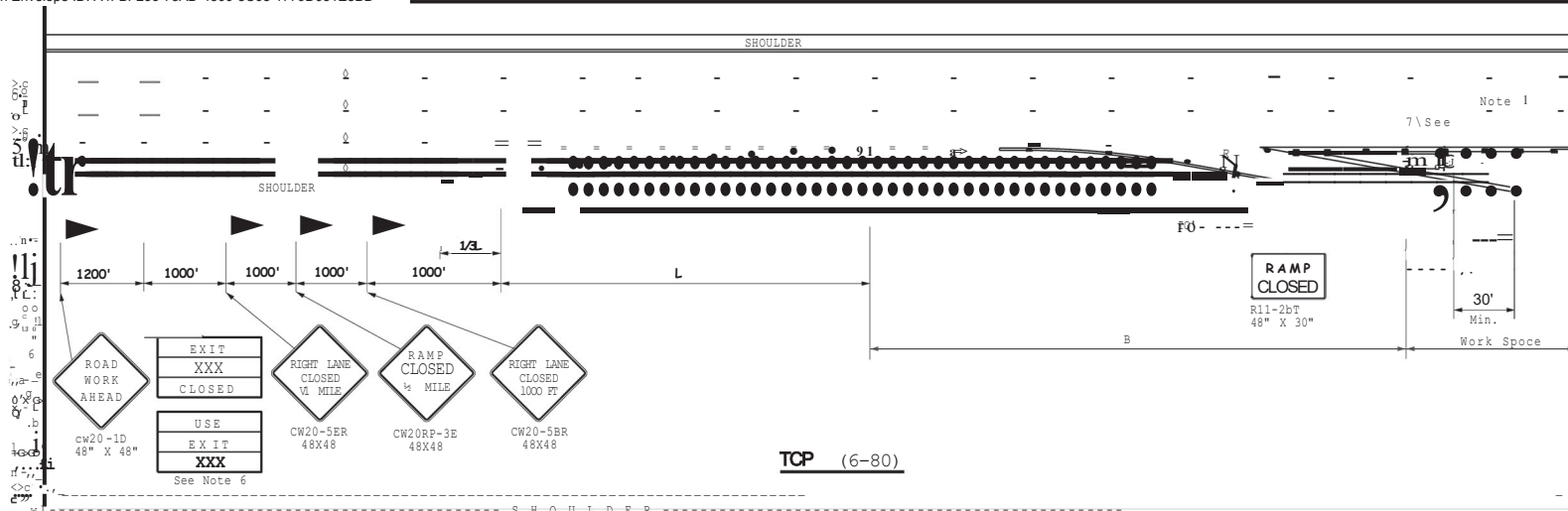
THIS PLAN IS INTENDED TO BE USED AT LOCATIONS/TIMES WHEN TRAFFIC VOLUMES ARE LESS THAN 1000 PASSENGER CARS PER HOUR PER LANE.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

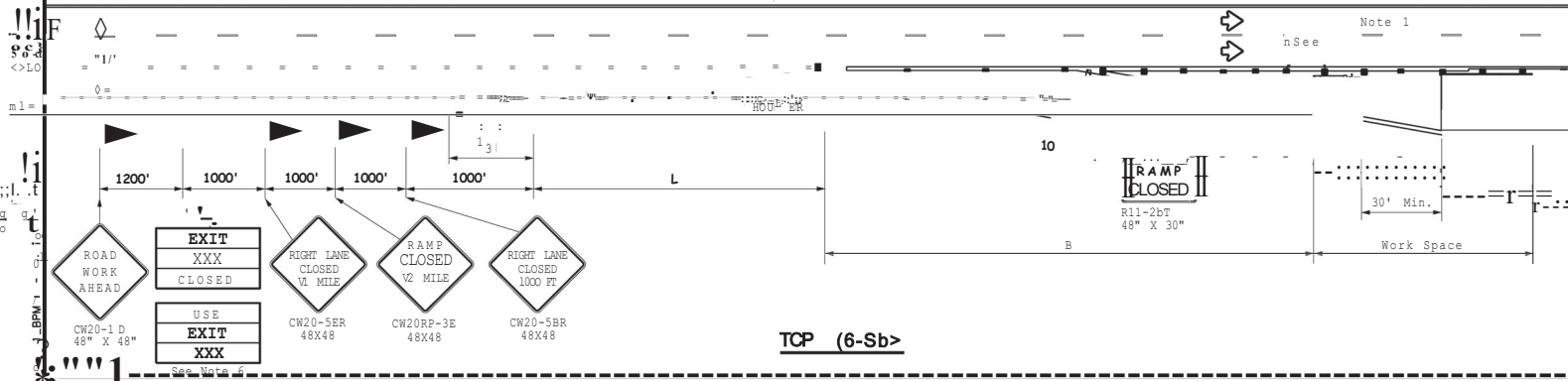
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
SHORT DURATION FREEWAY
CLOSURE SEQUENCE

TCP<6-7>-12

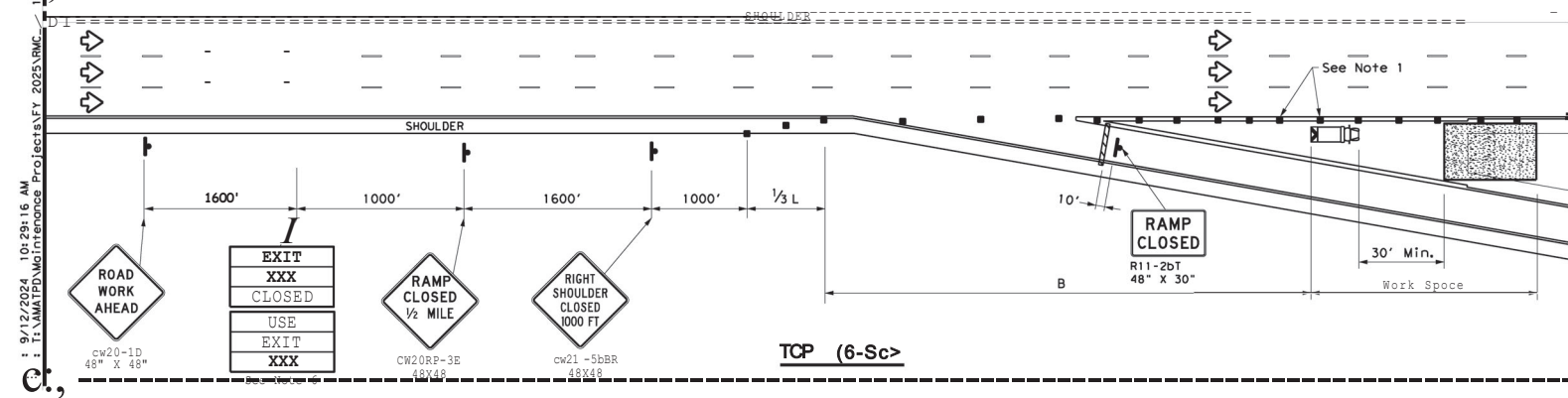
| | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|------|------------|-----|-------|-----------|-------|----|-------|
| FILE: tcp6-7.dgn | DN | TXDOT | TM | TXDOT | SW | TXDOT | TM | TXDOT |
| TXDOT February 1998 | CONT | SECT | LB | HSWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | 6461 | 701 | 001 | I | VARIABLES | | | |
| 1-97 8-12 | DEST | COUNTY | | | SHEET NO. | | | |
| 4-98 | AMA | PQTER, ETC | | | 39 | | | |



TCP (6-8)



TCP (6-Sb)



TCP (6-Sc)

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---|--|
| Type 3 Borricode | ●● | Channelizing Devices (CDs) | |
| Heavy Work Vehicle | HWV | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) | |
| Traffic Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | @ | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) | |
| Sign | ○ | Traffic Flow | |
| Flag | 00 | Flagger | |

| Posted Speed | Forrulla | Mintrun Dist' Onbe Legths L | | | Suggested Maxirun Spacing of onmet Lino Devices | | SUGGESTED Longitudinal Buffer Space |
|--------------|----------|-----------------------------|------------|------------|---|------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | 30' Offset | 42' Offset | 54' Offset | On a Toper | On 0 Toper | |
| 45 | L=W/S | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 295' |
| 65 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 350' |
| 70 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 410' |
| 75 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 475' |
| 80 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 540' |
| 85 | | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' | 615' |

** Toper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Toper<FTL W=Width of Offset(FTL
 S=Posted Speed(MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |

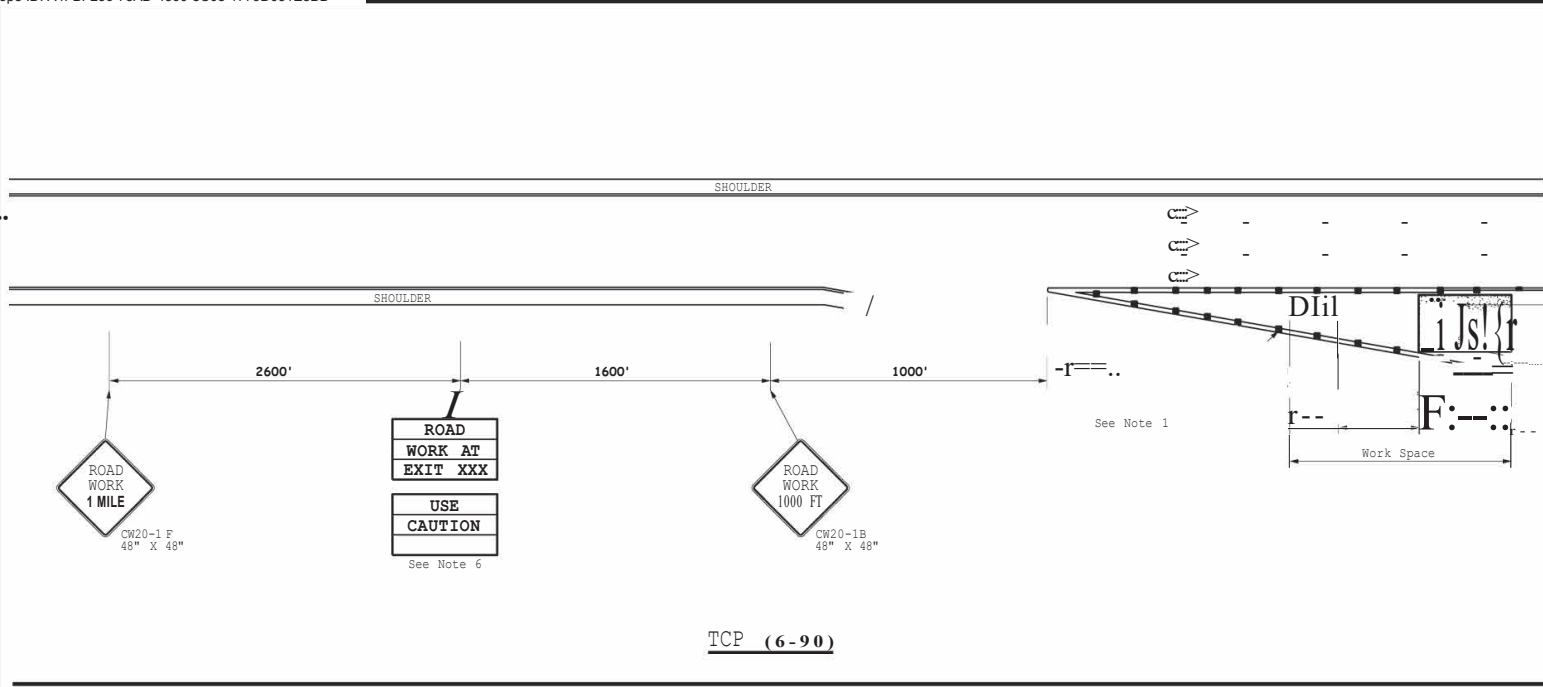
- GENERAL NOTES**
- Place channelizing devices in the gore at 20' spacing.
 - See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD1) for sign details.
 - The PCMS may be omitted when a permanent DMS sign is available in an appropriate location to display a similar message as called for on the PCMS.
 - When it is determined that a through lane should be closed in addition to the exit ramp, refer to TCP<6-41 for traffic control details.
 - Truck mounted attenuator is required.
 - The PCMS may be omitted if replaced with a "RAMP CLOSED" AHEAD <CW20RP-3DL Sign.
 - Roadway ADT should be greater than 10,000.

WORK IN EXIT GORE FOR ADY GREATER THAN 10,000
TCP<6-8>-1'1

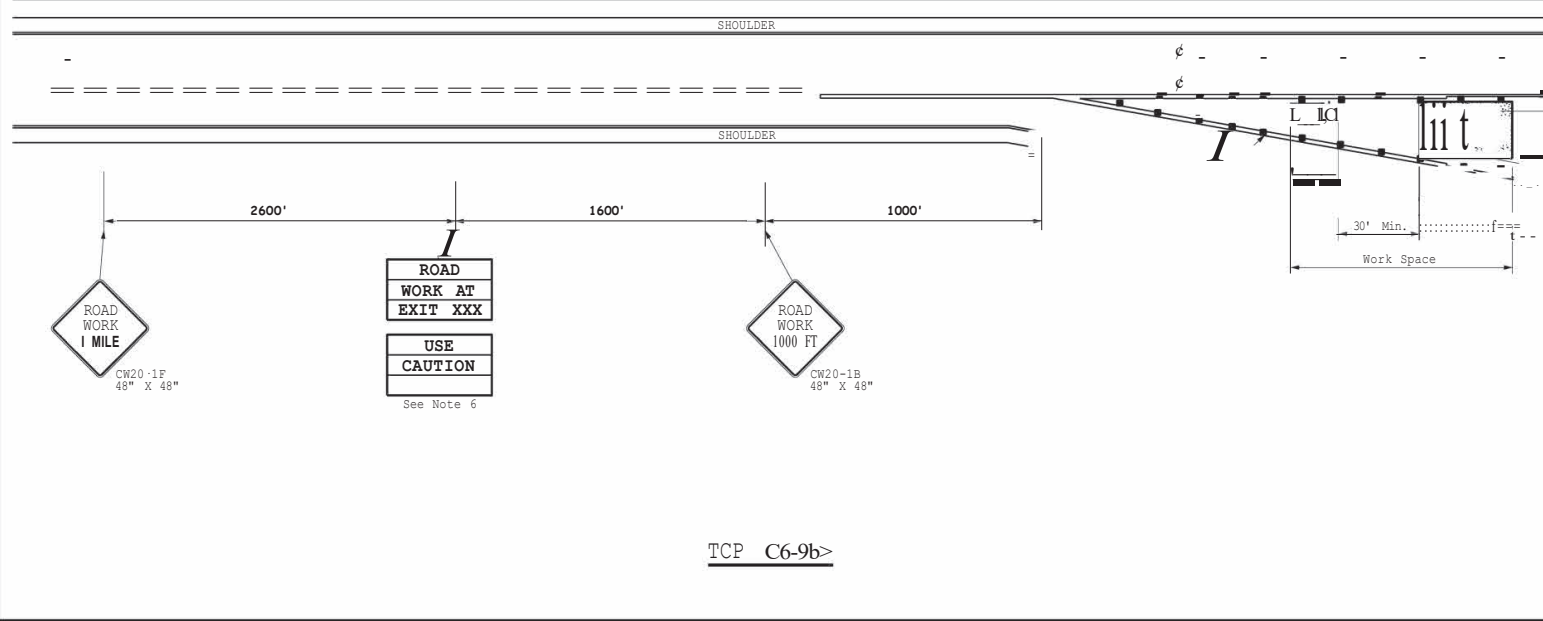
| | | | | | |
|------|------------|---------------|----------|------|----------|
| FILE | tcp6-8.dgn | DATE | 1/2/2014 | BY | TDOT |
| © | TDOT | February 2014 | GN | REV | HWY |
| | | REVISIONS | 6461 | 101 | 001 |
| | | | DST | GNVY | 1 |
| | | | | | SHEET NO |

9/12/2024 10:29:16 AM
 T:\MATT\Projects\FY 2025\RM...

1. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 2. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 3. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 4. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 5. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 6. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 7. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 8. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 9. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 10. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 11. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 12. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 13. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 14. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 15. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 16. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 17. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 18. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 19. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 20. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 21. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 22. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 23. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 24. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 25. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 26. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 27. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 28. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 29. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 30. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 31. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 32. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 33. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 34. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 35. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 36. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 37. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 38. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 39. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 40. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 41. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 42. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 43. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 44. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 45. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 46. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 47. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 48. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 49. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 50. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 51. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 52. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 53. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 54. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 55. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 56. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 57. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 58. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 59. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 60. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 61. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 62. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 63. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 64. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 65. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 66. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 67. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 68. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 69. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 70. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 71. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 72. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 73. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 74. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 75. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 76. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 77. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 78. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 79. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 80. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 81. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 82. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 83. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 84. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 85. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 86. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 87. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 88. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 89. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 90. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 91. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 92. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 93. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 94. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 95. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 96. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 97. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 98. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 99. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM
 100. 2/1/2014 10:29:14 AM



TCP (6-9)



TCP C6-9b

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---|--|
| Type 3 Barricade | ●● | Channelizing Devices (CDs) | |
| Heavy Work Vehicle | ■ | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) | |
| Traffic Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | Ⓜ | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) | |
| Sign | @ | Traffic Flow | |
| F100 | 0.0 | Floccor | |

| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | | Suggested Spacing of Channelizing Devices | Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | Minimum Longitudinal Buffer Space |
|----------------------------|---------|---|--------|-----------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | Toper Lengths | Offset | On Center | | | |
| 45
50
55
60
70 | L=W | 30' | 11' | 12' | 45' | 90' | 195' |
| | | 450' | 495' | 540' | 50' | 100' | 240' |
| | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 55' | 110' | 295' |
| | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 60' | 120' | 350' |
| | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 65' | 130' | 410' |
| | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 70' | 140' | 475' |
| | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 540' |
| 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' | 615' | | |

T=Toper Lengths
 L=Length of Toper
 W=Width of Offset
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| MESSAGE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | | | | |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Place channelizing devices in the gore at 20' spacing.
 - See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) for sign details.
 - The PCMS may be omitted when a permanent DMS sign is available in an appropriate location to display a similar message as called for on the PCMS.
 - When it is determined that a through lane should be closed in addition to the exit ramp, refer to TCP<6-41> and TCP<6-81> for traffic control details.
 - Truck mounted attenuators are required.
 - The PCMS may be omitted if replaced with a "ROAD WORK 1 MILE" (CW20-1E).
 - Roadway ADT should be less than 10,000.

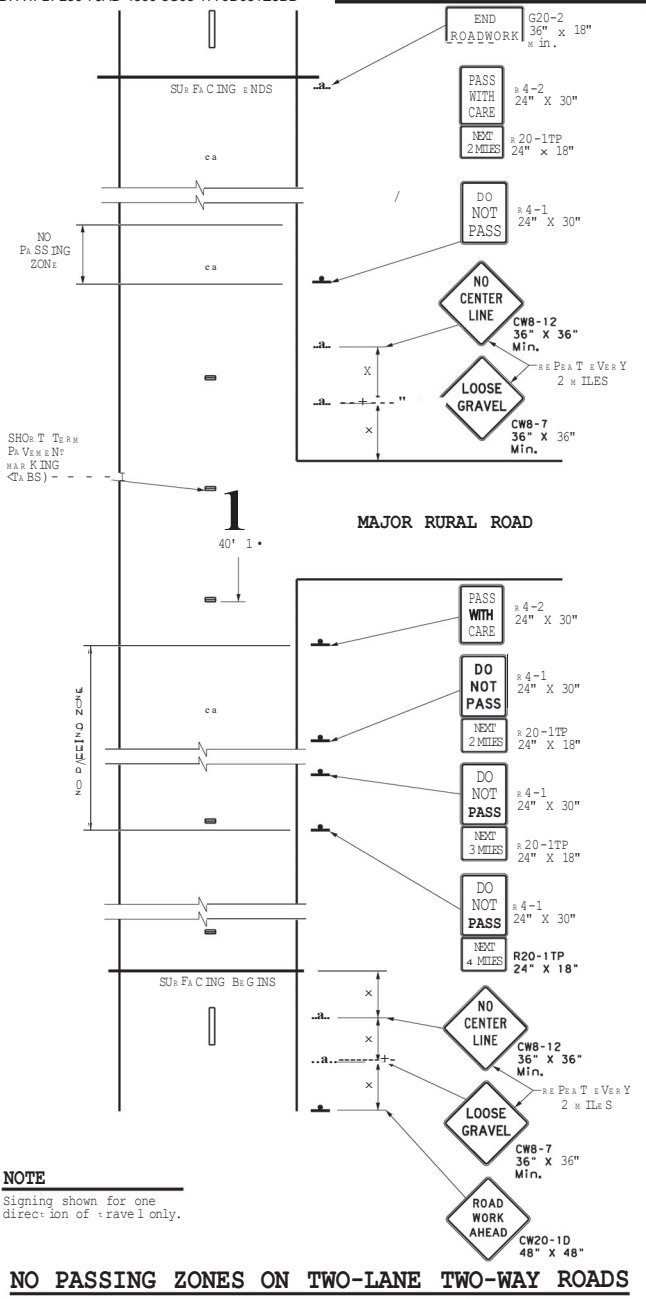
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

**WORK IN EXIT GORE
 FOR ADT LESS THAN 10,000**

TCP<6-9> - 11

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|-------|-------|-------------|--------|----------|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | tcp6-9.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | EC: | TxDOT | LOW: | TxDOT | IC: | TxDOT |
| @TxDOT | February 2014 | CONT: | secl | JOB: | | HIGHWAY: | | | |
| REVISIONS | | DATE | BY | DESCRIPTION | | | | | |
| | | 6461 | 701 | 001 | VARIES | | | | |
| | | 18 | | | | | | | |
| | | AMA | | POTTER, ETC | | | | | 41 |

10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000



NOTE
 Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

Standard pavement markings to be placed within 14 calendar days of temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs

Y-2 Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs

Previous existing markings

Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs placed to indicate beginning and end of no passing zones

TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS
 For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN <R4-1> and NO-PASSING ZONES

- Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS R4-1 signs and PASS WITH CARE R4-2 signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.
- At the discretion of the engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES R20-1TP plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.
- Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one day operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.
- R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN <CW8-12>

- Center Line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.
- At the time construction activities commence the existing center line markings on low volume roads may not have an existing centerline, a NO CENTER LINE <CW8-12> sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the engineer.
- The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN <CW8-7>

- When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL <CW8-7> sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.
- The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise approved by the engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the engineer. Tabs shall be placed on the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.
- Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
- Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZCSTP standard sheets.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

- The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.
- Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD CW20-1D, LOOSE GRAVEL CW8-7, and NO CENTER LINE CW8-12 signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the ROAD WORK AHEAD SIGNS ST-11 (R20-1TP) and the TRAFFIC FINISH DOUBLS G20-ST1 sign, and one "W" sign spacing prior to the CONTRA-CO. CG20-6T sign

| Posted Speed | Minimum Sign Spacing Distance |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 30 | 120' |
| 35 | 160' |
| 40 | 240' |
| 45 | 320' |
| 50 | 400' |
| 55 | 500' |
| 60 | 600' |
| 65 | 700' |
| 70 | 800' |
| 75 | 900' |

11 Conventional Roads Only

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | | | | |

GENERAL NOTES

- The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
- The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the EC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
- Signs shall be erected as detailed on the EC Standards or the Complan Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List <WZTCDL> on supports approved for Long-Term/ Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
- When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
- Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

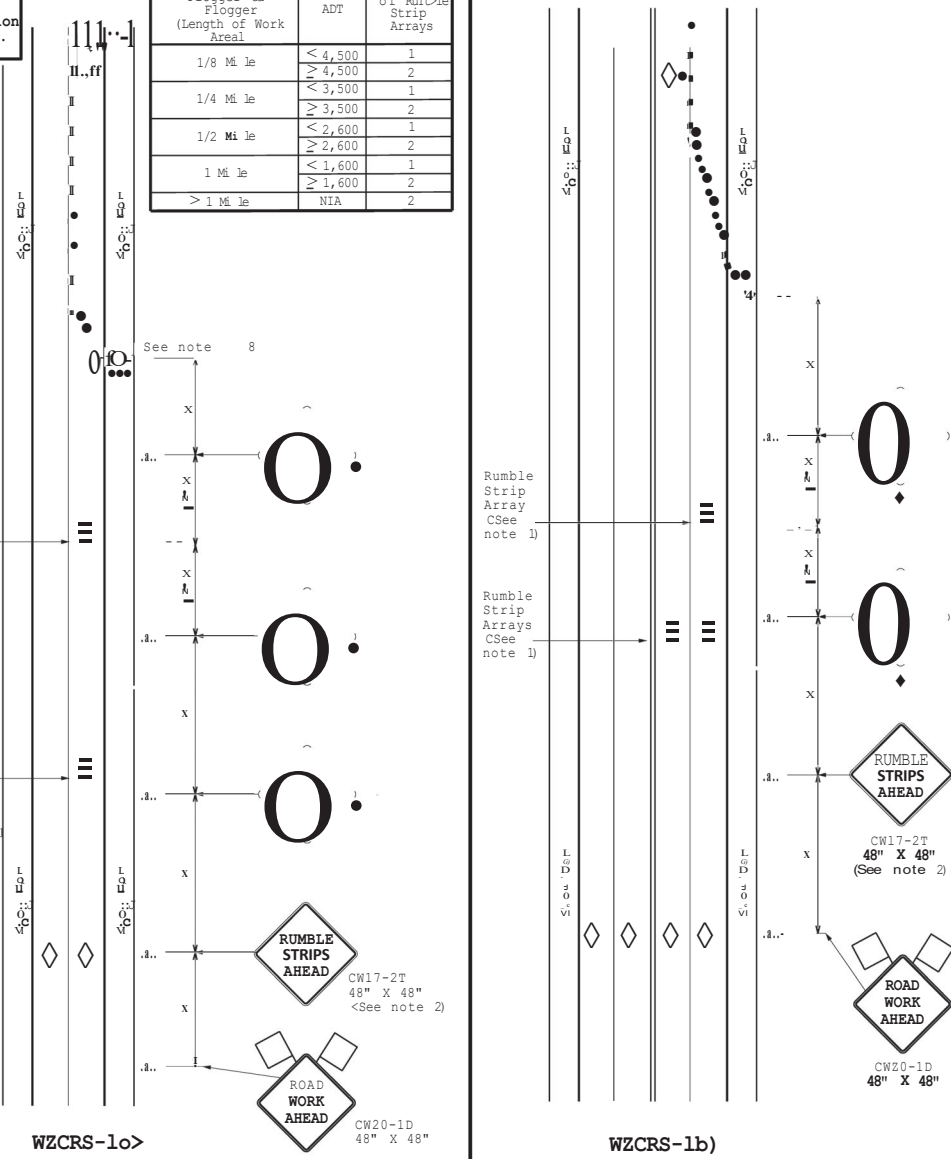
TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP<7-1>-13

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
| FILE: tcp7-1.dgn | DN TBOOT | Q TBOOT | OV TBOOT | OT TBOOT |
| REVISIONS: March 1991 | CONT | SECT | AB | HIGHWAY |
| | 6461 | 70 | 001 | V&R IS S |
| | DEF | COUNTY | SHEET NO | |
| | | | 47 | |

Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

| Flogger or Flogger (Length of Work Area) | ADT | # of Rumble Strip Arrays |
|--|---------|--------------------------|
| 1/8 Mile | < 4,500 | 1 |
| | ≥ 4,500 | 2 |
| 1/4 Mile | < 3,500 | 1 |
| | ≥ 3,500 | 2 |
| 1/2 Mile | < 2,600 | 1 |
| | ≥ 2,600 | 2 |
| 1 Mile | < 1,600 | 1 |
| | ≥ 1,600 | 2 |
| > 1 Mile | N/A | 2 |



RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

- Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
- The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
- Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
- Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
- Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
- Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
- The one-lane two-way application may utilize a Flogger, an Automated Flogger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
- Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
- Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

| Speed | Approximate distance between strips in on array |
|-------------------|---|
| 40 MPH | 10' |
| > 40 MPH & 55 MPH | 15' |
| = 60 MPH | 20' |
| ≥ 65 MPH | * 35' |

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Triangle Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flogger | | Flogger |

| Offset
Feet | Formal
L=WS | Minimum Desirable Top-Offsets | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing
Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | 10'
Offset | 11'
Offset | 12'
Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | 2 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | L=WS | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' | |
| 70 | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' | |
| 75 | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' | |

* Convert into I Roads Only
 ** Top lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper; FT=Length of Offset; FT1=Width of Offset; FT2=Posted Speed (MPH)

| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
|--------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | |

♦ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD typical application, or project specific details for the project.
 * For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increase spacing between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

Texas Department of Transportation
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS
 WZ<RS>-22

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|------|---|
| FILE: | wzrs22.dgn | DATE: | NOV 2012 | BY: | COM | REV: | 1 |
| PROJECT: | November 2012 | DATE: | NOV 2012 | BY: | COM | REV: | 1 |
| REVISIONS: | | DATE: | | BY: | COM | REV: | |
| | 2-14 | 1-22 | | BY: | COM | REV: | |
| | 4-16 | | | BY: | COM | REV: | |

AMA POTTER, ETC I 4.4

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

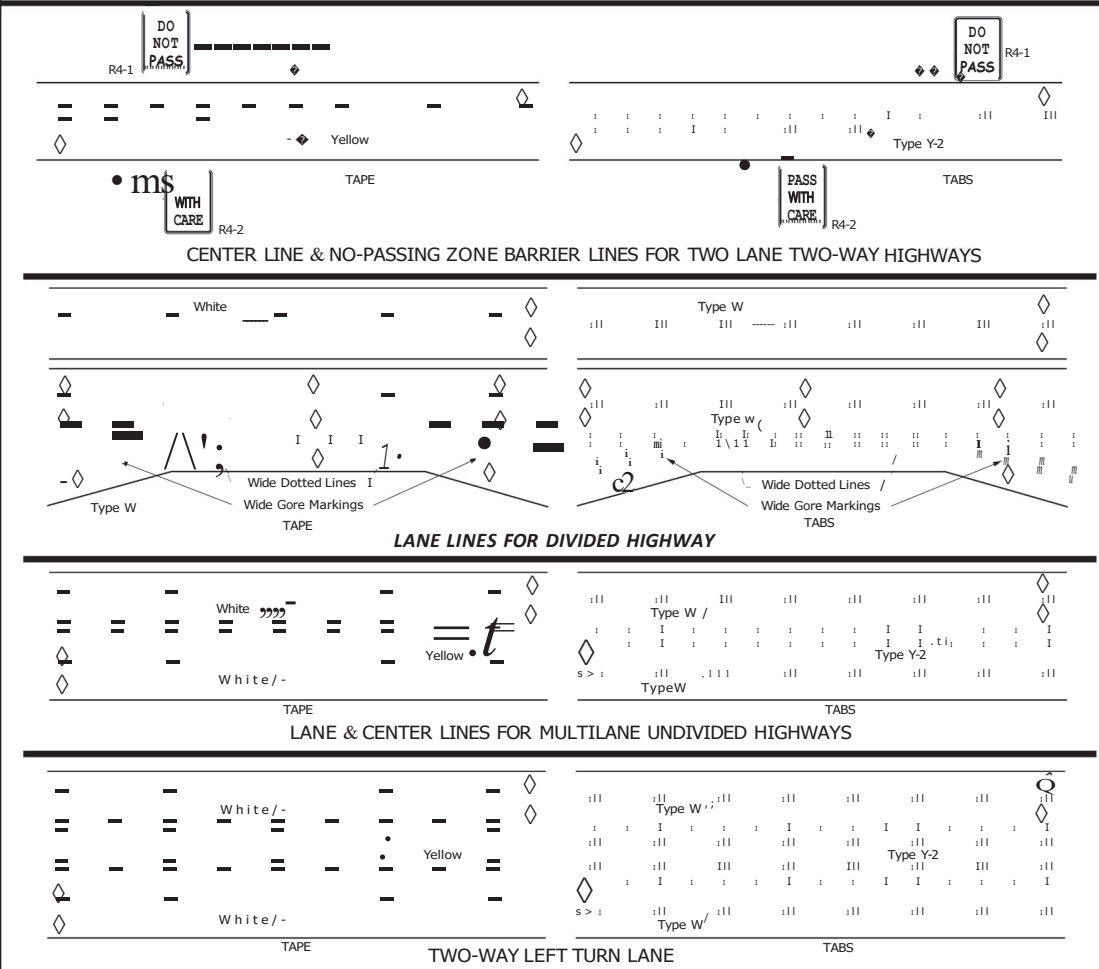
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

| | | | | | |
|---|---|------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|----|
| SOLID LINES | DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE | TABS | 4" to 12" L
+DI | 20' ± 6" Type Y-2 | 1 |
| | | TAPE | 4" to 12" L
+DI | 20' ± 6" Yellow 4.5' ± 6" f | 1 |
| BROKEN LINES
(FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE) | SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE | TABS | | 20' ± 6" Type Y-2 or W | DI |
| | | TAPE | | 20' ± 6" Yellow or White 4.5' ± 6" f | DI |
| WIDE DOTTED LINES
(FOR LANE DROP LINES) | | TABS | | 40' ± 1' Type Y-2 or W | DI |
| | | TAPE | | 40' ± 1' Yellow or White 4.5' ± 6" f | DI |
| WIDE GORE MARKINGS | | TABS | | 12' ± 6" Type W | DI |
| | | TAPE | | 12' ± 6" White 4.5' ± 6" f | DI |

- NOTES:**
- Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
 - Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
 - Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
 - Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
 - No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
 - For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
 - For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
 - For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorists through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

- TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)**
- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
 - Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
 - When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
 - No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS vs **REMOVABLE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKING (TAPE)**

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

- PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS**
- Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
 - Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Construction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."
- RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS**
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.
- DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)**
- DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

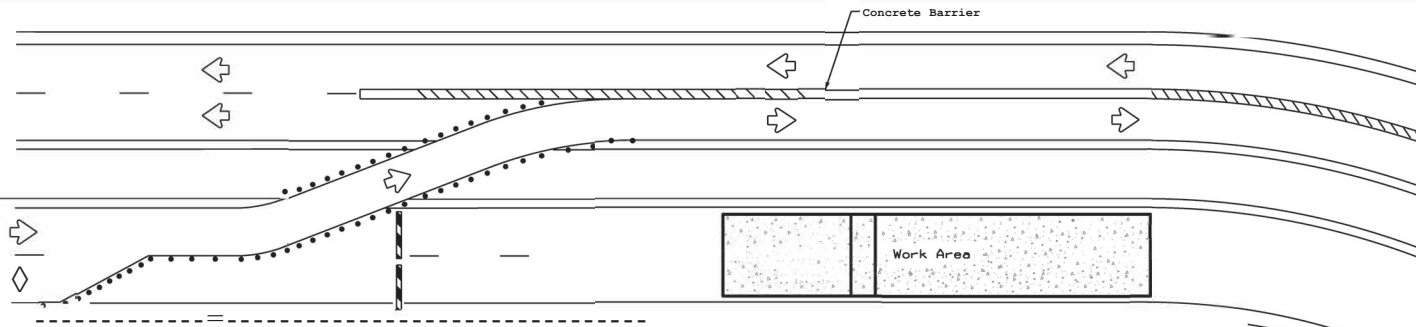
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Safety Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-23

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------|----------|-------------|--------|
| FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn | DATE: February 2023 | COMP: 6461 | SECT: 10 | JOB: I 001 | VARIES |
| 4.92 7.13 | 1.97 2.23 | 3-03 | AMA | POTTER, ETC | 45 |

10:29:24 AM
 9/12/2024
 T:\MKT\PD\Maintenance Projects\FY 2025\BMC 6461-70-001_BPM4 - CD\CD\Plan\Auto_TCP\STANDARD\WZ(STPM)-23.dgn



NOTES:

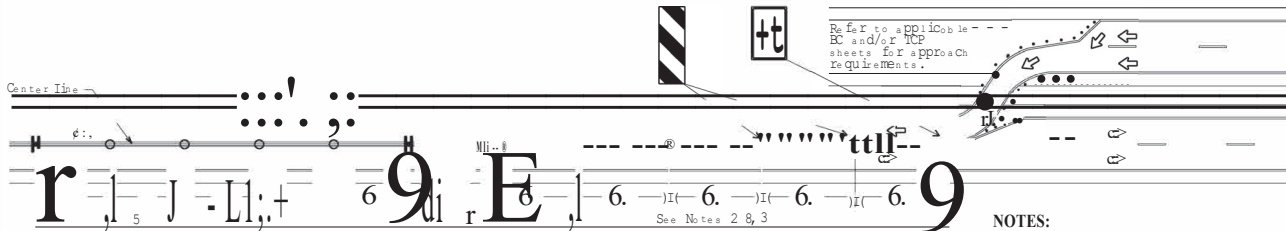
- 1 Length of Safety Glare screen will be specified elsewhere in the plans.
- 2 The cumulative nominal length of the Modular safety Glare screen Units shall equal the length of the individual sections of Temporary Concrete Traffic Barrier on which they are installed so the joint between barrier sections will not be spanned by any one safety glare screen Unit.
- 3 Screen Panel/blades will be designed such that reflective sheeting conforming with Departmental Material Specifications DMS-8300, Sign Face Materials, Type B or C Yellow, minimum size of 2 inches by 12 inches can be attached to the edge of the Panel/blade. The sheeting shall be attached to one glare screen Panel/blade per section of Concrete barrier not to exceed a spacing of 30 feet. Barrier reflectors are not necessary when Panel/blades are installed with reflective sheeting as described.
- 4 Payment for these devices will be under statewide Specification "Modular Glare Screens for Headlight Barrier."
- 5 This detail is only intended to show types of locations where Glare Screens would be appropriate. Required signing and other devices shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

BARRIER DELINEATION WITH MODULAR GLARE SCREENS

| LBGBND | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| ••• | Type 3 Barricade |
| | Channelizing Devices |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board |
| | Sign |
| | Safety glare screen |

| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|---|----------|
| SIGN FACE MATERIALS | DMS-8300 |
| DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS | DMS-8600 |
| MODULAR GLARE SCREENS FOR HEADLIGHT BARRIER | DMS-8610 |

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" CWZTCDevices pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
<http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/producer-list.html>



Opposing Traffic Lane Divider
 S
 Opposing Traffic Lane Divider
 S

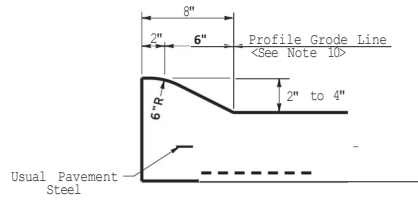
♦ - Channelizing Device
 See Note 51

NOTES:

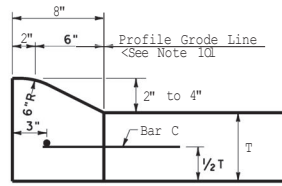
1. When two-lane, two-way traffic control must be maintained on one roadway of a normally divided highway, opposing traffic shall be separated with either temporary traffic barriers, channelizing devices, or a temporary raised island throughout the length of the two-way operation. The above typical application is intended to show the appropriate application of channelizing devices when they are used for this purpose. This is not a traffic control plan. If this detail is to be used for other types of roads or applications, those locations should be stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. Space devices according to the Tangent Spacing shown on the Device Spacing table on BCC9L but not exceeding 100'.
3. Every fifth device should be an OTLD except when spaced closer to accommodate an intersection. An OTLD should be the first device on each side of intersecting streets or roads.
4. Locations where surface mount bases with adhesives or self-righting devices will be required in order to maintain them in the proper position should be noted elsewhere in the plans.
5. Channelizing devices are to be vertical panels, 42" cones or tubular markers that are at least 36" tall. Tubular markers used to separate traffic should have a rubber base weighing at least 30 pounds. Tubular markers that are 42" tall or more shall have four pounds of reflective material as detailed for 42" cones on BCC10L. Tubular markers less than 42" tall shall have three pounds of 3" wide white reflective material spaced 2" apart. Reflective material shall meet DMS-8300, Type A.

VERTICAL PANELS & OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD) SEPARATING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON NORMALLY DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

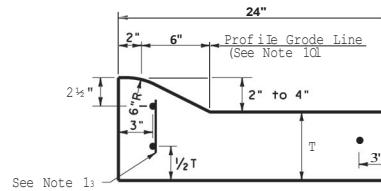
| | | | | | |
|---|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| | | | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TYPICAL DETAILS | | | | | |
| WZ<TD>-17 | | | | | |
| FILE: | wztd-17.dgn | ON TxDOT | BY TxDOT | DATE TxDOT | BY TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | February 1998 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 2/11 | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| DESIGN | | | | COUNTY | SHEINO. |
| | | AWA | POTTER, ETC | | 46 |



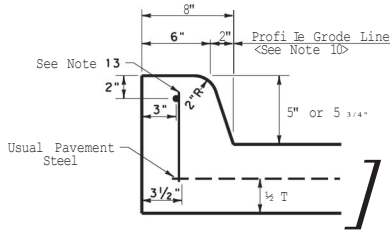
TYPE I CURB <MONOLITHIC>
2" - 4" HEIGHT



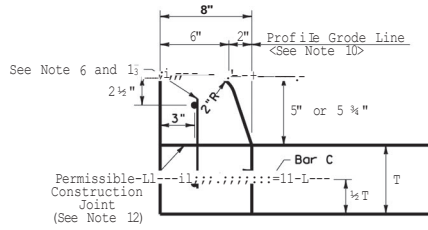
TYPE I CURB
2" - 4" HEIGHT



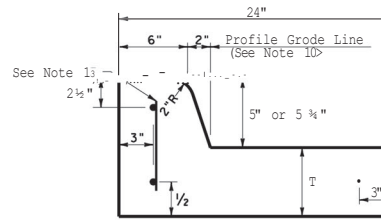
TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER
2" - 4" HEIGHT



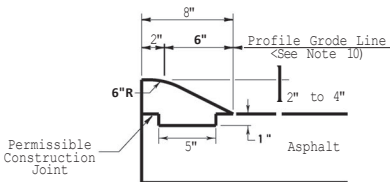
TYPE II CURB <MONOLITHIC>
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



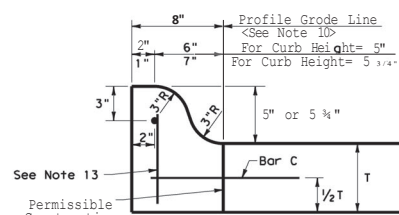
TYPE II CURB
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



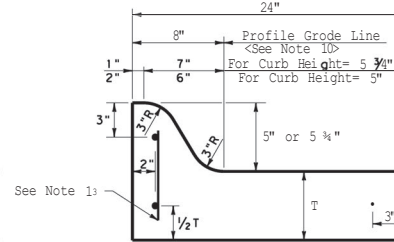
TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



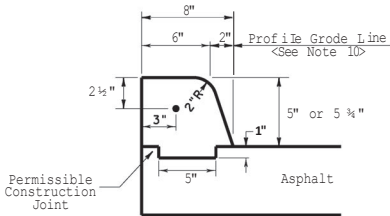
TYPE III CURB <KEYED>
2" - 4" HEIGHT



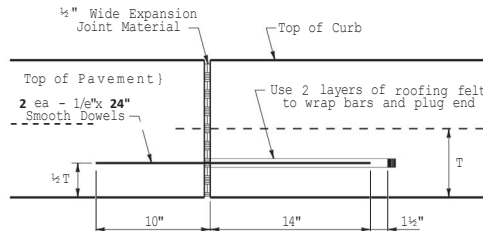
TYPE IIa CURB
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



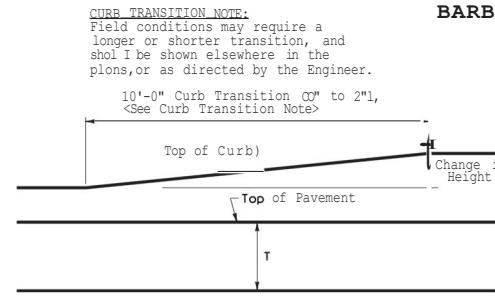
TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



TYPE IV CURB <KEYED>
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

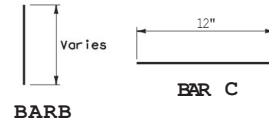


CURB TRANSITION

Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

GENERAL NOTES

1. All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
2. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No. 4 unless otherwise shown. The use of fiber reinforced concrete in lieu of reinforcing steel is acceptable. Use fibers meeting the requirements of DMS 4550, "Fibers for Concrete," and dose fibers in accordance with Material Producers List "Fibers for Class A and B Concrete Applications."
4. Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of 1/4 inch.
5. All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
6. Where concrete curb is to be placed on existing concrete pavement, Bar B may be drilled and grouted in place, or may be inserted into fresh concrete.
7. Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
8. Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C-C.
9. Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
10. Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
11. One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
12. When horizontal permissible construction joints are used, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement detail is shown elsewhere in the plans. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall conform to that required for concrete curb.
13. Bar B placement as needed (typically at four ft. C-C) to support curb reinforcing steel during concrete placement.



BAR B

BAR C

CURB TRANSITION NOTE:

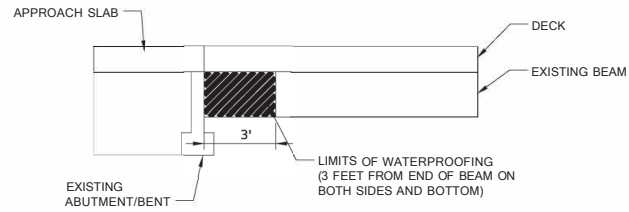
Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

10'-0" Curb Transition 0" to 2",
<See Curb Transition Note>

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| | | Design Division Standard | |
| CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER | | | |
| CCC-22 | | | |
| FILE: cccg21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | OK: TxDOT | DATE: TxDOT |
| REVISED: JUNE 2022 | COMP: SECT | JOB: HIGHWAY | VARIES |
| 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| DIST | CENSY | SHEET NO. | |
| AWA | POTTER, ETC | 47 | |

SUBSTRUCTURE WATERPROOFING PROCEDURE - COATED STRUCTURES

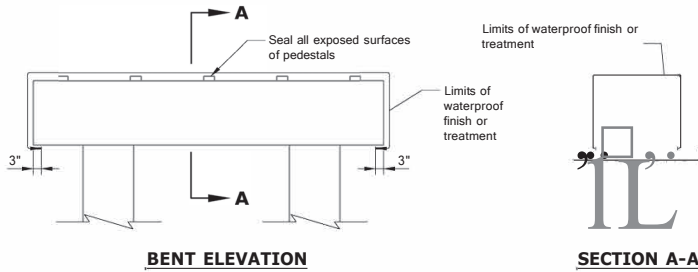
1. Use "Substructure Waterproofing - Coated Structures" for structures that have a surface finish. If structures do not have a surface finish, proceed with "Substructure Waterproofing - Uncoated Structures".
2. Perform all concrete repairs on substructures prior to waterproofing. Engineer shall approve all repairs.
3. Clean exposed surfaces of existing substructures using water blasting in accordance with Item 427, "Surface Finishes for Concrete".
4. Seal exposed surfaces with a waterproof finish as indicated on the plans and in accordance with Item 427, "Surface Finishes for Concrete". See detail for limits. Submit color to Engineer for approval.



TYPICAL BEAM END CRACK WATERPROOFING LIMITS

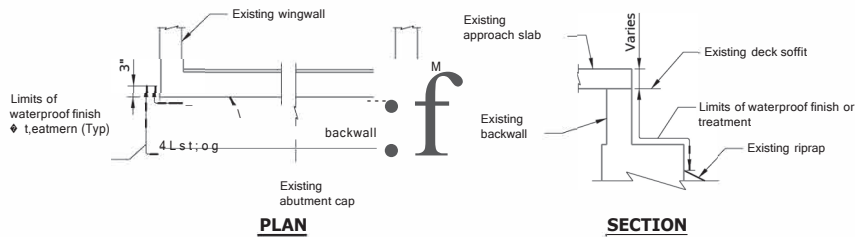
SUBSTRUCTURE WATERPROOFING PROCEDURE - UNCOATED STRUCTURES

5. Use "Substructure Waterproofing - Uncoated Structures" for structures that do not have a surface finish. If structures have a surface finish, proceed with "Substructure Waterproofing - Coated Structures".
6. Perform all concrete repairs on substructures prior to waterproofing. Engineer shall approve all repairs.
7. Clean exposed surfaces of existing substructures using abrasive blasting in accordance with Item 427, "Surface Finishes for Concrete".
8. Seal exposed surfaces with a waterproof treatment as indicated on the plans and in accordance with Item 428, "Penetrating Concrete Surface Treatment". See detail for limits.



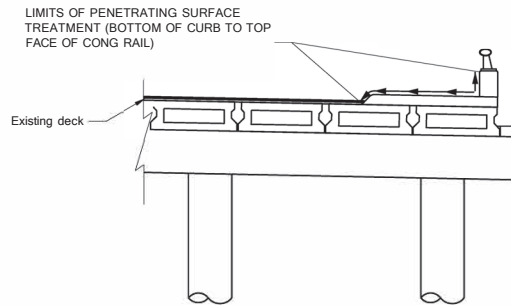
TYPICAL BENT WATERPROOFING LIMITS

Scale: N.T.S.



TYPICAL ABUTMENT WATERPROOFING LIMITS

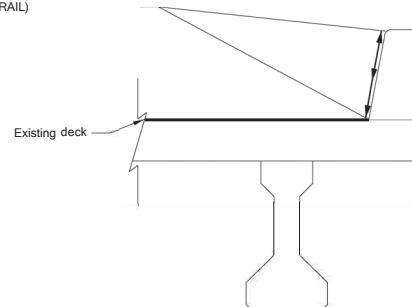
Scale: N.T.S.



PENETRATING CONCRETE SURFACE TREATMENT DETAIL

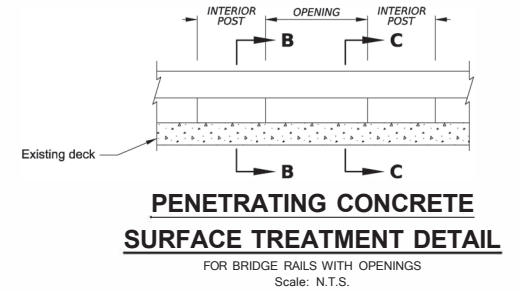
FOR BRIDGE RAILS WITHOUT OPENINGS
Scale: N.T.S.

LIMITS OF PENETRATING SURFACE TREATMENT (TOP FACE OF CONG RAIL TO BOTTOM OF RAIL)



TYPICAL BRIDGE RAIL WATERPROOFING LIMITS

Scale: N.T.S.

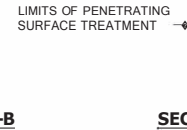


PENETRATING CONCRETE SURFACE TREATMENT DETAIL

FOR BRIDGE RAILS WITH OPENINGS
Scale: N.T.S.



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



AMA FY25 BPM WATERPROOFING DETAILS

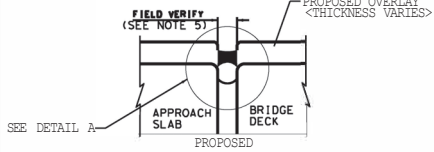
SCALE: NTS

Texas Department of Transportation

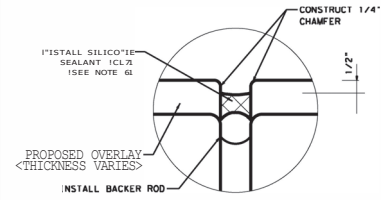
SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | |
|--------|------|-------|-------------|----------|
| DESIGN | CHKD | SECT | EX | HIGHWAY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 |
| DESIGN | CHKD | CLNUP | POTTER, ETC | SHEET NO |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | 4 |

PROJECT: 2024-03-10-ART-A1
 FILE: 2024-03-10-ART-A1-01.dwg
 USER: jay@bentley.com
 PLOT: 2024-03-10 10:00:00
 PLOTTER: HP DesignJet T1200



TYPE A JOINT
 SEALED ISOLATION JOINT



DETAIL A

PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINT WITH SILICONE SEAL

0 CLEAN JOINT OPENING OF ALL OLD EXPANSION MATERIALS/DEVICES, DIRT, AND ALL OTHER DELETERIOUS MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 438. "CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS" CLEAN JOINT OUT FULL DEPTH OF THE JOINT.

@ OBTAIN APPROVAL OF CLEANED JOINT PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH JOINT SEALING OPERATION.

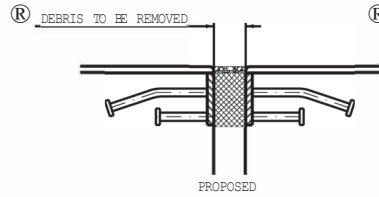
@ PLACE BACKER ROD INTO JOINT OPENING 1" BELOW THE TOP OF CONCRETE. THE BACKER ROD MUST BE 25% LARGER THAN JOINT OPENING AND MUST BE COMPATIBLE WITH THE SEALANT. WHEN SEALING JOINTS FOR SLAB SPANS, PAN GIRDER SPANS, OR BOX BEAM SPANS, FILL VOID BELOW BACKER ROD WITH EXTRUDED POLYSTYRENE FOAM. USE OF MULTIPLE PIECES TO CREATE A BACKER ROD CROSS SECTION IS NOT PERMITTED. TOP OF BACKER ROD MUST BE CONVEX AS SHOWN.

© SEAL THE JOINT OPENING WITH A CLASS 7 SILICONE. RECESS SEAL 1/2" BELOW TOP OF CONCRETE IN TRAVEL LANES AND 1/8" BELOW TOP OF CONCRETE IN SHOULDERS.

@ CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO VERIFY THE BRIDGE JOINT OPENING WIDTHS PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.

@ APPROVED MATERIALS LISTED IN THE MATERIALS PRODUCER LIST FOR DMS-6310 "JOINT SEALANTS AND FILLERS". INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.

0 REFER TO CLEAN AND SEAL JOINTS DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 3 FOR JOINT SEALANT TERMINATION DETAILS.



TYPE B ARMOR JOINT
 PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING EXISTING ARMOR JOINTS

PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING ARMOR JOINTS

0 CLEAN JOINT OPENING OF ALL OLD EXPANSION MATERIALS/DEVICES, DIRT, AND ALL OTHER DELETERIOUS MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 438. "CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS." CLEAN JOINT OUT FULL DEPTH OF THE JOINT DOWN TO THE CAPS. REMOVE ALL DEBRIS FROM CAPS, SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 438.

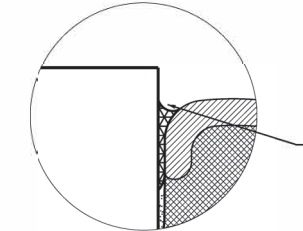
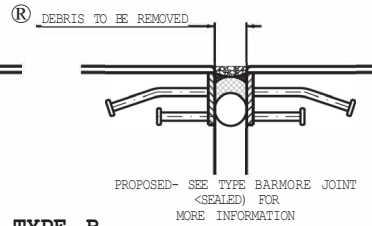
© CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO VERIFY THE BRIDGE JOINT OPENING WIDTHS PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS

@ ABRASIVE BLAST CLEAN TO EXISTING STEEL SURFACE WHERE PREMOLDED PREFORMED COMPRESSIBLE JOINT MATERIAL IS TO BE PLACED.

@ WIPE DOWN JOINT SURFACES TO REMOVE CONTAMINATES.

@ OBTAIN APPROVAL OF CLEANED JOINT PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH JOINT SEALING OPERATION.

0 CORRECTLY SIZE JOINT SEAL BASED ON FIELD MEASUREMENT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. MULTIPLE SEAL WIDTHS MAY BE REQUIRED. ENSURE PROPER SEAL IS SELECTED FOR EACH JOINT. PROVIDE PREMOLDED PREFORMED COMPRESSIBLE JOINT MATERIAL 25% LARGER THAN THE JOINT OPENING.



TYPE B AMOR JOINT <SEALED>

REPRESENTING TYPE B JOINT WITH SEAL (ARMOR JOINT SEALED)

0 REFER TO CLEAN AND SEAL JOINTS DETAIL PAGE 2 OF 2 FOR JOINT SEALANT TERMINATION DETAIL.

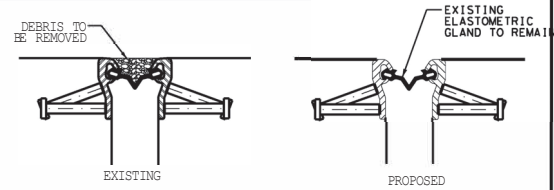
@ MASK AREAS ADJACENT TO JOINT OPENING SUFFICIENTLY TO KEEP EPOXY OFF DECK SURFACE.

@ WHEN APPLYING THE SILICON SEAL WITH A BACKER ROD, PLACE BACKER ROD INTO OPENING 1" BELOW THE TOP OF THE CONCRETE. WHEN SEALING JOINTS FOR SLAB SPANS, SLAB BEAM SPANS, OR BOX BEAM SPANS, FILL VOID BELOW BACKER ROD WITH EXTRUDED POLYSTYRENE FOAM BEFORE PLACING BACKER ROD.

U SEAL THE JOINT OPENING WITH A CLASS 7 JOI SEALANT. RECESS SEAL 1/2" BELOW TOP OF CONCRETE IN TRAVEL LANES AND 1/4" BELOW TOP OF CONCRETE IN SHOULDERS.

0 APPLY EPOXY TO JOINT OPENING SIDE SURFACES AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. EPOXY TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH DMS-6100 "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES."

@ WHILE EPOXY IS STILL TACKY, REMOVE SHRINK WRAP FROM SEAL AND INSTALL IN JOINT OPENING.



TYPE C SEALED EXPANSION JOINT CSEJ-M

NTS

22 CLEAN JOINT OPENING OF ALL OLD EXPANSION MATERIALS/DEVICES, DIRT, AND ALL OTHER DELETERIOUS MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 438. "CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS." CLEAN JOINT OUT FULL DEPTH OF THE JOINT DOWN TO THE CAPS. REMOVE ALL DEBRIS FROM CAPS, SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 438.

FOR SPAN UNITS OVER 150 IF, USE ARMORED SILICOFLEX AS JOINT SEAL MATERIAL. INJECT SILICONE ADHESIVE BETWEEN FACE OF JOINT AND PREFORMED SEAL TO THE DEPTH RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER. TOOL SMOOTH SURFACE. SILICONE ADHESIVE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH DMS-6100 "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES."



AMA FY25 BPM

BRIDGE JOINT DETAILS

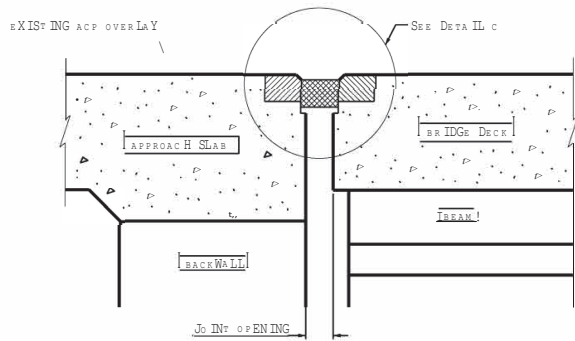
SCALE: NTS

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 3

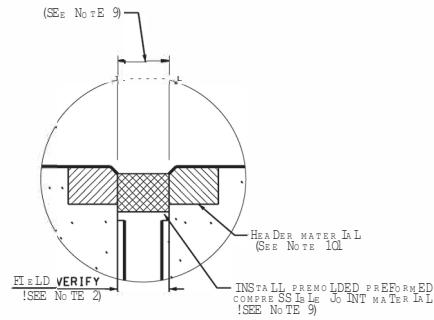
| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|-------------|-----|-----------|
| DSN | OK | CONF | SECT | ERR | REWORK |
| AB | FK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| DWN | OK | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| KK | BY | ANA | POTTER, ETC | | 4 |

1:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 2:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 3:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 4:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 5:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 6:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 7:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 8:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 9:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 10:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 11:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 12:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 1:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 2:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 3:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 4:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 5:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 6:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 7:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 8:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 9:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 10:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 11:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM
 12:10:2024, 3:10:48 AM



PROPOSED

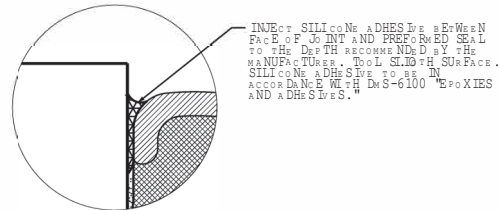
TYPED
HEADER TYPE EXPANSION JOINT
NTS



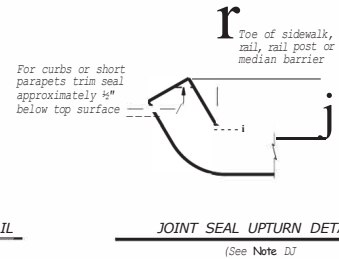
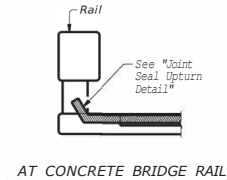
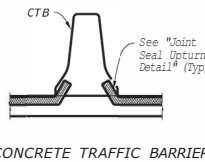
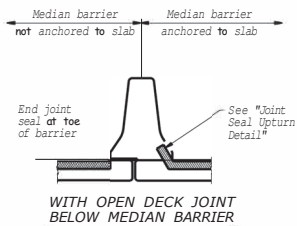
DETAIL C
NTS

PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING AND SEALING HEADER JOINT WITH PRECOMPRESSIBLE JOINT MATERIAL

1. CLEAN JOINT OPENING OF ALL OLD EXPANSION MATERIALS/DEBRIS, DIRT, AND ALL OTHER DELETERIOUS MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 438. "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS." CLEAN JOINT OUT FULL DEPTH OF THE JOINT DOWN TO THE CAPS. REMOVE ALL DEBRIS FROM CAPS, SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 438.
2. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO VERIFY THE BRIDGE JOINT OPENING WIDTH PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
3. CLEAN THE VOIDED REGION OF ALL MATERIALS THAT COULD INHIBIT THE BOND BETWEEN HEADER MATERIAL AND CONCRETE OR STEEL.
4. MASK AREAS ADJACENT TO JOINT OPENING SUFFICIENTLY TO KEEP EPOXY OFF DECK SURFACES.
5. APPLY EPOXY TO JOINT OPENING SIDE SURFACES.
6. WHILE EPOXY IS STILL TACKY, REMOVE SHRINK WRAP FROM SEAL AND INSTALL IN JOINT OPENING.
7. RECESS TOP OF JOINT SEAL 1/2" IN TRAVEL LANE AND 1/4" IN SHOULDERS.
8. INJECT SILICONE ADHESIVE ALONG TOP INTERFACE SEAL WITH JOINT SIDES SURFACE ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION. TOOL TO SPREAD ADHESIVE AS NECESSARY SEE DETAIL "F". SILICONE ADHESIVE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH DMS-6100 "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES."



DETAIL F



JOINT SEALANT TERMINATION DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES

9. PREFORMED PREFORMED COMPRESSIBLE JOINT MATERIAL SHALL BE 25% LARGER THAN JOINT OPENING. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY JOINT OPENINGS PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS:
3/8" FOR 2 1/2" OPENING
3/4" FOR 3" OPENING
PRODUCT USED SHALL BE:
SEALITE BRIDGE JOINT SEALANT 50 N OR CHESE CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS HYZITE 380 OR APPROVED EQUAL
INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION
10. CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING HEADER JOINTS DOES NOT NECESSITATE REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING HEADER MATERIAL. IF REPLACEMENT OF HEADER MATERIAL IS NECESSARY, AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER, IT WILL BE PAID AND CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE TO ITEM 454.
11. EXTEND SEALANT UP INTO RAIL OR CURB 4 INCHES ON LOW SIDE OR SIDE OF DECK. IF THE CLASS 7 SEALANT CANNOT BE EFFECTIVELY PLACED IN THE VERTICAL POSITION, A CLASS 4 SEALANT COMPATIBLE WITH THE CLASS 7 SEALANT IS ALLOWED FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE SEAL INTO THE CURB OR RAIL. PREPARE SURFACES WHERE SEALANT IS TO BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. SEE JOINT SEALANT TERMINATION DETAILS.



AMA FY25 BPM
BRIDGE JOINT DETAILS

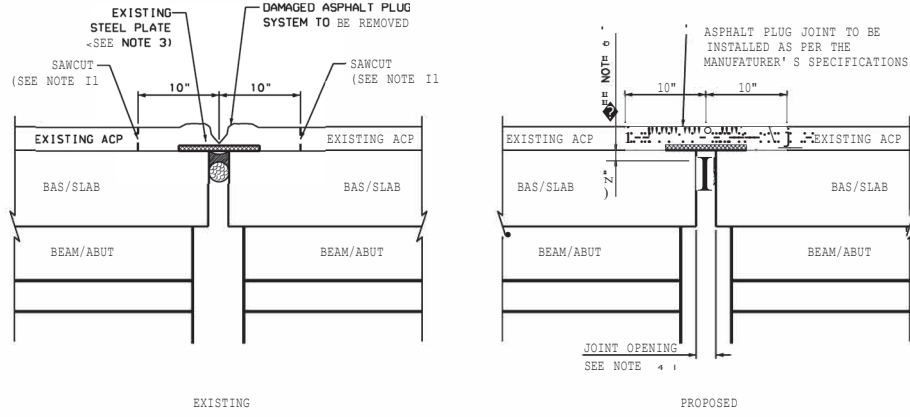
Scale: NTS

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 2 OF 3

| | | | | |
|--------|----------|------|------|---------|
| DESIGN | DATE | BY | CHKD | REVISED |
| BB | 06/21/20 | 6461 | 70 | 001 |
| BY | DATE | BY | CHKD | REVISED |
| BB | 06/21/20 | 6461 | 70 | 001 |

PK, JAV, RWA, POTTER, ETC... 50



LEGEND

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| | 4001 6001 PLUG EXP JOINT |
|--|--------------------------|

**TYPE E
ASPHALT PLUG JOINT**
NTS

PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING ASPHALT PLUG JOINTS

1. SAW CUT EDGES OF REPAIR AREA DOWN TO THE BRIDGE DECK SURFACE. BREAK OUT AND REMOVE ALL MATERIAL BETWEEN THE SAW CUTS DOWN TO THE CONCRETE DECK SURFACE. JOINT WIDTHS WILL BE 20 INCHES WIDE CENTERED OVER THE EXPANSION JOINT. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 4001.
2. CLEAN JOINT OPENING OF ALL OLD EXPANSION MATERIALS/DEVICES, DIRT, AND ALL OTHER DELETERIOUS MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 438. "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS." CLEAN JOINT OUT FULL DEPTH OF THE JOINT DOWN TO THE CAPS. REMOVE ALL DEBRIS FROM CAPS, SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 438. ALL BLOCKOUT SURFACES SHALL BE DRY, THEN ABRASIVELY BLASTED TO REMOVE CONTAMINANTS AND LOOSE AGGREGATE.
3. CONTRACTOR TO ASSUME EXISTING STEEL PLATE SHALL NOT BE SALVAGED. THE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE A NEW STEEL PLATE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST, PLATE SIZE 3/8" X 8"
4. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO VERIFY THE BRIDGE JOINT OPENING WIDTHS PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
5. OBTAIN APPROVAL OF CLEANED JOINT PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH JOINT SEALING OPERATION.
6. PLACE BACKER ROD INTO JOINT OPENING 1" BELOW THE TOP OF THE CONCRETE BRIDGE DECK. THE BACKER ROD MUST BE COMPATIBLE WITH THE SEALANT. WHEN SEALING JOINTS FOR SLAB SPANS, PAN GIRDER SPANS, OR BOX BEAM SPANS, FILL VOID BELOW BACKER ROD WITH POLYSTYRENE FOAM. USE OF MULTIPLE PIECES TO CREATE A BACKER ROD CROSS SECTION IS NOT PERMITTED. TOP OF BACKER ROD MUST BE CONVEX AS SHOWN.
7. POUR HEATED ELASTOMERIC BINDER OVER THE BACKER ROD IN THE JOINT OPENING TO SEAL THE GAP. THIS BINDER SHALL BE POURED LEVEL WITH THE BLOCKOUT, AND APPLIED OVER THE ENTIRE BLOCKOUT (BASE AND SIDEWALLS) TO FORM A MONOLITHIC MEMBRANE TO A THICKNESS AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
8. PLACE THE SALVAGED, OR NEW STEEL PLATE CENTERED OVER THE JOINT OPENING, END TO END ALONG THE JOINT, WITH NO OVERLAPPING. INSTALL CENTERING PINS AT THE PRE-DRILLED HOLES AND INSERTED DIRECTLY INTO THE MODIFIED BINDER PLUG. HEATED ELASTOMERIC BINDER SHALL BE POURED OVER THE STEEL PLATE TO ENCAPSULATE IT.
9. MIX A BLEND OF ELASTOMERIC BINDER, AND AGGREGATE. POUR THE MIXTURE INTO THE BLOCKOUT IN LIFTS AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS UNTIL FLUSH WITH THE ROAD SURFACE, AND LEVEL THE MIXTURE USING RAKES.
10. COMPACT THE COMPLETED JOINT USING METHODS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER SUCH THAT THE FINAL GRADE OF THE JOINT AFTER COMPACTION MATCHES THE FINISHED GRADE OF THE DECK.
11. HEAT THE TOP OF THE COMPACTED MIXTURE WITH A HEAT LANCE, AND SPREAD A THIN LAYER OF ELASTOMERIC BINDER OVER THE MIXTURE SURFACE. IMMEDIATELY APPLY A LAYER OF SURFACING AGGREGATE INTO THE ELASTOMERIC BINDER, COMPACT THE AGGREGATE INTO THE SURFACE. ALLOW THE JOINT TO COOL, AND SWEEP UP ANY LOOSE AGGREGATE PRIOR TO OPENING THE ROADWAY TO TRAFFIC.

09-12-2024 3:16:46 AM
 W:\Projects\1133\11331133\11331133.dwg
 C:\Users\jgibson\AppData\Local\Temp\AutoCAD_2024_11331133.dwg



**AMA FY25 BPM
BRIDGE JOINT
DETAILS**

SCALE: NTS
Texas Department of Transportation
SHEET 3 OF 3

| ISH | CL | CONT | SECT | EXP | HEAVY |
|-----|----|------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIABLES |
| OWN | CL | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO | |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | 51 | |

| IIIIIIIIWJ IUN SIOD D | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------|-------------|
| UUTIOR | D I | ROADIUY | aaouoe | IODT | AGIOW |
| RJ0I | H=H=H1*07*03 | =OBLIYAVI | M Z | TYPID | CLIAN • HAL |
| u, 0 2 | H=H=H1*07*083 | IL o, | M Z | TYPID | CLIAN |
| RJ03 | H=H=H1*275*11-177 | BILLIT | I R " | TYPIC | CLIAN |
| R I J H | H-133-1-275*2-116 | , . 293 | I R " | TYPID | CLIAN |
| RJ0S | H-11-0-11H-01-0H | f=7'7 | PUNTADI AGUA | TYPIC | CLIAN |
| H J H | H-033-0-0275-02-53 | 1=2161 | I R " | TYPID | CLIAN |
| RJ07 | H-H-t-1161*2-111 | R=1321 | CABIN CRIII. | TYPID | CLIAN • HAL |
| RJ0I | H-059-t-111*2*0H | IR21' | TIIRRA BLANCACRIH. | TYPID | CLIAN • HAL |
| RJ0, | H-111-1-23*11-103 | R=13H | AITTILOPICRIII: | TYPIC | CLIAN |
| R I J H | H-H-0-0355-01-1t | H 35 | PLUIIIIRIII: | TYPID | CLIAN |
| R I f I I | H=H=H1161-02-115 | R=1321 | IANDCRIII. | TYPID | CLIAN |
| R I J I 2 |, =035713 ...2 | IR H 7 | =ULBIRR 11-RIII: | | |
| R I J I 3 | H=H=H1*275*11*H | CULVIRT | I R " | | |
| R I J H | H=U3*1*275*3*056 | GR E | I R " | TYPID | CLIAN • HAL |
| R I J I S | H-H-t-H67-17-1H | C=ITIR1RD | R Z | PLUG | CLIAN • HAL |

P L U G I N : A U T O M A T I C A L L Y C R E A T E S A N D M A I N T A I N S A N Y F I E L D S T H A T A R E B L A N K I N T H E O R I G I N A L F O R M . I F Y O U W I S H T O E N T E R V A L U E S I N T H E S E F I E L D S , P L E A S E E D I T T H E F O R M .

BRIDGE JOINT SUARY

Texas Department of Transportation

I SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|------|----|------|-------------|-----|-----------|
| DES | CR | CONT | SECT | JOB | REVISION |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| DRWN | CR | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | | 52 |

01/11/2020 09:28:17 AM
 I:\PROJECTS\2020\11\MOBLEY AVE AT US 87\MOBLEY AVE AT US 87 QUANTITY SUMMARY.dwg

| REF 01: MOBLEY AVE AT US 87 PROJECT SUMMARY | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| LOCATION | 427 | 428 | 438 | 439 | 483 | 662 | 666 | 785 | 7001 | |
| | 7005 | 7001 | 7007 | 7014 | 7016 | 7114 | 7304 | 7002 | 7002 | |
| | EPOXY WATERPROOF FINISH (TY X) | PENETRATING CONCRETE SURFACE TREATMENT | CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS (CL 7) | MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY | SHOT BLASTING | WKZNPVAVMRK SHITTERM (TAB)TY Y-2 | TY I HIGH PERFORM (1/6"SLD) (DSOMIL) | BRIDGE JOINT REPAIR (HEADER) | BENT CAP/ABUTMENT CAP CLEANING | |
| | SF | SY | LF | SY | SY | EA | LF | LF | EA | |
| TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 1 OF 1 | 255 | 300 | | 839 | 839 | 20 | 400 | 10 | | |
| BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 1 | | | 188 | | | | | | 5 | |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | 255 | 300 | 188 | 839 | 839 | 20 | 400 | 10 | 5 | |

1 SEE GENERAL NOTES FOR PERMITTED DATES OF CONSTRUCTION.

MOBLEY AVE AT US 87

NBI:041880004107093

QUANTITY SUMMARY

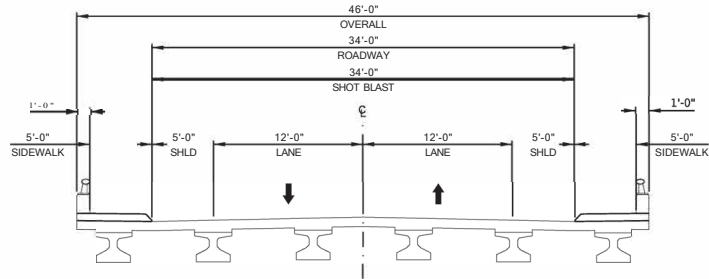
Texas Department of Transportation
SHEET 1 OF 1

| LSN | CK | CONT | SECT | DB | HIGHWAY |
|-----|----|------|-------------|--------|-----------|
| AB | KK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | VARIES |
| DRW | CK | DBI | | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| KK | BV | AVA | POTTER, ETC | | |

Project: 2024, B10, 10, AK
 Date: 09/12/24
 Location: Austin, TX
 Design: Design
 Checked: Checked
 Approved: Approved
 Project: 2024, B10, 10, AK
 Date: 09/12/24
 Location: Austin, TX
 Design: Design
 Checked: Checked
 Approved: Approved

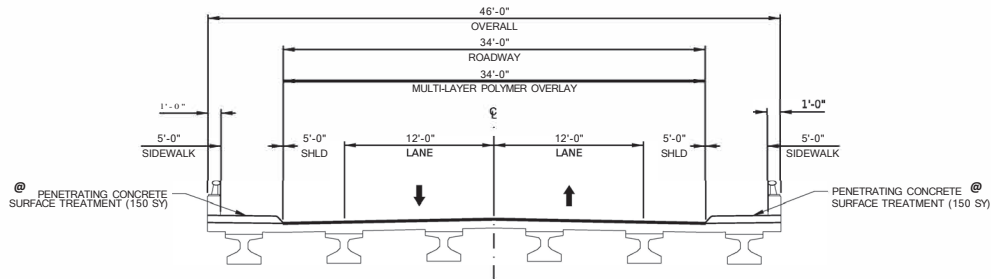
NOTES:

1. WILL BE REQUIRED TO MASK AND ISOLATE EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS AND DECK DRAINS.
2. INSTALL MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY PER ITEM 439, "BRIDGE DECK OVERLAYS".
3. REAPPLY ROADWAY STRIPING TO MATCH THE ORIGINAL STRIPING.
4. SEAL JOINTS AFTER PLACEMENT OF OVERLAY
5. SEE WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION



REF 01: MOBLEY AVE AT US 87 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 4+00 TO STA. 6+00



REF 01: MOBLEY AVE AT US 87 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 4+00 TO STA. 6+00



**MOBLEY AVE
AT US 87**
 NBI:041880004107093

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: 1" = 10'

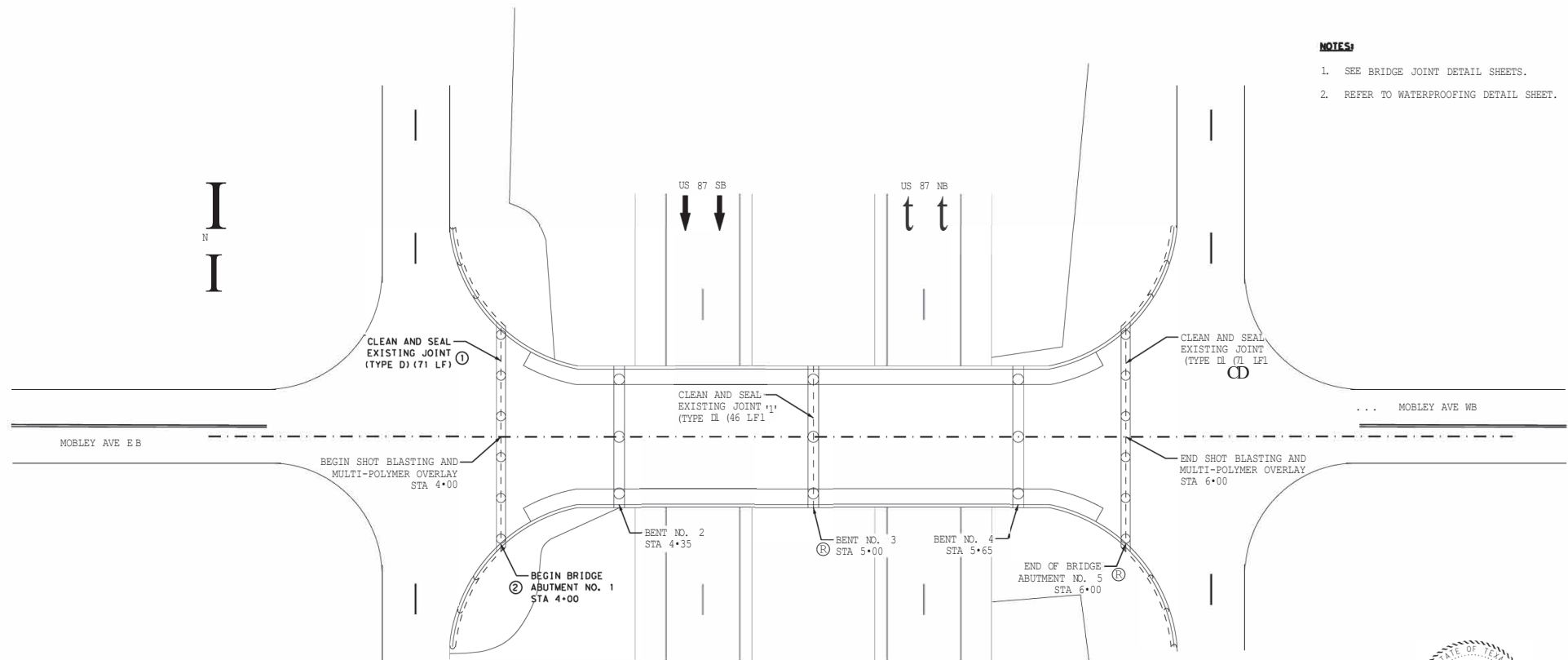
Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | |
|----------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|
| DESIGNER | CHECKER | DATE | PROJECT | SHEET NO. |
| AB | KK | 6/4/24 | 70 | 54 |
| POTTER | | | | |

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

N



NOTES:

1. SEE BRIDGE JOINT DETAIL SHEETS.
2. REFER TO WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET.

REF 01: MOBLEY AVE AT US 87
 STA 4+00 TO STA 6+00



**MOBLEY AVE
AT US 87**
 NBI:041B80004107093

**BRIDGE REPAIR
DETAIL**

SCALE: 1" = 30'

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|--------|-----------|--------|
| DSN | CK | CONT | SECT | PR | HWM |
| AB | 00 | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| DRW | CK | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |

U_17 ... **2:21**

01/11/2017 10:28 AM
 C:\Users\jgibson\Documents\Projects\SL 434 AT US 87\Drawings\Quantity Summary.dwg
 Plotting by: jgibson
 Plotter: HP DesignJet T1100

| REF. Q: SL 434 AT US 87 PROJECT SUMMARY | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| LOCATION | 428 | 438 | 439 | 483 | 662 | 666 | 785 | 7001 |
| | 7001 | 7008 | 7014 | 7016 | 7114 | 7304 | 7002 | 7002 |
| | PENETRATING
CONCRETE
SURFACE
TREATMENT | CLEANING
EXISTING
JOINTS | MULTI-LAYER
POLYMER
OVERLAY | SHOT BLASTING | W/KZNP/AV/MRK
SHT TERM (TAB)TY
Y-2 | TY 1 HIGH
PERF. BM
(Y)G (SLD)
(990)MIL | BRIDGE JOINT
REPAIR
(HEADER) | BENT
CAP/ABUTMENT
CAP CLEANING |
| SY | IF | SY | SY | EA | IF | IF | EA | |
| TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 1 OF 1 | 163 | | 720 | 720 | 11 | 219 | 6 | 5 |
| BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 1 | | 144 | | | | | | |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | 163 | 144 | 720 | 720 | 11 | 219 | 6 | 5 |

**SL 434
AT US 87**

NBI:041880004107083

QUANTITY SUMMARY

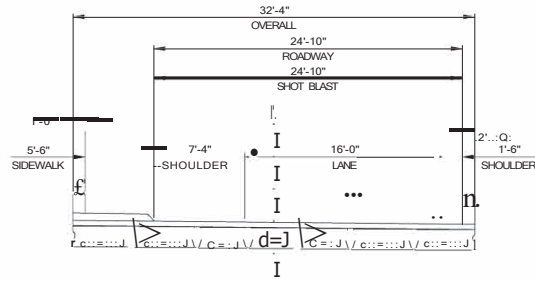
 Texas Department of Transportation
SHEET 1 OF 1

| LEN | OK | CENT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|-----|----|------|-------------|----------|---------|
| AB | KK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | VARIES |
| BRW | OK | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO | |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | C-1 | |

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

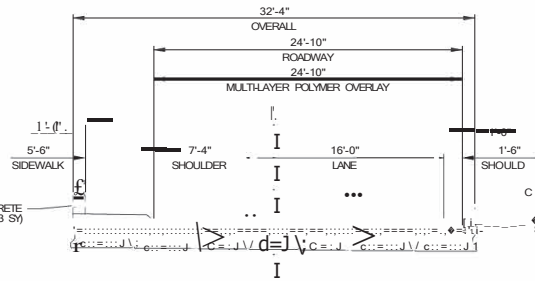
NOTES:

1. WILL BE REQUIRED TO MASK AND ISOLATE EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS AND DECK DRAINS.
2. INSTALL MULTILAYER POLYMER OVERLAY PER ITEM 439, "BRIDGE DECK OVERLAYS".
3. REAPPLY ROADWAY STRIPING TO MATCH THE ORIGINAL STRIPING.
4. SEAL JOINTS AFTER PLACEMENT OF OVERLAY
5. SEE WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION



REF 02: SL 434 AT US 87 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 9+05 TO STA. 10+95



REF 02: SL 434 AT US 87 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 9+05 TO STA. 10+95



SL 434
AT US 87
NBI:041880004107083

TYPICAL SECTIONS

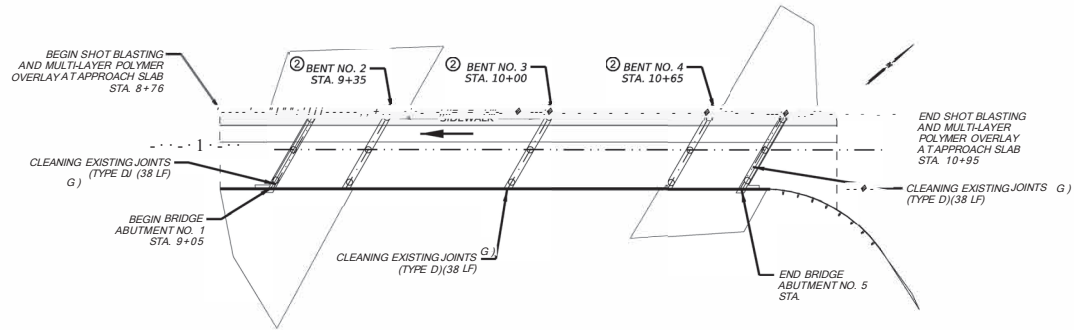
SCALE: 1" = 10'

Texas Department of Transportation

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|--------------|
| I | | | | | SHEET 1 OF 1 |
| DES | CHK | CON | SEC | CR | HIGHWAY |
| AB | MK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | VARIES |
| DWN | CK | DES | CON | CONY | SHEET NO |
| P. K. BY T. R. POTTER, ETC. | | | | | 57 |

NOTES:

- 1 SEE BRIDGE JOINT DETAIL SHEETS.
- 2 SEE WATERPROOFING TYPICAL DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.



REF 02: SL 434 AT US 87

STA 9+05 TO STA 10+95



**SL 434
AT US 87**

NBI:041B80004107083

**BRIDGE REPAIR
DETAIL**

SCALE: 1" = 50'

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|------|----|------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| DSN | CK | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIABLES |
| DRWN | CK | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | 58 | |

on 08/27/2024 at 10:01 AM by: [unreadable]

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

| REF 03: BELL ST AT IH 40 PROJECT SUMMARY | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| LOCATION | 428 | 438 | 439 | 483 | 662 | 662 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 666 | 666 | 666 | 7001 |
| | 7001 | 7008 | 7014 | 7016 | 7112 | 7114 | 7089 | 7091 | 7103 | 7289 | 7292 | 7304 | 7002 |
| | PENETRATING
CONCRETE
SURFACE
TREATMENT | CLEANING
EXISTING
JOINTS | MULTI-LAYER
POLYMER
OVERLAY | SHOT BLASTING | WKZN PAV MRK
SHT TERM (TAB)TY
W | WKZNPVAVMRK
SHT TERM (TAB)TY
Y2 | PREFAB PAV
MRKTYC
(M) (24") (SLD) | PREFAB PAV
MRKTYC
(W)(ARROW) | PREFAB PAV
MRKTYC
(W)(WORD) | TY I HIGH
PERF PM
(W)(6" (BRK)
(DSO)(VIL) | TY I HIGH
PERF PM
(W)(6" (SLD)
(DSO)(VIL) | TY I HIGH
PERF PM
(W)(6" (SLD)
(DSO)(VIL) | BENT
CAP/ABUTMENT
CAP CLEANING |
| | SY | IF | SY | SY | EA | EA | IF | EA | EA | IF | IF | IF | EA |
| TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 1 OF 1 | 454 | | 2,795 | 2,795 | 41 | 30 | | | 1 | 2 | 120 | 100 | 595 |
| BELL ST BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL | | 315 | | | | | 36 | | | | | | 5 |
| TURNAROUND BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | 454 | 315 | 2,795 | 2,795 | 41 | 30 | 36 | 1 | 2 | 120 | 100 | 595 | 10 |

**BELL ST
AT IH 40**

NBI:041880027501177

QUANTITY SUMMARY

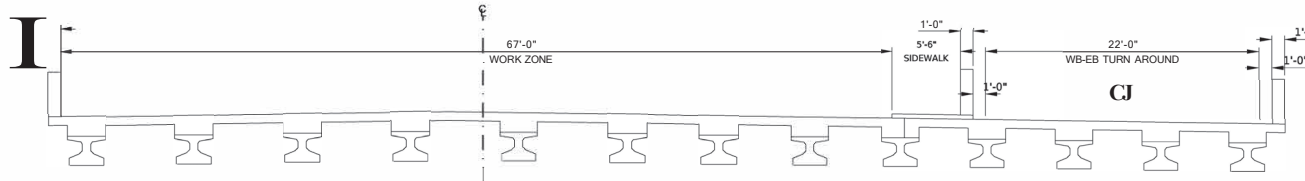


SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|-------------|-----------|----------|
| LSN | OK | CONT | SECT | DB | HEAVYWAY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | VARIES |
| BRW | OK | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | 59 | |

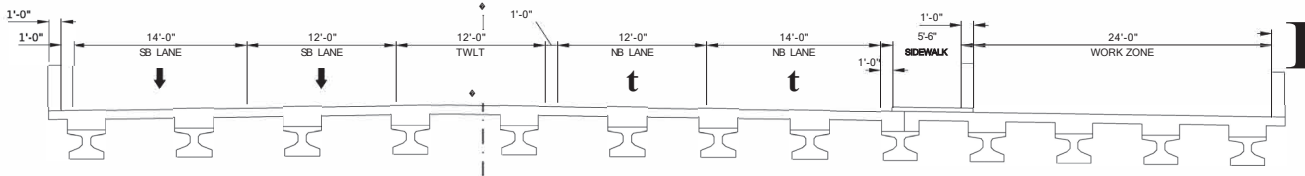
TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR WILL PLACE ALL TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SIGNS, AND OTHER TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES ACCORDING TO THE MOST CURRENT TXDOT STANDARDS AND THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD).
2. SUBMIT CONTRACTOR-PROPOSED TCP CHANGES, SIGNED AND SEALED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL. CHANGES MUST CONFORM TO GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN THE TMUTCD USING APPROVED PRODUCTS FROM THE DEPARTMENT'S COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE LIST, PAYMENT WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.
3. THE ENGINEER WILL GIVE AT LEAST 7 CALENDAR DAYS NOTICE TO THE TRAVELING PUBLIC OF THE INTENDED START OF CONSTRUCTION. PAYMENT WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.
4. PLACE ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS PER BC STANDARDS PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS WILL REMAIN IN PLACE FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.
5. EXISTING SIGNS IN CONFLICT WITH THE TCP WILL BE COVERED TO AVOID CONFUSION FOR THE TRAVELING PUBLIC. PAYMENT WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.
6. THE CONTRACTOR WILL ENSURE THAT ALL SIGNS, BOTH TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT, ARE CLEARLY VISIBLE AND FREE OF OBSTRUCTIONS AT ALL TIMES.
7. USE BARRELS IN TAPERS, CHANNELIZING DEVICES ON TANGENT AND TAPERS SHOULD BE SPACED ACCORDING TO THE POSTED SPEED AS SPECIFIED IN THE TMUTCD OR TXDOT BC STANDARDS.
8. TRAFFIC CONTROL WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS, BC, TCP, AND WZ STANDARDS, AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
9. CONTRACTOR TO REFER TO TXDOT BC STANDARDS FOR MORE INFORMATION NOT INCLUDING IN THE TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL NOTES.



BELL ST AT IH 40 PHASE 1

STA. 8+80 TO STA. 11+20



BELL ST AT IH 40 PHASE 2

STA. 8+80 TO STA. 11+20



**BELL ST
AT IH 40**
NBI:041880027501177

TCP NARRATIVE

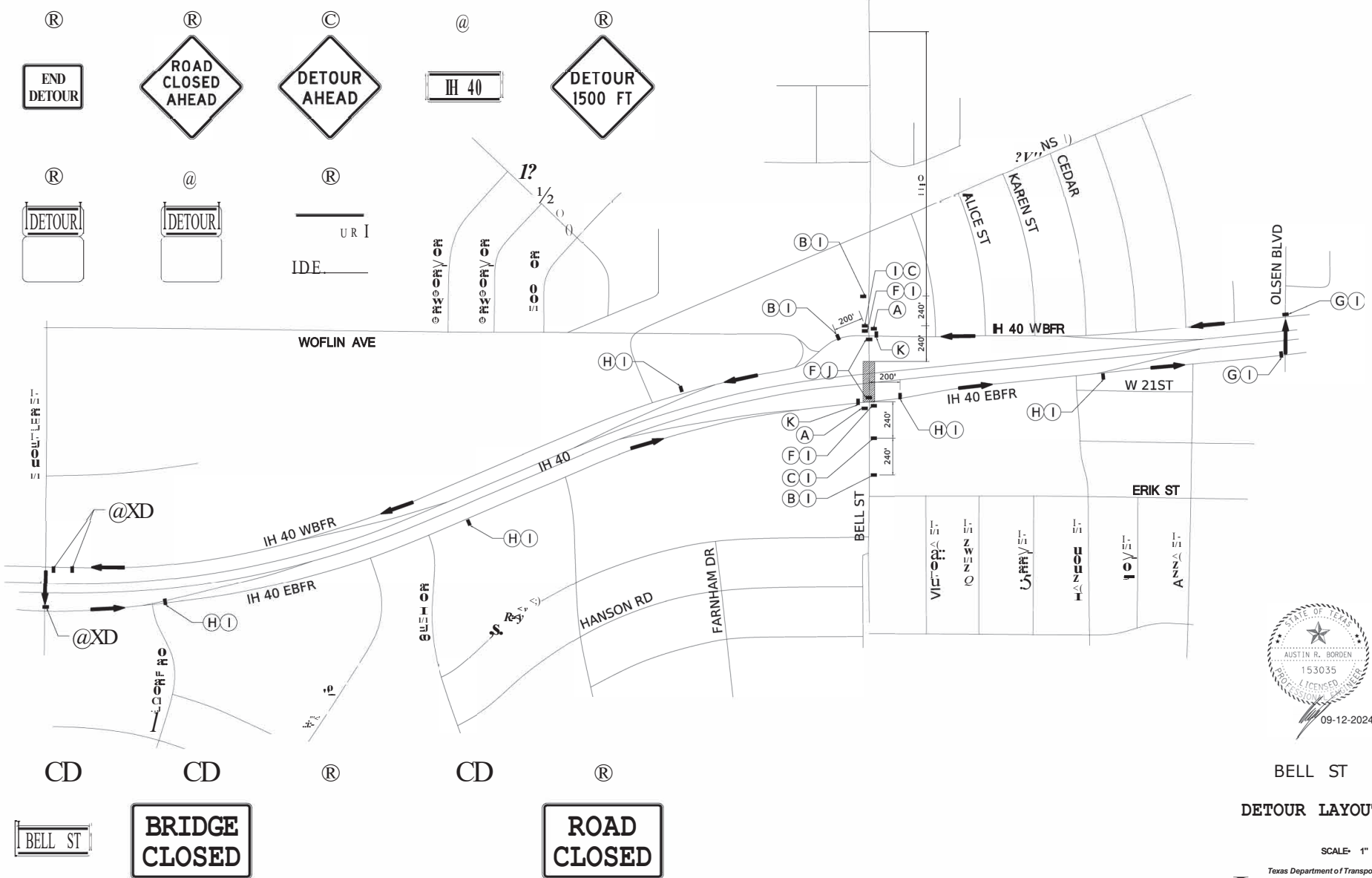
SCALE: 1" = 10'



SHEET 1 OF 2

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|-------------|-----|-----------|
| DSN | CK | CONT | SECT | IN | HIGHWAY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| DRW | CK | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | | 60 |

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [\] ^ _ ` a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z { | } ~



BELL ST
DETOUR LAYOUT

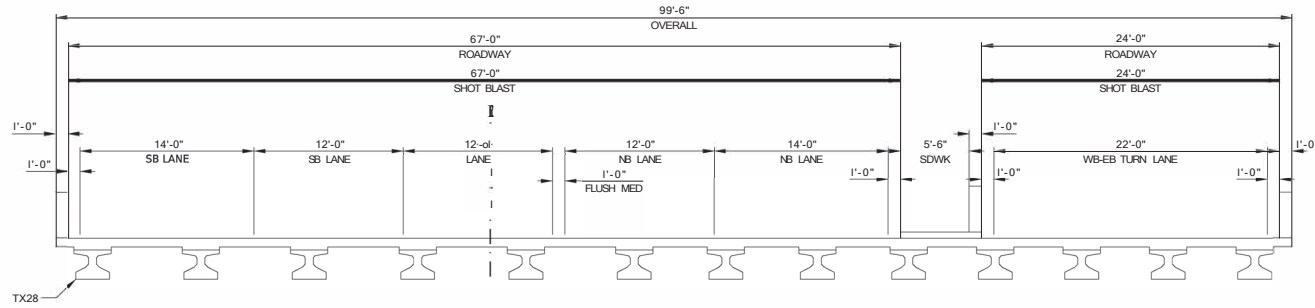
SCALE: 1" = 100'

Texas Department of Transportation

| I | | | SHEET 1 OF 1 | | |
|-----|----|------|--------------|--------|-----------|
| DSN | CK | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIABLES |
| DRW | CK | DIST | COUNTY | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | | 61 |

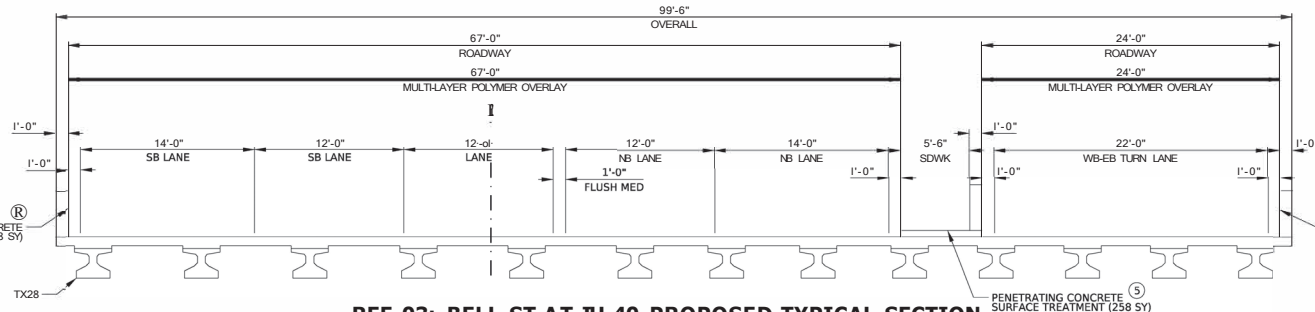
09-12-2024 10:58 AM C:\Users\A.R. Borden\OneDrive\Documents\Projects\153035\153035.dwg

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100



REF 03: BELL ST AT IH 40 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 8+80 TO STA. 11+20



REF 03: BELL ST AT IH 40 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 8+80 TO STA. 11+20

NOTES:

1. WILL BE REQUIRED TO MASK AND ISOLATE EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS AND DECK DRAINS.
2. INSTALL MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY PER ITEM 439, "BRIDGE DECK OVERLAYS".
3. REAPPLY ROADWAY STRIPING TO MATCH THE ORIGINAL STRIPING.
4. SEAL JOINTS AFTER PLACEMENT OF OVERLAY
5. SEE WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION

Ⓡ PENETRATING CONCRETE SURFACE TREATMENT (98 SY)

Ⓡ PENETRATING CONCRETE SURFACE TREATMENT (98 SY)

Ⓢ PENETRATING CONCRETE SURFACE TREATMENT (258 SY)



BELL ST AT IH 40
 NBI:041880027501177

SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF WORK

1. WB-EB LI-TURN
2. NB & SB OUTSIDE LANES
3. FULL CLOSURE OF NB & SB OVERLAY MIDDLE
 3 LANES OF STRUCTURE
 (THIS PHASE CAN ONLY BE PERFORMED BETWEEN FRIDAY 9PM - MONDAY 5AM)

TYPICAL SECTIONS

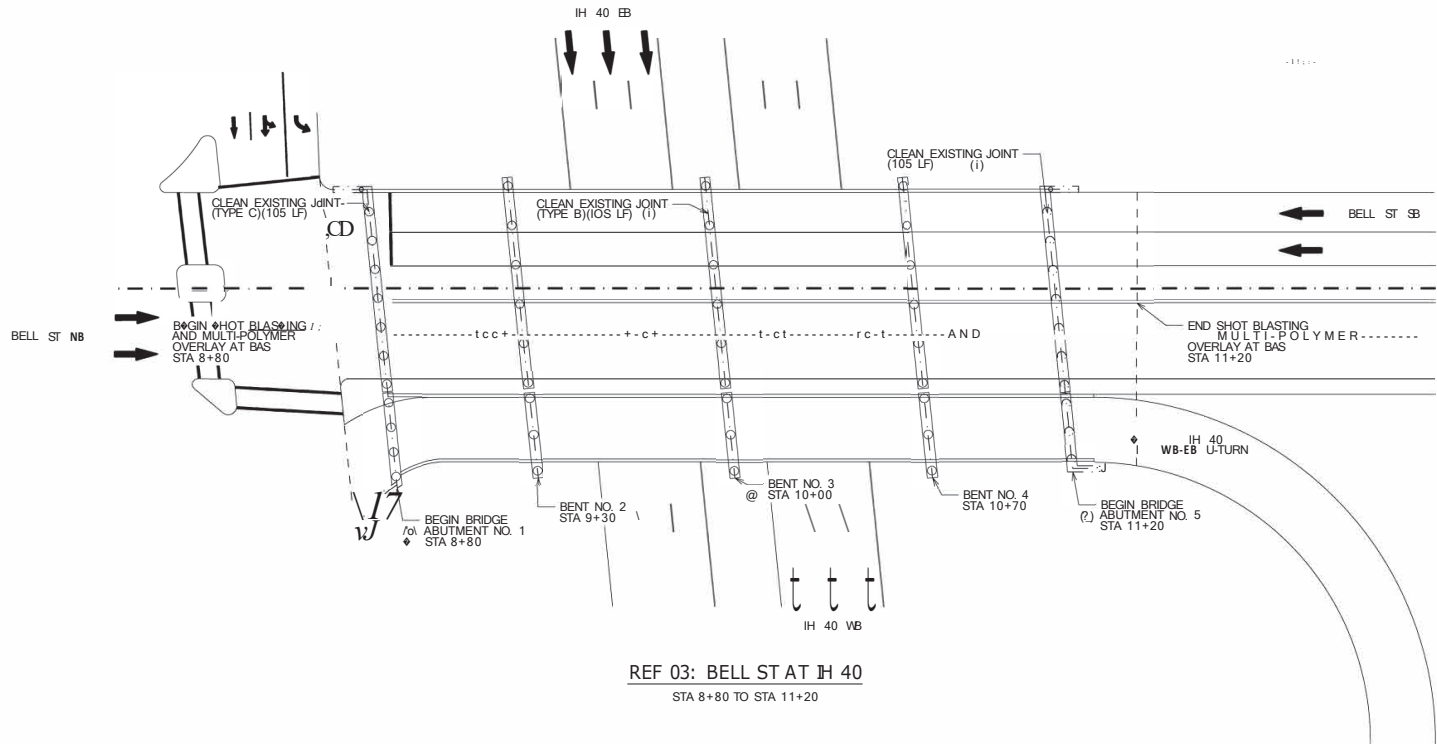
SCALE: 1" = 10'

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|-----|------|-----------|
| DSN | CK | CONT | SEC | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| Ab | xx | 6461 | 70 | 001 | V&S I-35 |
| DWN | CK | DSI | | CONY | SHE NO |
| | | | | | 62 |

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100



- NOTES:**
1. SEE BRIDGE JOINT DETAIL SHEETS.
 2. REFER TO WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET.



**BELL ST
AT IH 40**
NB:041880027501177

**BRIDGE REPAIR
DETAIL**

SCALE: 1" = 40'

Texas Department of Transportation

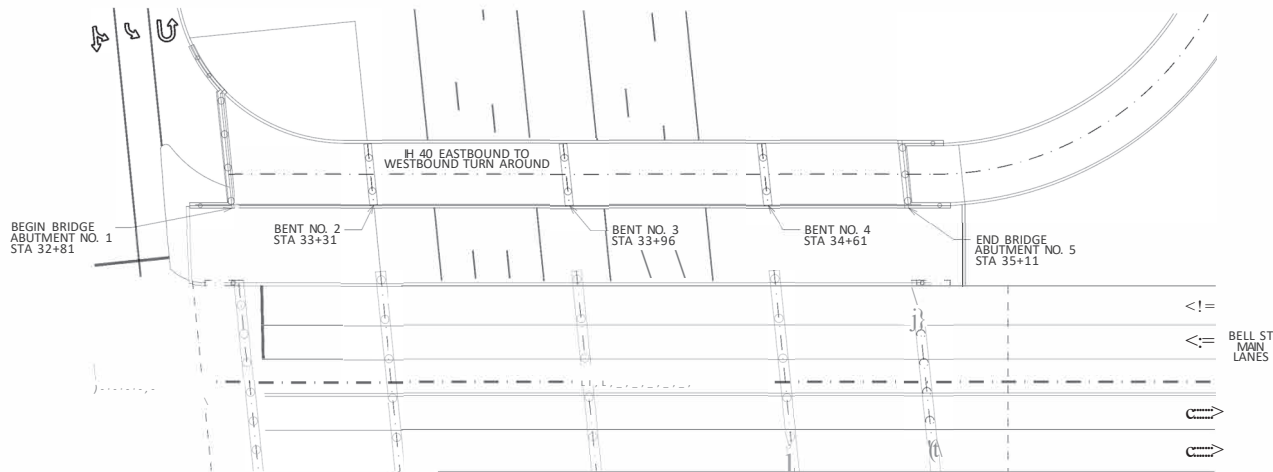
SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|--------|----|------|-----|--------|----------|
| DESIGN | CK | CON | SEC | CB | HIGHWAY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIABLE |
| DRW | CK | DES | CON | CON | SHEET NO |
| PK | EB | TR | TR | POTTER | ETC |

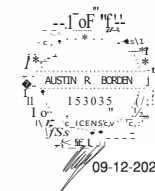
63

DUUUF

- 1. SEE BRIDGE JOINT DETAIL SHEETS.
- 2. REFER TO WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET,



REF 03: TURN AROUND AT IH 40
 STA 32+81 TO STA 35+11



TURN AROUND AT IH 40
 NB1:041880027501180

BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL

SCALE: 1" = 40'

Texas Department of Transportation

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|-------|-------------|--------------|---------|--|--|
| I | | | | SHEET 1 OF 1 | | | |
| DSN | PK | CDIST | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | |
| AB | KK | 16463 | 170 | 001 | VARIES | | |
| DIST | PK | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO | | | |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | 64 | | | |

W:\2024\09\2024_09_12_2024\10_41\10_41.dwg
 User: Administrator
 Date: 09/12/2024 10:41:10 AM
 Plot: 09/12/2024 10:41:10 AM
 Plot Device: AutoCAD Plotter
 Plot Style: acad.ctb
 Plot Scale: 1:1
 Plot Range: All
 Plot Orientation: Landscape
 Plot Color: Black
 Plot Lineweight: 0.20
 Plot Linetype: Solid
 Plot Font: Arial, 10, Bold
 Plot Title: REF 03: TURN AROUND AT IH 40
 Plot Subtitle: STA 32+81 TO STA 35+11
 Plot Author: Austin R. Borden
 Plot Date: 09/12/2024
 Plot Time: 10:41:10 AM

| REF 04: RM 2373 AT IH 40 PROJECT SUMMARY | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|--|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| LOCATION | 428 | 438 | 439 | 483 | 662 | 666 | 666 | 785 | 7001 |
| | 7001 | 7008 | 7014 | 7016 | 7114 | 7292 | 7304 | 7002 | 7002 |
| | PENETRATING
CONCRETE
SURFACE
TREATMENT | CLEANING
EXISTING
JOINTS | MULTI-LAYER
POLYMER
OVERLAY | SHOT BLASTING | WIKZN PAV IMPK
SHT TERM (TAB)TY
Y-2 | TY 1 HIGH
PERF RM
(WIG)(SLD)
(090MIL) | TY 1 HIGH
PERF RM
(YIS)(SLD)
(090MIL) | BRIDGE JOINT
REPAIR
(HEADER) | BENT
CAP/ABUTMENT
CAP CLEANING |
| | SY | IF | SY | SY | EA | IF | IF | IF | EA |
| TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 1 OF 1 | 120 | | 1,081 | 1,081 | 18 | 360 | 360 | | |
| BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 1 | | 90 | | | | | | 5 | 3 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | 00 | 90 | 1,081 | 1,081 | 18 | 360 | 360 | 5 | 3 |

1. SEE GENERAL NOTES FOR PERMITTED DATES OF CONSTRUCTION

**RM 2373
AT IH 40**

NBI:040330027502186

QUANTITY SUMMARY

Texas Department of Transportation
SHEET 1 OF 1

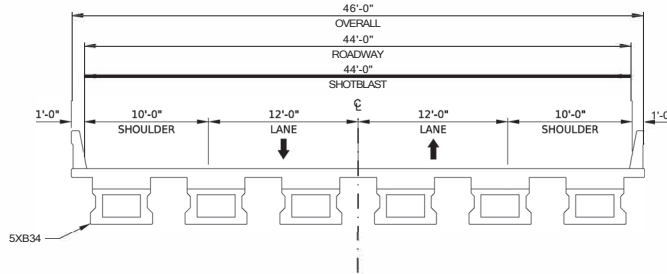
| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|-------------|-----------|--------|
| DN | OK | CONT | SECT | DB | HWY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | VARIES |
| DRW | OK | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| KK | BY | AMA | POTTER, ETC | FF | |

010010
 010011
 010012
 010013
 010014
 010015
 010016
 010017
 010018
 010019
 010020
 010021
 010022
 010023
 010024
 010025
 010026
 010027
 010028
 010029
 010030
 010031
 010032
 010033
 010034
 010035
 010036
 010037
 010038
 010039
 010040
 010041
 010042
 010043
 010044
 010045
 010046
 010047
 010048
 010049
 010050
 010051
 010052
 010053
 010054
 010055
 010056
 010057
 010058
 010059
 010060
 010061
 010062
 010063
 010064
 010065
 010066
 010067
 010068
 010069
 010070
 010071
 010072
 010073
 010074
 010075
 010076
 010077
 010078
 010079
 010080
 010081
 010082
 010083
 010084
 010085
 010086
 010087
 010088
 010089
 010090
 010091
 010092
 010093
 010094
 010095
 010096
 010097
 010098
 010099
 010100

DATE: 09-12-2024 11:49 AM
 PROJECT: FM 2373 AT IH 40
 DRAWING: REF 04: FM 2373 AT IH 40 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION, DTD

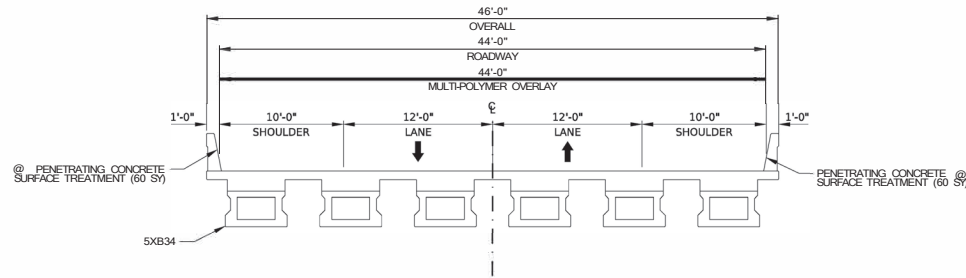
NOTES:

1. WILL BE REQUIRED TO MASK AND ISOLATE EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS AND DECK DRAINS.
2. INSTALL MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY PER ITEM 439, "BRIDGE DECK OVERLAYS".
3. REAPPLY ROADWAY STRIPING TO MATCH THE ORIGINAL STRIPING.
4. SEAL JOINTS AFTER PLACEMENT OF OVERLAY
5. SEE WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION



REF 04: FM 2373 AT IH 40 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 9+09 TO STA. 10+89



REF 04: FM 2373 AT IH 40 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 9+09 TO STA. 10+89



FM 2373
 AT IH 40
 NBI:040330027502186

TYPICAL SECTIONS

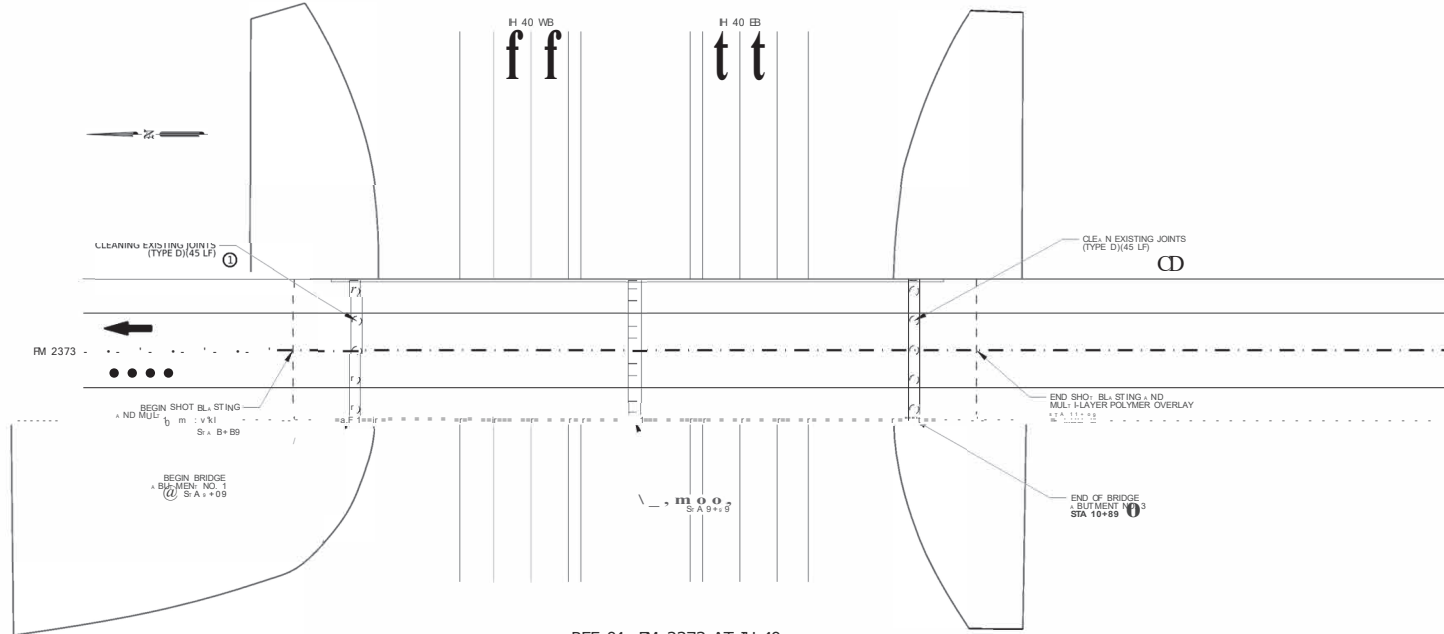
SCALE: 1" = 10'

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|------|-----|----------|
| DSN | CK | CON | SD | DB | HIGHWAY |
| Ab | xx | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VA=LS |
| DWN | CK | DSI | CONY | | SHEET NO |
| | | | | | 66 |

09-12-2024 10:27:20 AM
K.K. POTTER, INC.
1100 FREDERICK ST. SUITE 100
HOUSTON, TX 77004



REF 04: FM 2373 AT IH 40
STA 9+09 TO STA 10+89

NOTES:

- 1 SEE BRIDGE JOINT DETAIL SHEETS.
- 2 SEE WATERPROOFING TYPICAL DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.



**FM 2373
AT IH 40**
NBI:040330027502186

**BRIDGE REPAIR
DETAIL**

SCALE: 1" = 40'

Texas Department of Transportation
SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|-------------|-----|-----------|
| DSN | DK | CONT | SECT | JOB | HSWAY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| DRW | DK | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | | 67 |

C:\Users\paw\OneDrive\Documents\Projects\2022\04\01\104110801004\FM 767 AT PUNTA DE AGUA\Drawings\REF 05: FM 767 AT PUNTA DE AGUA PROJECT SUMMARY.rvt

| REF 05: FM 767 AT PUNTA DE AGUA PROJECT SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| LOCATION | 428 | 438 | 439 | 488 | 662 | 666 | 7001 |
| | 7001 | 7008 | 7014 | 7016 | 7114 | 7304 | 7002 |
| | PENETRATING
CONCRETE
SURFACE
TREATMENT | CLEANING
EXISTING
JOINTS | MULTI-LAYER
POLYMER
OVERLAY | SHOT BLASTING | WKZNPV MRK
SHT TERM (TAB)TY
Y2 | TY 1 HIGH
PERF RM
(1/16" SLD)
(890VIL) | BENT
CAP/ABUTMENT
CAP CLEANING |
| | SY | IF | SY | SY | BA | IF | BA |
| TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 1 OF 1 | 614 | | 6,100 | 6,100 | 93 | 1,850 | |
| BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 1 | | 204 | | | | | 14 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | 614 | 204 | 6,100 | 6,100 | 93 | 1,850 | 14 |

**FM 767
AT PUNTA
DE AGUA**
 NBI:041040110801004

QUANTITY SUMMARY

Texas Department of Transportation

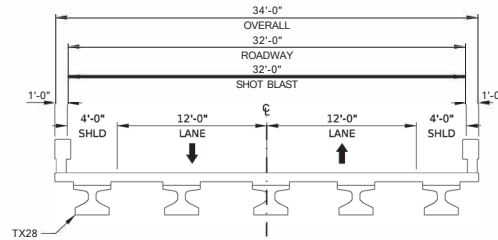
SHEET 1 OF 1

| SN | CK | CONT | SECT | DB | I | HIGHWAY |
|------|----|------|------|-------------|---|---------|
| AB | KK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | | VARIES |
| DRWN | CK | DEI | | | | COUNTY |
| KK | BV | AMA | | POTTER, ETC | | FR |

TX28 09-12-2024 11:37:27 AM
C:\Users\p1056722\OneDrive\Projects\2023\2023-08-27\09-12-2024\09-12-2024\09-12-2024.dwg
Project: 2023-08-27 - 09-12-2024
Drawing: 09-12-2024 - 09-12-2024

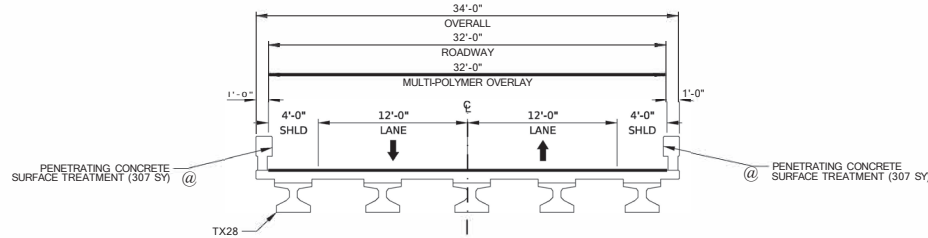
NOTES:

1. WILL BE REQUIRED TO MASK AND ISOLATE EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS AND DECK DRAINS.
2. INSTALL MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY PER ITEM 439, "BRIDGE DECK OVERLAYS".
3. REAPPLY ROADWAY STRIPING TO MATCH THE ORIGINAL STRIPING.
4. SEAL JOINTS AFTER PLACEMENT OF OVERLAY
5. SEE WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION



REF OS: FM 767 AT PUNTA DE AGUA EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 1662+90 TO STA. 1672+15



REF OS: FM 767 AT PUNTA DE AGUA PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 1662+90 TO STA. 1672+15



FM 767
AT PUNTA
DE AGUA
NBI:041040110801004

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE • 1" = 10'

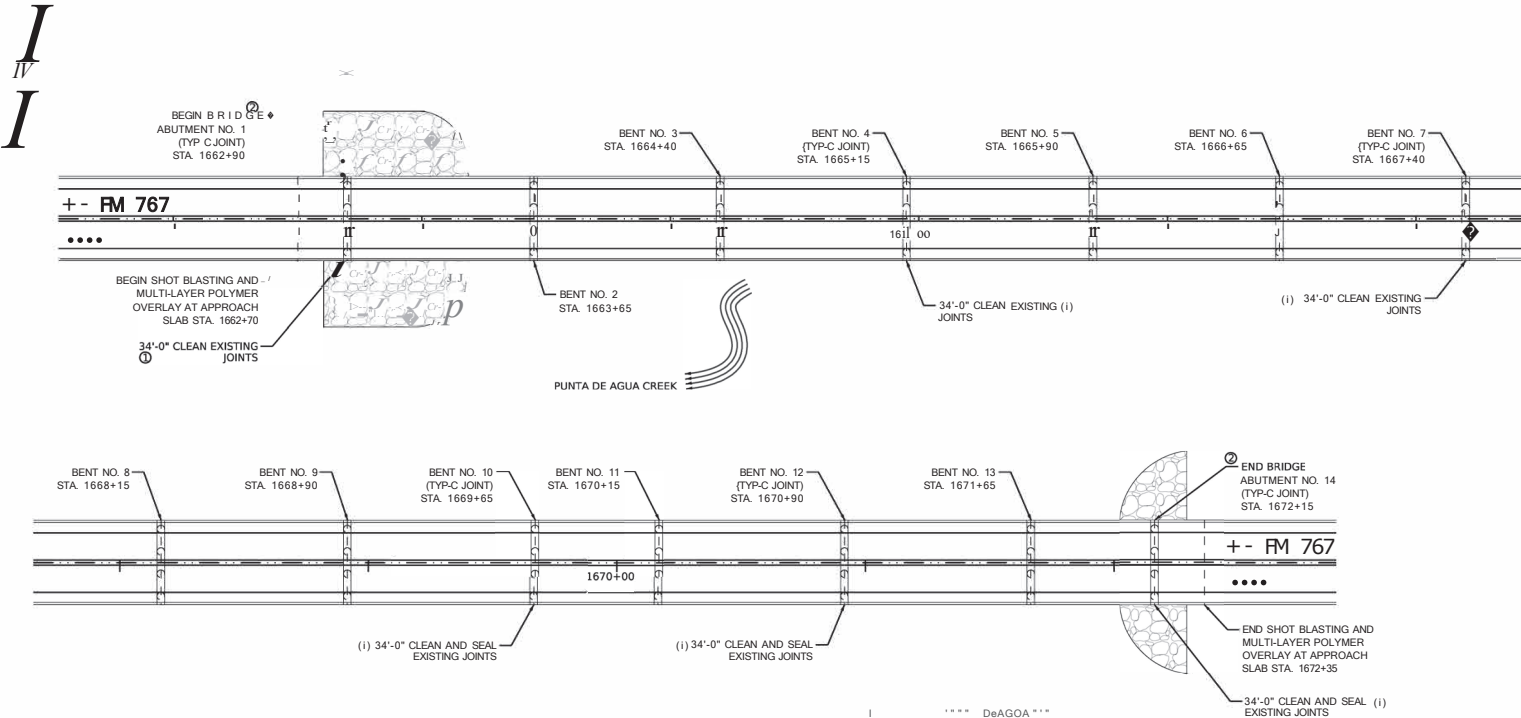
Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

| DESIGN | BY | DATE | REV | DESCRIPTION |
|--------|----|------|-----|-------------|
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 VARIES |
| DESIGN | BY | DATE | REV | DESCRIPTION |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 VARIES |

NOTES:

- 1 SEE BRIDGE JOINT DETAIL SHEETS.
- 2 SEE WATERPROOFING TYPICAL DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.



REF 05: FM 767 AT PUNTA DE AGUA
STA 1662+70 TO STA 1672+35



**FM 767
AT PUNTA
DE AGUA**
NBI:041040110801004

**BRIDGE REPAIR
DETAIL**

SCALE: 1" = 50'

Texas Department of Transportation
SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|------|----|------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| DSN | CK | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIABLES |
| DRWN | CK | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | 70 | |

ON 12/18/2024 AT 10:04 AM BY: [REDACTED] PROJECT: FM 767 BRIDGE REPAIR AT PUNTA DE AGUA, COUNTY OF TARRANT, TEXAS. DRAWING NO: 6461-70-001. SHEET NO: 1 OF 1.

001
002
003
004
005
006
007
008
009
010
011
012
013
014
015
016
017
018
019
020
021
022
023
024
025
026
027
028
029
030
031
032
033
034
035
036
037
038
039
040
041
042
043
044
045
046
047
048
049
050
051
052
053
054
055
056
057
058
059
060
061
062
063
064
065
066
067
068
069
070
071
072
073
074
075
076
077
078
079
080
081
082
083
084
085
086
087
088
089
090
091
092
093
094
095
096
097
098
099
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

| REF 06: FM 2161 AT H 40 PROJECT SUMMARY | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| LOCATION | 428 | 429 | 438 | 439 | 483 | 662 | 666 | 666 | 7001 |
| | 7001 | 7007 | 7008 | 7014 | 7016 | 7114 | 7292 | 7304 | 7002 |
| | PENETRATING
CONCRETE
SURFACE
TREATMENT | CONCSTR
REPAIR
(VERTICALS &
OVERHEAD) | CLEANING
EXISTING
JOINTS | MULTI-LAYER
POLYMER
OVERLAY | SHOT BLAST ING | W/KZNP/AVMRK
SHT TERM (TAB)TY
Y-2 | TY I HIGH
PERF IM
(W/3"SLD)
(350MIL) | TY I HIGH
PERF IM
(Y/6"SLD)
(350MIL) | BENT
CAP/ABUTMENT
CAP CLEANING |
| | SY | EF | IF | SY | SY | EA | IF | IF | EA |
| TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 1 OF 1 | 148 | | | 732 | 732 | 21 | 424 | 424 | |
| BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 1 | | 7 | 56 | | | | | | 5 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | 148 | 7 | 56 | 732 | 732 | 21 | 424 | 424 | 5 |

**FM 2161
AT H 40**
NBI:040330027502053

QUANTITY SUMMARY

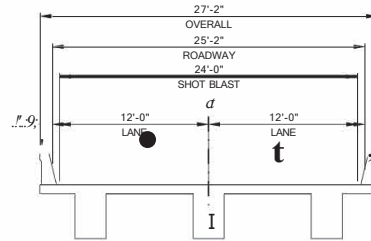


| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|------|-------------|-----------|---------|---------|----|----|------|-----|-----|--------|-----|----|------|--------|-----------|--|----|----|-----|-------------|----|--|
| SHEET 1 OF 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>NO</td> <td>CD</td> <td>CONT</td> <td>SECT</td> <td>DB</td> <td>HIGHWAY</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AB</td> <td>KK</td> <td>6461</td> <td>701</td> <td>001</td> <td>VARIES</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DRW</td> <td>CD</td> <td>DIST</td> <td>COUNTY</td> <td>SHEET NO.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>KK</td> <td>BV</td> <td>AMA</td> <td>POTTER, ETC</td> <td>71</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | NO | CD | CONT | SECT | DB | HIGHWAY | AB | KK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | VARIES | DRW | CD | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | 71 | |
| NO | CD | CONT | SECT | DB | HIGHWAY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | VARIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DRW | CD | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | 71 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 2. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 3. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 4. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 5. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 6. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 7. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 8. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 9. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 10. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 11. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 12. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 13. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 14. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 15. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 16. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 17. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 18. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 19. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 20. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 21. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 22. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 23. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 24. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 25. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 26. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 27. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 28. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 29. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 30. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 31. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 32. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 33. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 34. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 35. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 36. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 37. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 38. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 39. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 40. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 41. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 42. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 43. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 44. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 45. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 46. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 47. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 48. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 49. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 50. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 51. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 52. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 53. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 54. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 55. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 56. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 57. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 58. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 59. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 60. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 61. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 62. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 63. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 64. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 65. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 66. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 67. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 68. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 69. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 70. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 71. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 72. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 73. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 74. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 75. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 76. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 77. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 78. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 79. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 80. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 81. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 82. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 83. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 84. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 85. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 86. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 87. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 88. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 89. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 90. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 91. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 92. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 93. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 94. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 95. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 96. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 97. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 98. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 99. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48
 100. 3. 2024. 11. 13. 1. 48

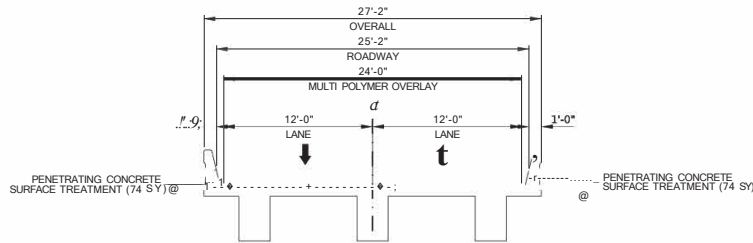
NOTES:

1. WILL BE REQUIRED TO MASK AND ISOLATE EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS AND DECK DRAINS.
2. INSTALL MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY PER ITEM 439, "BRIDGE DECK OVERLAYS".
3. REAPPLY ROADWAY STRIPING TO MATCH THE ORIGINAL STRIPING.
4. SEAL JOINTS AFTER PLACEMENT OF OVERLAY
5. SEE WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION



REF 06: FM 2161 AT IH 40 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 9+09 TO STA. 11+21



REF 06: FM 2161 AT IH 40 EXISTING PROPOSED SECTION

STA. 9+09 TO STA. 11+21



FM 2161
AT IH 40
NBI:040330027502053

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: 1" = 10'

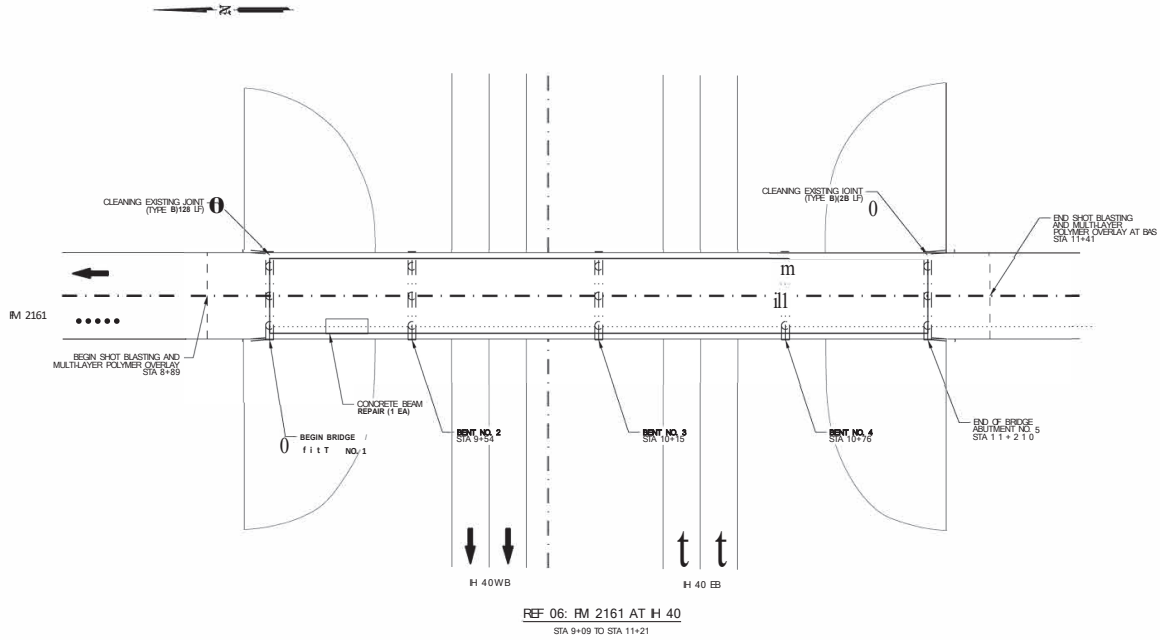
Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|-------|----|------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| DSN | CK | CONT | SECT | DB | HIGHWAY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | VARIABLES |
| DRAWN | CK | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |

FOR BY PAUL POTTER, ETC.

ON 11/14/2024 AT 10:00 AM BY: JAMES W. POTTER, P.E. PROJECT: FM 2161 BRIDGE REPAIR AT STA 11+21. DRAWING: REF 06: FM 2161 AT H 40. SHEET: 1 OF 1.



CONCRETE REPAIR
PHOTO SHOWING LOCATION OF REPAIR

NOTES:

- 1 SEE BRIDGE JOINT DETAIL SHEETS.
- 2 SEE WATERPROOFING TYPICAL DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.



**FM 2161
AT H 40**
NBI:040330027502053

**BRIDGE REPAIR
DETAIL**

SCALE: 1" = 40'

Texas Department of Transportation
SHEET 1 OF 1


| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|-------------|-----------|----------|
| DSN | CK | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIABLE |
| DRW | CK | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | 73 | |

DATE: 08/08/2018 10:00 AM
 USER: AVA
 IP: 10.10.10.10

| REF 07: RM 1321 AT CABIN CREEK PROJECT SUMMARY | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| LOCATION | 420 | 428 | 438 | 439 | 483 | 662 | 666 | 666 | 7001 |
| | 7059 | 7001 | 7007 | 7014 | 7016 | 7114 | 7292 | 7304 | 7002 |
| | CL C CONC
(PILE
ENCASEMENT) | PENETRATING
CONCRETE
SURFACE
TREATMENT | CLEANING AND
SEALING EXIST
JOINTS (CL 7) | MULTI-LAYER
POLYMER
OVERLAY | SHOT BLASTING | WKZNPVMMRK
SHT TERM (TAB)TY
Y-2 | TYI HIGH
PERF RM
(W)6"(SLD)
(090MIL) | TYI HIGH
PERF RM
(W)6"(SLD)
(090MIL) | BENT
CAP/ABUTMENT
CAP CLEANING |
| | LF | SY | LF | SY | SY | EA | LF | LF | EA |
| TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 1 OF 1 | | 62 | | 571 | 571 | 11 | 220 | 220 | |
| BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 1 | 52 | | 72 | | | | | | 4 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | 52 | 62 | 72 | 571 | 571 | 11 | 220 | 220 | 4 |

RM 1321
AT CABIN CREEK
 NBI:040910186102011

QUANTITY SUMMARY

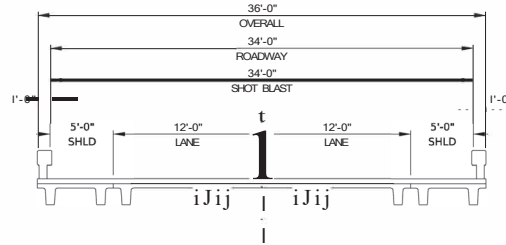
 Texas Department of Transportation
 SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|-------|-------------|-----|----------|
| LSN | OK | CDIST | SECT | JOB | HEAVY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | VARIES |
| DRW | OK | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO |
| KK | BV | AVA | POTTER, ETC | | 74 |

C:\Users\jgarcia\OneDrive\Documents\Projects\2024\RM 1321 at Cabin Creek\Drawings\Typical Sections\RM 1321 at Cabin Creek Typical Sections.dwg

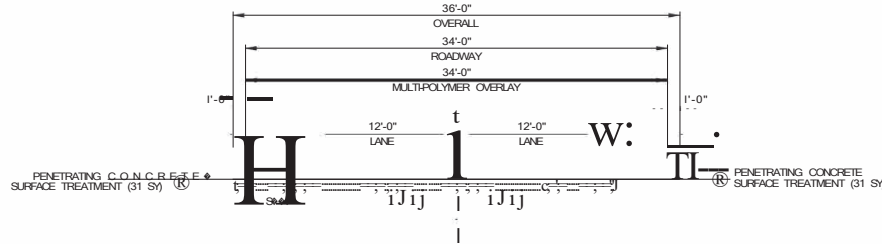
NOTES:

1. WILL BE REQUIRED TO MASK AND ISOLATE EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS AND DECK DRAINS.
2. INSTALL MULTILAYER POLYMER OVERLAY PER ITEM 439, "BRIDGE DECK OVERLAYS".
3. REAPPLY ROADWAY STRIPING TO MATCH THE ORIGINAL STRIPING.
4. SEAL JOINTS AFTER PLACEMENT OF OVERLAY.
5. SEE WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION.



REF 07: RM 1321 AT CABIN CREEK EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA 80+19 TO STA 81+29



REF 07: RM 1321 AT CABIN CREEK PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 80+19 TO STA 81+29



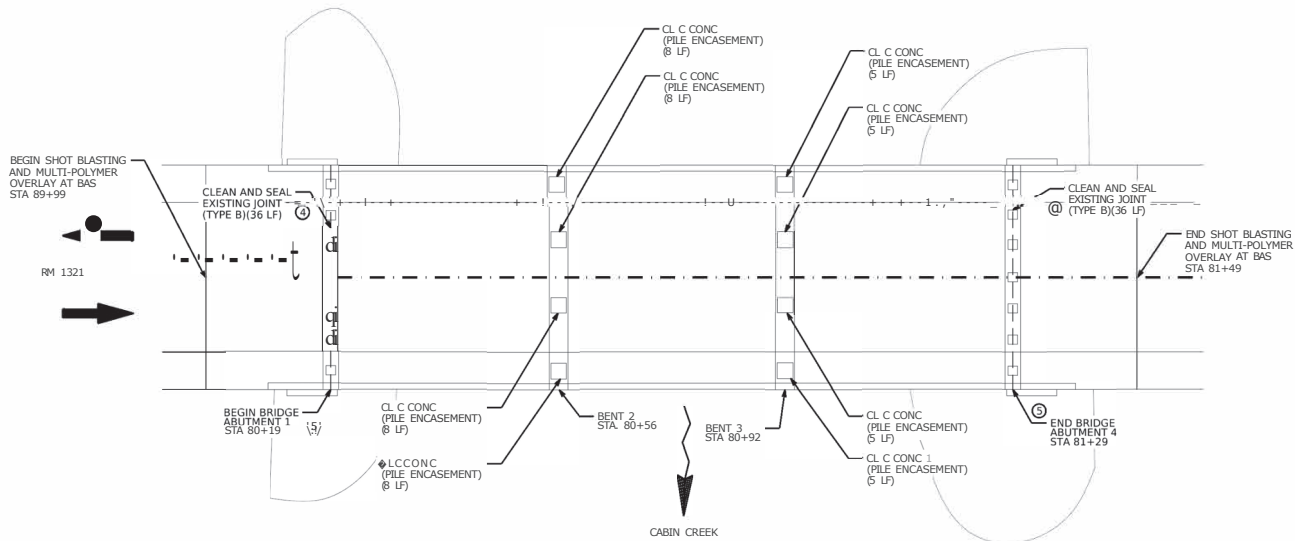
RM 1321
AT CABIN CREEK
NBI:040910186102011

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: 1" = 10'

Texas Department of Transportation

| I | | SHEET 1 OF 1 | | | |
|-----|----|--------------|-------------|-----------|---------|
| DSN | EX | CENT | SECT | EX | HIGHWAY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | VARIES |
| DWN | EX | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | 75 | |



- NOTES:**
- 1 WILL BE REQUIRED TO MASK AND ISOLATE EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS AND DECK DRAINS.
 - 2 INSTALL MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY PER ITEM 439, "BRIDGE DECK OVERLAYS".
 - 3 REAPPLY ROADWAY STRIPING TO MATCH THE ORIGINAL STRIPING.
 - 4 SEE BRIDGE JOINT DETAIL SHEETS
 - 5 SEE WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION

REF 07: RM 1321 AT CABIN CREEK
STA 80+19 TO STA 81+29



EXISTING STEEL PILES



**RM 1321
AT CABIN CREEK**
NEI :040910186102011

**BRIDGE REPAIR
DETAIL**

SCALE: 1" = 20'

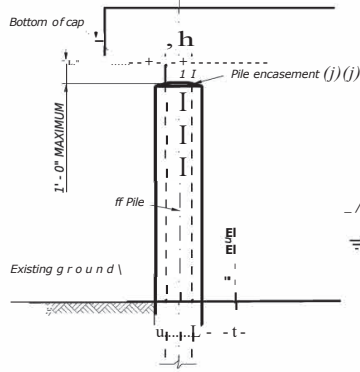
Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|-------|-----|----------|
| DSN | GR | CON | SECT | DB | HIGHWAY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| DWN | GR | DES | CLINY | | SHEET NO |

01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

RSCS 4/16/18
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever.
 TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



ELEVATION

Water level should be verified and methods for dewatering considered for encasement length, constructability, and environmental purposes during the design and bidding processes.

TABLE OF PILE ENCASEMENT LENGTHS

| Bent | Pile | Length of Pile Encasement (ft) | Bent Total (ft) |
|-------|------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| 2 | 1 | 8 | 32 |
| | 2 | 8 | |
| | 3 | 8 | |
| | 4 | 8 | |
| 3 | 1 | 5 | 20 |
| | 2 | 5 | |
| | 3 | 5 | |
| | 4 | 5 | |
| Total | | | 52 |

PILE ENCASEMENT PROCEDURE:

- 1) Verify channel line elevations and report to the Engineer for possible adjustments.
- 2) Submit a concrete mix design and procedures for casting the encasements for approval.
- 3) Clean mud, grease, loose rust, and paint off the section of H-piling to be encased with hand tools and high pressure water.
- 4) Place and secure the steel reinforcement and install form work.
- 5) Place the concrete in the encasement per approved procedures and in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Substructures."
- 6) Leave forms in-place for at least 48 hours.

GENERAL NOTES:

Verify dimensions for steel H-piling encasements and ground elevations. Pile Encasement Length may be adjusted by the Engineer based on actual channel and ground line elevations.

Existing conditions may be under water. Contractor is responsible for dewatering. Payment for dewatering is subsidiary to Item 420, "Concrete Substructures." The Contractor may submit a plan that adequately demonstrates the ability to perform the repairs without dewatering to the Engineer for approval. If approved, dewatering may be waived.

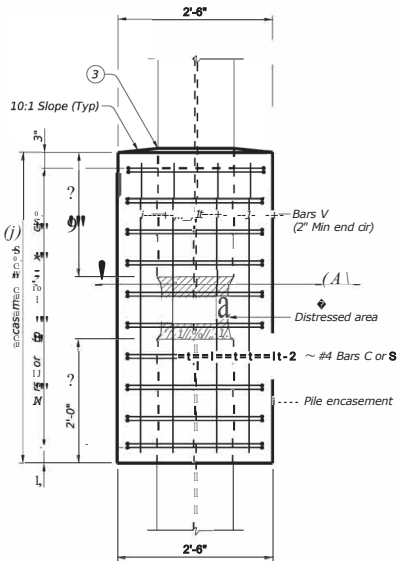
Obtain approval for the mix design and the construction procedures before beginning work.

If underwater placement is approved, concrete mix should be designed for underwater placement and may require the use of anti-washout admixtures.

Provide concrete for the H-piling encasement capable of attaining an average concrete compressive strength of 3,000 psi within 24 hours and consisting of coarse aggregate grades not greater than No. 5 (¾"). Provide a concrete mix with 2 gallons of corrosion inhibitor per CY.

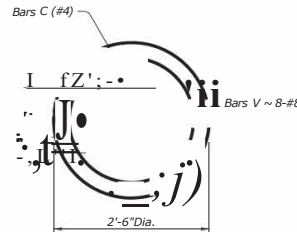
Pile encasement will be paid for per the unit bid price for each linear foot of encasement, per Item 420, "Concrete Substructures." Payment for collars is subsidiary to Item 420, "Concrete Substructures."

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

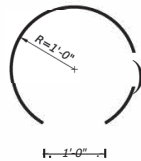


ELEVATION

- (j) See Table of Pile Encasement Lengths.
- (j) Field adjust encasement length based on actual conditions.
- ⊙ Seal gap with Class 4 or Class 7 joint sealant (DMS-6310).



SECTION A-A



BAR C (#4)

Arrange Bar C pairs to provide 1'-0" opening on opposite faces.



| | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| | | Bridge Division | |
| PILE ENCASEMENT DETAILS
RM 1321 AT CABIN CREEK | | | |
| NBI: 04-091-0-1861-02-011 | | | |
| PREP
@TxDOT
REVISIONS | CHK AB
6461
10
001
DIST
AMA | DESIGNED BY
101
001
COUNTY
POTTER, FIC | BY
KK
KK
BV
VARIES
SHEET NO.
77 |

0' 1" 2" 3" 4" 5" 6" 7" 8" 9" 10" 11" 12" 13" 14" 15" 16" 17" 18" 19" 20" 21" 22" 23" 24" 25" 26" 27" 28" 29" 30" 31" 32" 33" 34" 35" 36" 37" 38" 39" 40" 41" 42" 43" 44" 45" 46" 47" 48" 49" 50" 51" 52" 53" 54" 55" 56" 57" 58" 59" 60" 61" 62" 63" 64" 65" 66" 67" 68" 69" 70" 71" 72" 73" 74" 75" 76" 77" 78" 79" 80" 81" 82" 83" 84" 85" 86" 87" 88" 89" 90" 91" 92" 93" 94" 95" 96" 97" 98" 99" 100"

| REF 08: SH 214 AT TIERRA BLANCA CREEK PROJECT SUMMARY | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| LOCATION | 428 | 438 | 439 | 459 | 483 | 662 | 666 | 666 | 7001 |
| | 7001 | 7007 | 7014 | 7001 | 7016 | 7114 | 7292 | 7304 | 7002 |
| | PENETRATING CONCRETE SURFACE TREATMENT | CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS (CL 7) | MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY | GABION (GALV) | SHOT BLASTING | W/KN/PAV/WRK SHIT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2 | TY 1 HIGH PERF IM (W)6"(SLD) (090MIL) | TY 1 HIGH PERF IM (Y)6"(SLD) (090MIL) | BENT CAP/ABUTMENT CAP CLEANING |
| | SY | LF | SY | CY | SY | EA | LF | EA | EA |
| TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 1 OF 1 | 78 | | 665 | | 665 | 14 | 280 | 280 | 5 |
| BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 1 | | 72 | | 2 | | | | | |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | 78 | 72 | 665 | 2 | 665 | 14 | 280 | 280 | 5 |

**SH 214
 AT TIERRA
 BLANCA CREEK**
 NBI:040590149102004

QUANTITY SUMMARY

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1


| LEN | OK | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|----|------|-------------|-----------|---------|
| AB | KK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | VARIES |
| DRAW | OK | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | 78 | |

DATE: 01/28/2024 09:48:48 AM BY: [REDACTED] PROJECT: RM 1319 AT ANTELOPE CREEK SHEET: 81

| REF 09: RM 1319 AT ANTELOPE CREEK PROJECT SUMMARY | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| LOCATION | 420 | 438 | 439 | 483 | 662 | 752 | 752 | 666 | 666 | 7001 |
| | 7059 | 7007 | 7014 | 7016 | 7114 | 7005 | 7006 | 7292 | 7304 | 7002 |
| | CL CONC (PILE ENCASEMENT) | CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS (CL 7) | MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY | SHOT BLASTING | W/KZNPV/MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2 | TREE REMOVAL (4"-12" DIA) | TREE REMOVAL (12"-18" DIA) | TY 1 HIGH PERF RM (W/J(S)LD) (CSOMIL) | TY 1 HIGH PERF RM (Y)6(S)LD (CSOMIL) | BENT CAP/ABUTMENT CAP CLEANING |
| | IF | IF | SY | SY | EA | EA | EA | IF | IF | EA |
| TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 1 OF 1 | | | 1,280 | 1,280 | 32 | | | 640 | 640 | |
| BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 1 | 90 | 102 | | | | 7 | 2 | | | 3 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | 90 | 102 | 1,280 | 1,280 | 32 | 7 | 2 | 640 | 640 | 3 |

**RM 1319
AT ANTELOPE CREEK**
NBI:041180243701003

QUANTITY SUMMARY

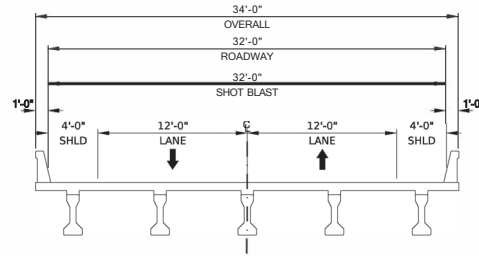
 Texas Department of Transportation
SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|------|-------------|----------|
| LEN | OK | CON | RECT | JOB | IGWA |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | VARIES |
| DWN | OK | DET | | CLNW | SHEET NO |
| | | | | POTTER, ETC | 81 |

PROJECT: RM 1319 AT ANTELOPE CREEK
 DRAWING: RM 1319 AT ANTELOPE CREEK TYPICAL SECTIONS
 DATE: 09-12-2024
 DESIGNED BY: [Redacted]
 CHECKED BY: [Redacted]
 APPROVED BY: [Redacted]

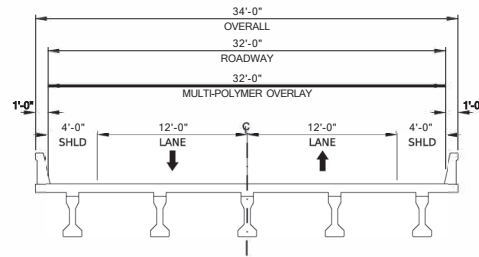
NOTES:

1. WILL BE REQUIRED TO MASK AND ISOLATE EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS AND DECK DRAINS.
2. INSTALL MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY PER ITEM 439, "BRIDGE DECK OVERLAYS".
3. REAPPLY ROADWAY STRIPING TO MATCH THE ORIGINAL STRIPING.
4. SEAL JOINTS AFTER PLACEMENT OF OVERLAY
5. SEE WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION



REF 09: RM 1319 AT ANTELOPE CREEK EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 261+58 TO STA. 264+78



REF 09: RM 1319 AT ANTELOPE CREEK PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 261+58 TO STA. 264+78



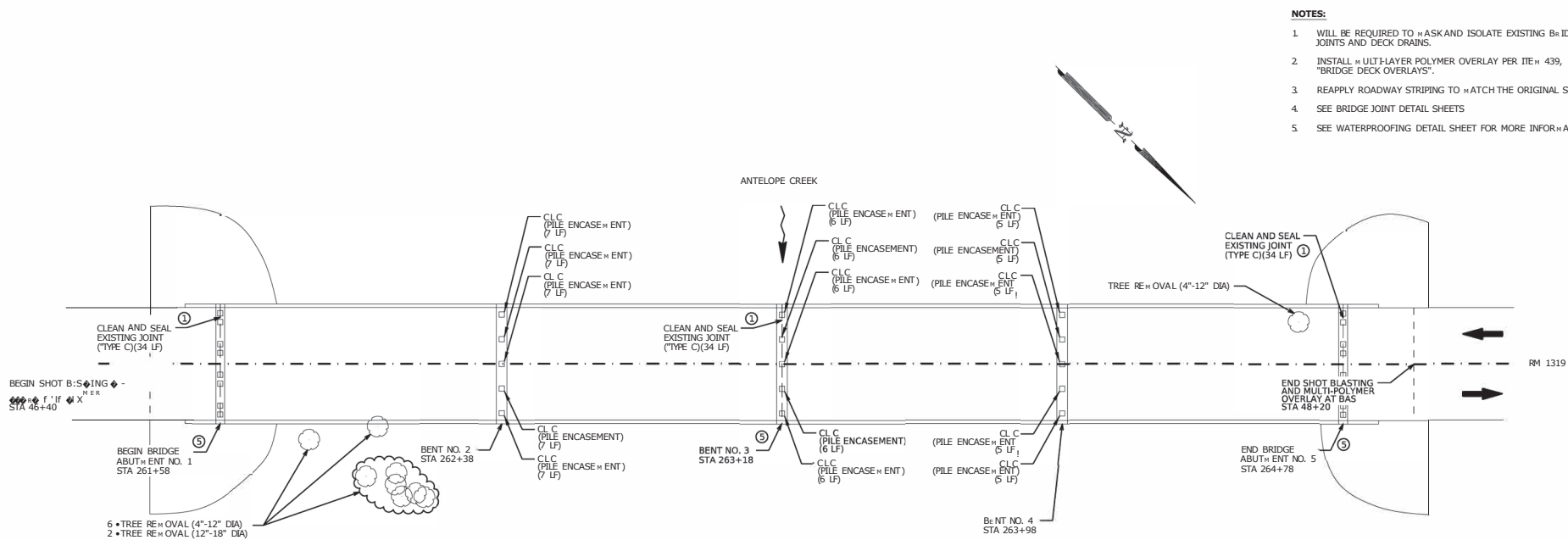
**RM 1319
AT ANTELOPE CREEK**
 NBI:041180243701003

TYPICAL SECTIONS

Scale • 1" = 10'

Texas Department of Transportation
 SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|---|----|------|--------|-----|----------|
| DSN | CD | CONT | SECT | EX | REVISION |
| Ab | 00 | 6461 | 70 | 001 | Was Iss |
| DR | CD | DET | CLINTY | | SHEET NO |
| REVISED BY: [Redacted] DATE: [Redacted] | | | | | 82 |



- NOTES:**
- 1 WILL BE REQUIRED TO MASK AND ISOLATE EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS AND DECK DRAINS.
 - 2 INSTALL MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY PER ITEM 439, "BRIDGE DECK OVERLAYS".
 - 3 REAPPLY ROADWAY STRIPING TO MATCH THE ORIGINAL STRIPING.
 - 4 SEE BRIDGE JOINT DETAIL SHEETS
 - 5 SEE WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION

REF 09: RM 1319 AT ANTELOPE CREEK
STA 46+60 TO STA 48+00



RM 1319 AT ANTELOPE CREEK
NBI:041180243701003

BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL

SCALE: 1" = 30'

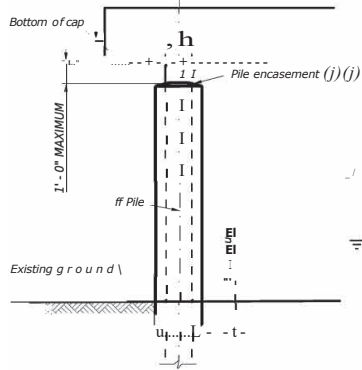
Texas Department of Transportation

| | | | | | |
|--------------|----|------|-------------|-----|-----------|
| SHEET 1 OF 1 | | | | | |
| DSN | CK | CONT | SECT | IB | HWAY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| DRW | CK | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | | 83 |

10/24/2024 10:42:40 AM
 C:\Users\jrborden\AppData\Local\Temp\AutoCAD_2024\AutoCAD_2024.dwg
 10/24/2024 10:42:40 AM

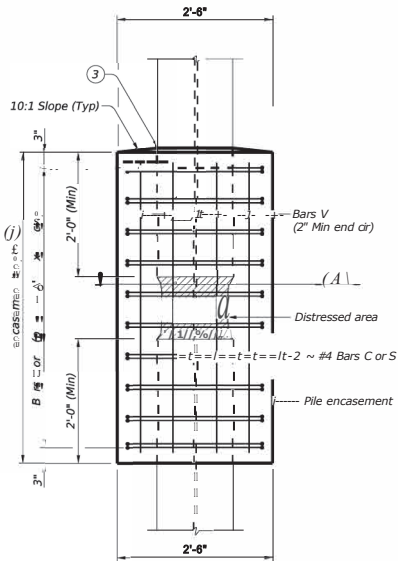
DMS-4485
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever.
 TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

9/12/2024 10:35:22 AM
 T:\AMAT\PD\Maintenance Projects\FY 2025\RM 6461-70-001_BPM14 - Design\Plan Set\7. Bridge\WD-RED-24.dgn



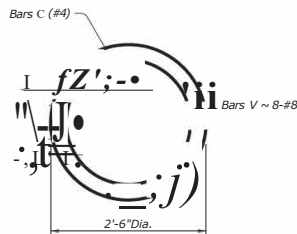
ELEVATION

Water level should be verified and methods for dewatering considered for encasement length, constructability, and environmental purposes during the design and bidding processes.

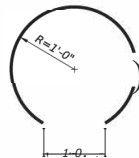


ELEVATION

- (j) See Table of Pile Encasement Lengths.
- (j) Field adjust encasement length based on actual conditions.
- (u) Seal gap with Class 4 or Class 7 joint sealant (DMS-6310).



SECTION A-A



BAR C (#4)

Arrange Bar C pairs to provide 1'-0" opening on opposite faces.

TABLE OF PILE ENCASEMENT LENGTHS

| Bent | Pile | Length of Pile Encasement (ft) | Bent Total (ft) |
|-------|------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| 2 | 1 | 7 | 35 |
| | 2 | 7 | |
| | 3 | 7 | |
| | 4 | 7 | |
| | 5 | 7 | |
| 3 | 1 | 6 | 30 |
| | 2 | 6 | |
| | 3 | 6 | |
| | 4 | 6 | |
| | 5 | 6 | |
| 4 | 1 | 5 | 25 |
| | 2 | 5 | |
| | 3 | 5 | |
| | 4 | 5 | |
| | 5 | 5 | |
| Total | | | 90 |

PILE ENCASEMENT PROCEDURE:

- 1) Verify channel line elevations and report to the Engineer for possible adjustments.
- 2) Submit a concrete mix design and procedures for casting the encasements for approval.
- 3) Clean mud, grease, loose rust, and paint off the section of H-piling to be encased with hand tools and high pressure water.
- 4) Place and secure the steel reinforcement and install form work.
- 5) Place the concrete in the encasement per approved procedures and in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Substructures."
- 6) Leave forms in-place for at least 48 hours.

GENERAL NOTES:

Verify dimensions for steel H-piling encasements and ground elevations. Pile Encasement Length may be adjusted by the Engineer based on actual channel and ground line elevations.

Existing conditions may be under water. Contractor is responsible for dewatering. Payment for dewatering is subsidiary to Item 420, "Concrete Substructures." The Contractor may submit a plan that adequately demonstrates the ability to perform the repairs without dewatering to the Engineer for approval. If approved, dewatering may be waived.

Obtain approval for the mix design and the construction procedures before beginning work.

If underwater placement is approved, concrete mix should be designed for underwater placement and may require the use of anti-washout admixtures.

Provide concrete for the H-piling encasement capable of attaining an average concrete compressive strength of 3,000 psi within 24 hours and consisting of coarse aggregate grades not greater than No. 5 (#4). Provide a concrete mix with 2 gallons of corrosion inhibitor per CY.

Pile encasement will be paid for per the unit bid price for each linear foot of encasement, per Item 420, "Concrete Substructures." Payment for collars is subsidiary to Item 420, "Concrete Substructures."

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.



09-12-2024

| | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| | | Bridge Division | |
| PILE ENCASEMENT DETAILS
RM 1319AT ANTELOPE CREEK | | | |
| NBI: 04-118-0-2437-01-003 | | | |
| FILE | REV | DATE | BY |
| 6461 | 10 | 01 | VARIES |
| DIST | | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| | | | 1 of 4 |

DATE: 01/17/2008 10:42:47 AM
 FILE: C:\WORK\2008\10\17\100001\100001.dwg
 USER: sraja

| REF ID: SH 15 AT PLUMMER CREEK PROJECT SUMMARY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| LOCATION | 104 | 132 | 529 | 428 | 438 | 439 | 483 | 662 | 666 | 666 | 785 | 7001 |
| | 7016 | 7037 | 7002 | 7001 | 7008 | 7014 | 7016 | 7114 | 7292 | 7304 | 7002 | 7002 |
| | REMOVING CONC
(CURB) | EMBANK
(FNL)(DC)(TY
E)(CSBE_FND
IMPR) | CONC CURB (TYPE
II) | PENETRATING
CONCRETE
SURFACE
TREATMENT | CLEANING
EXISTING
JOINTS | MULTILAYER
POLYMER
OVERLAY | SHOT BLASTING | VK 2N PAV MK
SHI TERM (TAB)TY
Y2 | TY I HIGH
PERF IM
(W)6'(SLD)
(090MIL) | TY I HIGH
PERF IM
(Y)6'(SLD)
(090MIL) | BRIDGE JOINT
REPAIR
(HEADER) | BENT
CAP/ABUTMENT
CAP CLEANING |
| IF | CY | LF | SY | IF | SY | SY | BA | IF | IF | IF | BA | |
| TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 1 OF 1 | | | | 165 | | 684 | 684 | 10 | 200 | 200 | | |
| BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 1 | 8 | 12 | 40 | | 50 | | | | | | 5 | 2 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | 8 | 12 | 40 | 165 | 90 | 684 | 684 | 10 | 200 | 200 | 5 | 2 |

SH 15
AT PLUMMER CREEK
 NBI:041480035501019

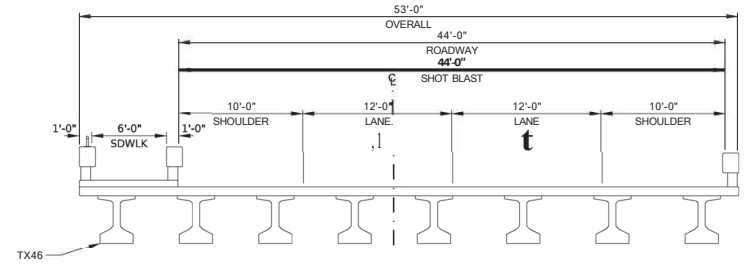
QUANTITY SUMMARY



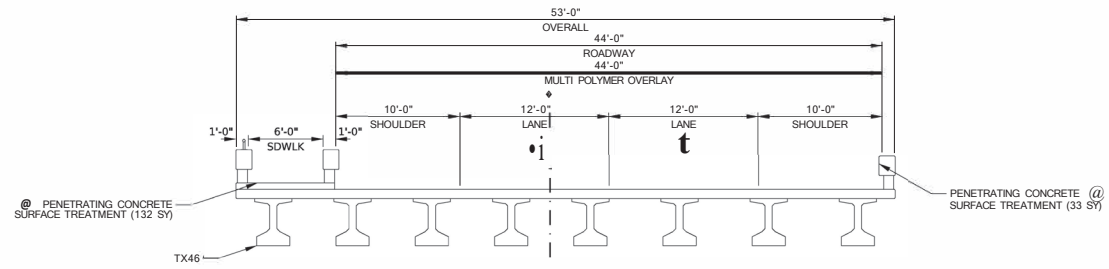
| | | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|-------------|--------|---|----------|
| DN | OK | CON | SECT | DB | T | HWY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | | VARIES |
| DRW | OK | DBI | | COUNTY | | SHEET NO |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | AT | | |

09/27/2024 10:41:29 AM
 C:\Users\jacob.boyer\Documents\Projects\SH 15 at Plummer Creek\15 at Plummer Creek Typical Section.dwg
 1: 4: 21: 0
 ci:

- NOTES:**
1. WILL BE REQUIRED TO MASK AND ISOLATE EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS AND DECK DRAINS.
 2. INSTALL MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY PER ITEM 439, "BRIDGE DECK OVERLAYS".
 3. REAPPLY ROADWAY STRIPING TO MATCH THE ORIGINAL STRIPING.
 4. SEAL JOINTS AFTER PLACEMENT OF OVERLAY
 5. SEE WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION



REF 10: SH 15 AT PLUMMER CREEK EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
 STA. 4469+56 TO STA. 4470+56



REF 10: SH 15 AT PLUMMER CREEK PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
 STA. 4469+56 TO STA. 4470+56



SH 15
AT PLUMMER CREEK
 NBI:041480035501019

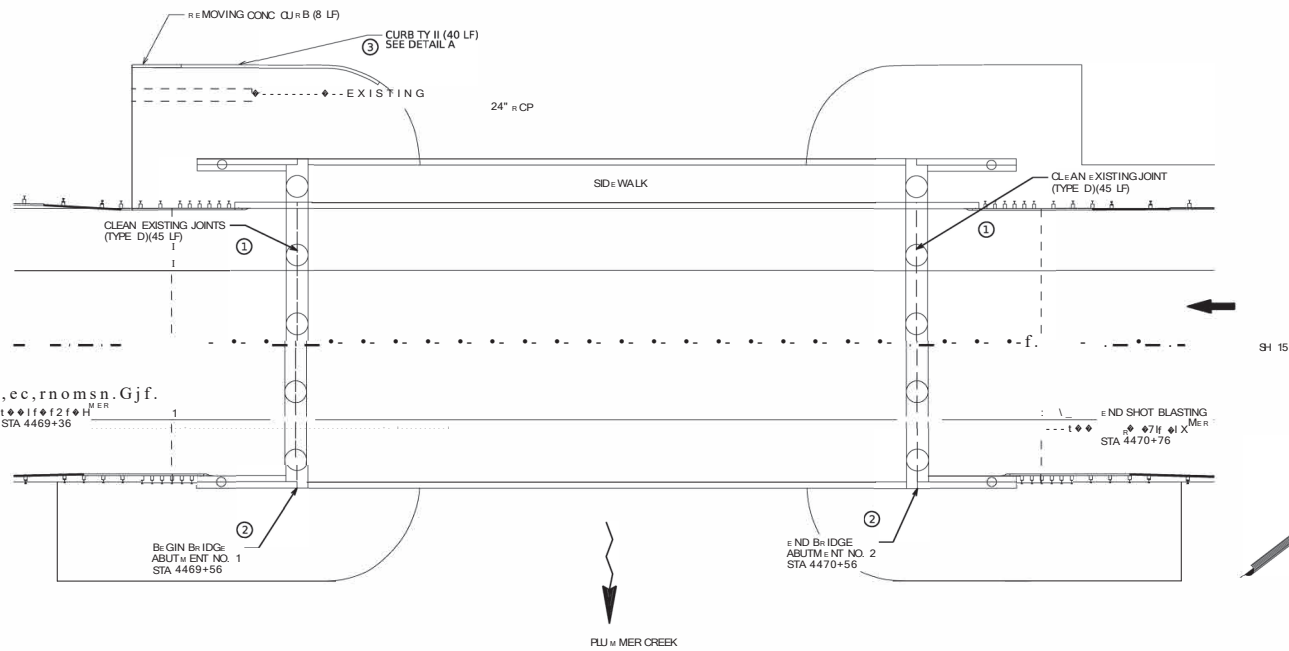
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: 1" = 10'

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|-------------|-----|-----------|
| DB | GK | CON | SEC | DB | HIGHWAY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| DWN | GK | DET | CONY | | SHEET NO |
| KK | BV | AWA | POTTER, ETC | | 86 |



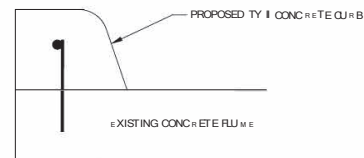
NOTES:

1. WILL BE REQUIRED TO MASK AND ISOLATE EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS AND DRAIN DRAINS.
2. INSTALL MULTILAYER POLYMER OVERLAY ITEM 439, "BRIDGE DECK OVERLAYS".
3. REAPPLY ROADWAY STRIPING TO MATCH THE ORIGINAL STRIPING.
4. SEE BRIDGE JOINT DETAIL SHEETS.
5. SEE WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION.

- ① SEE BRIDGE JOINT DETAIL SHEETS
- ② SEE WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION
- ③ DIMENSIONS CONFORM TO CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER STANDARD

REF 10: SH 15 AT PLUMMER CREEK

STA 4469+56 TO STA 4470+56



**SH 15
AT PLUMMER CREEK**
 NBI:041480035501019

**BRIDGE REPAIR
DETAIL**

SCALE: 1" = 20'

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|-------------|-----------|---------|
| DSN | OK | CENT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| DRW | OK | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| KK | BV | AWA | POTTER, ETC | 87 | |

DATE: 09/27/24
 TIME: 10:00 AM
 USER: A4FBF236-73AD-4300-8C08-1779D031E8BD
 PROJECT: SH 15 AT PLUMMER CREEK
 SHEET: BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL
 SCALE: 1" = 20'
 DRAWN BY: BV
 CHECKED BY: AWA
 DATE: 09/27/24

01/11/2020 10:28:10 AM
 ILLUSTRATION PREPARED BY
 CIVIL ENGINEER
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS

| REF 11: RM 1321 AT SAND CREEK PROJECT SUMMARY | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|---|---|------------------------------------|--|
| LOCATION | 428 | 438 | 439 | 483 | 662 | 666 | 666 | 785 | |
| | 7001 | 7008 | 7014 | 7016 | 7114 | 7292 | 7304 | 7002 | |
| PENETRATING
CONCRETE
SURFACE
TREATMENT | | CEALNING
EXISTING
JOINTS | MULTI-LAYER
POLYMER
OVERLAY | SHOT BLASTING | WIKZN PAV IMPK
SHT TERM (TAB)TY
Y-2 | TY I HIGH
PERF RM
(WIG)SLD)
(090VIL) | TY I HIGH
PERF RM
(YIS)SLD)
(090VIL) | BRIDGE JOINT
REPAIR
(HEADER) | |
| | SY | IF | SY | SY | EA | IF | IF | IF | |
| TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 1 OF 1 | 118 | | 782 | 782 | 18 | 360 | 360 | | |
| BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 1 | | 68 | | | | | | 5 | |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | 118 | 68 | 782 | 782 | 18 | 360 | 360 | 5 | |

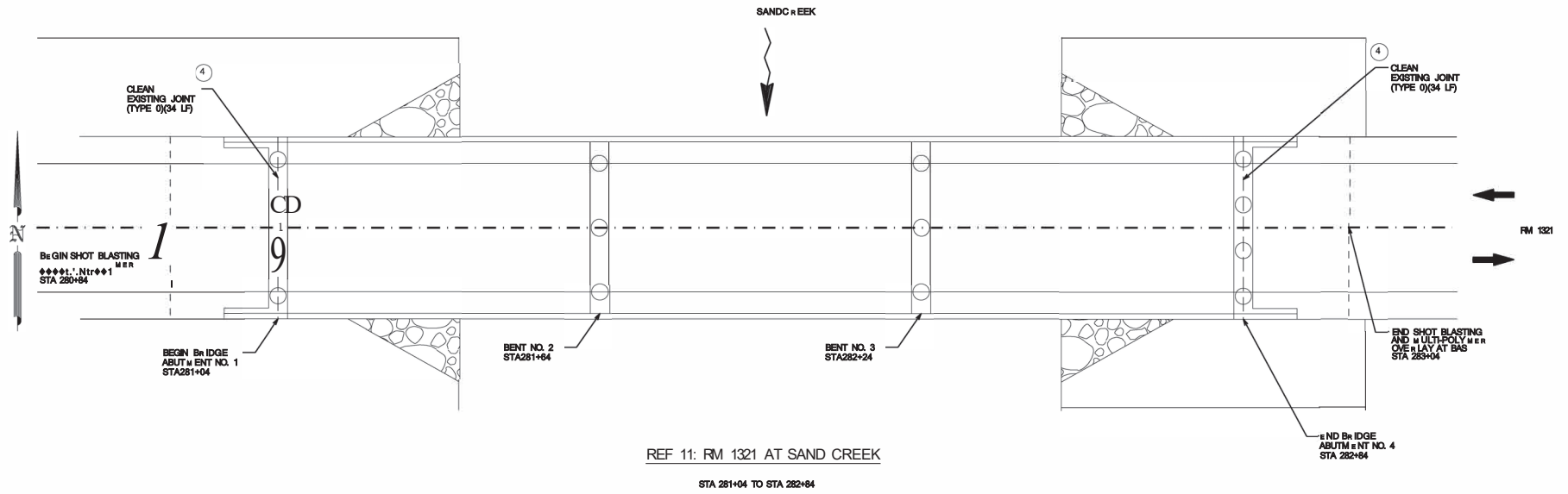
**RM 1321
 AT SAND CREEK**
 NBI:040910186102015

QUANTITY SUMMARY



SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|----------|----|------|-------------|-----|----------|
| DESIGNER | CK | CN | PROJECT | JOB | IGWW |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | VARIES |
| DRAWN | CK | DET | CUNY | | SHEET NO |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | | RR |



REF 11: RM 1321 AT SAND CREEK

STA 281+04 TO STA 282+84

NOTES:

- 1 WILL BE REQUIRED TO MASK AND ISOLATE EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS AND DECK DRAINS.
- 2 INSTALL MULT-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY PER ITEM 439, 'BRIDGE DECK OVERLAYS'.
- 3 REAPPLY ROADWAY STRIPING TO MATCH THE ORIGINAL STRIPING.
- 4 SEE BRIDGE JOINT DETAIL SHEETS.
- 5 SEE WATER PROOFING DETAIL SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION.



RM 1321
AT SAND CREEK
NBI:040910188102015

BRIDGE REPAIR
DETAIL

SCALE: 1" = 20'

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|--------|-----|----------|
| DN | GK | GN | SE | JB | HIGHWAY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIABLE |
| DWN | GK | DET | GN | ETC | SHEET NO |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER | ETC | 90 |

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000

DATE: 08/20/2014 09:12 AM
 FILE: \\saw\envelope\6461701\001\VARIES.dwg

| REF 12: SH 207 AT MULBERRY CREEK PROJECT SUMMARY | |
|--|------------------------|
| LOCATION | 432 |
| | 7002 |
| | RIPRAP (CONC)
(SIN) |
| | CY |
| TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 1 OF 1 | |
| BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 1 | 89 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | 89 |

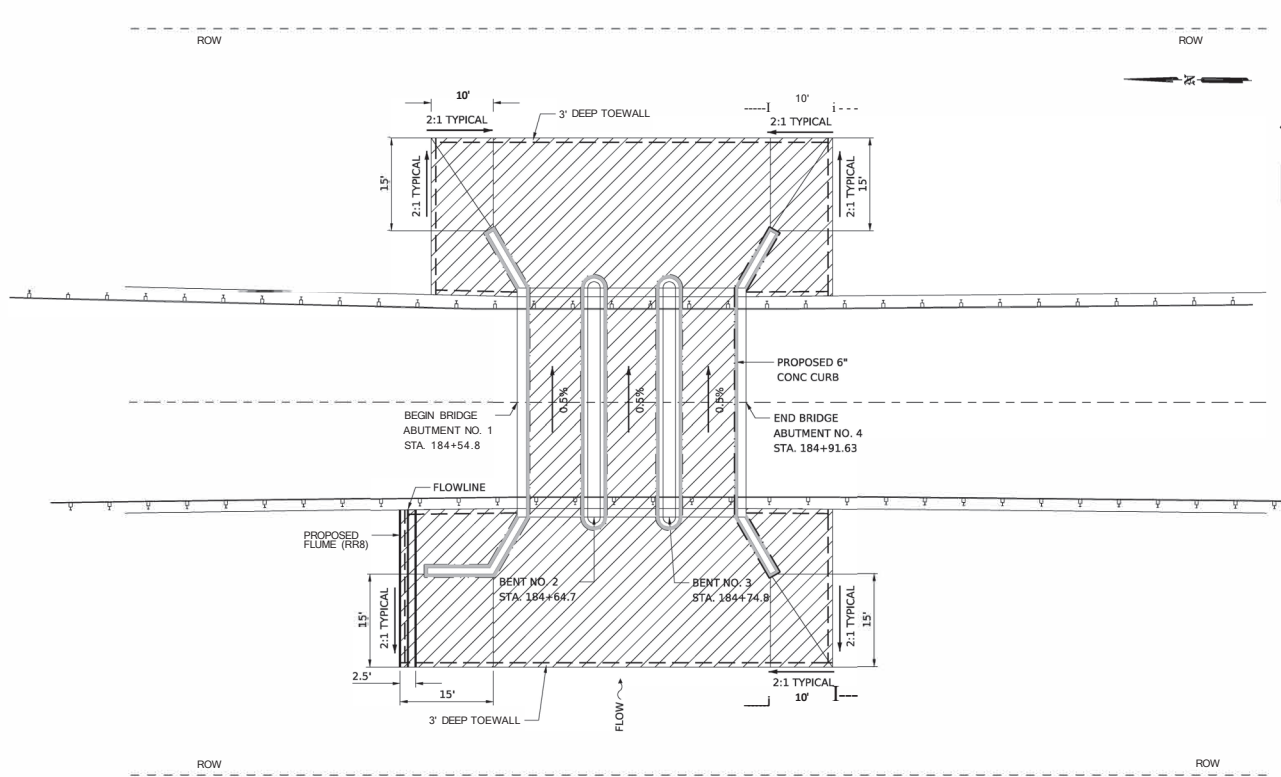
SH 207
 AT MULBERRY CREEK
 NBI:040060035703002

QUANTITY SUMMARY



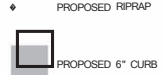
SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|--------|----|------|-------------|-----|-----------|
| DESIGN | BY | DATE | PROJECT | JOB | REVISION |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | VARIES |
| DRAWN | BY | DATE | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| KK | BV | AVA | POTTER, ETC | | 91 |



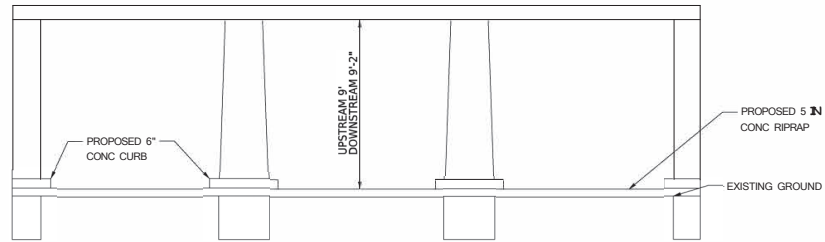
NOTES

1. THE PROPOSED 6" CONCRETE CURB DOES NOT HAVE TO BE REINFORCED, AND WILL BE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 439 RIPRAP BY THE CY.



REF 12 SH 207 AT MULBERRY CREEK

STA 184+54.8 TO STA 184+91.63



ELEVATION VIEW

N.T.S.



SH 207 AT MULBERRY CREEK
 NBI:040060035703002

BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL

SCALE- 1" = 20'

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

| STRUCTURE SUMMARY | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| LOCATION | 432 |
| | 6002 |
| | RIPRAP (CONC)(SIN) |
| | CY |
| GROUND UNDER STRUCTURE | 89 |
| TOTALS: | 89 |

| DSN | CK | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|----|------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| WL | KB | 0904 | 00 | 209 | 1H 40 |
| DRWN | CK | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| WL | KB | AMA | ARMSTRONG | 92 | |

13 CULVERT CROSSING AT I-40 AT CULVERT CROSSING
 CIVIL ENGINEERING
 13 CULVERT CROSSING AT I-40 AT CULVERT CROSSING
 CIVIL ENGINEERING
 13 CULVERT CROSSING AT I-40 AT CULVERT CROSSING
 CIVIL ENGINEERING

| REF 13: IH 40 AT CULVERT CROSSING PROJECT SUMMARY | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| LOCATION | 104 | 401 | 427 | 429 | 432 | 459 |
| | 7007 | 7001 | 7005 | 7007 | 7004 | 7001 |
| | REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP) | FLOWABLE BACKFILL | EPOXY WATERPROOF FINISH (TY X) | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) | RIPRAP (CONC) (SIN) | GABIONS (GALV) |
| | SY | CY | SF | SF | CY | CY |
| INLET REPAIR DETAIL | | 5 | 138 | 101 | | |
| OUTFALL REPAIR DETAIL | 28 | | | | 4 | 12 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | 28 | 5 | 138 | 101 | 4 | 12 |

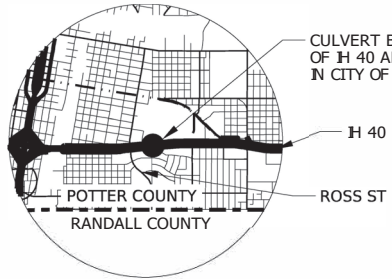
IH 40 AT CULVERT CROSSING

NBI:041880027501019

QUANTITY SUMMARY

Texas Department of Transportation
SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|-------------|--------|---|----------|
| SN | CR | CN | SECT | DB | T | HQW |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | | VARIES |
| DRW | CR | DEI | | COUNTY | | SHEET NO |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | | | 011 |



CULVERT BRIDGE LOCATED 1270' EAST OF IH 40 AND ROSS ST INTERSECTION IN CITY OF AMARILLO

IH 40

ROSS ST

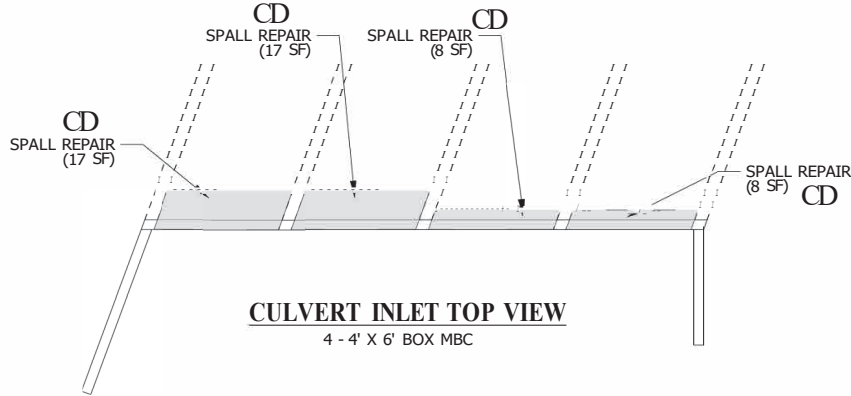
POTTER COUNTY
RANDALL COUNTY

CULVERT LOCATION DETAIL

CD SPALLS ARE LOCATED ON THE TOP FACE INSIDE THE CULVERTS.

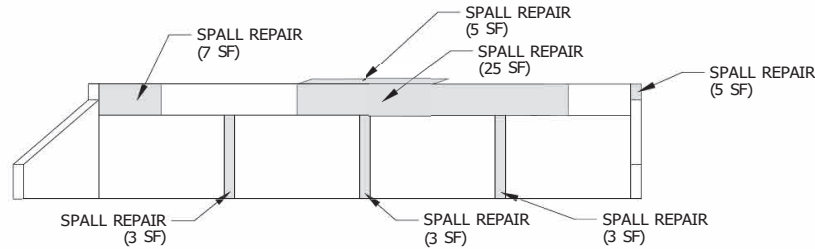
NOTES

1. IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY TXDOT IF ANY DISCREPANCIES ARE NOTED BETWEEN THE PLANS AND ACTUAL CONDITIONS.
2. SUBMIT DETAILED REPAIR PROCEDURES, INCLUDING PROPOSED PROPRIETARY MATERIALS, FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. PERFORM ALL CONCRETE REPAIRS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT CONCRETE REPAIR MANUAL.
3. SOME REPAIR AREAS INDICATED DO NOT EXHIBIT VISIBLE SPALLING AND WILL NEED TO BE IDENTIFIED BY SOUNDING THE CONCRETE WITH HAMMERS TO DETERMINE THE LOCATION AND LIMITS OF REPAIRS.
4. SOUND ALL SURFACES TO IDENTIFY AND MARK ALL DELAMINATED AREAS FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER. CONFIRM SQUARE FOOTAGE OF REPAIR AREAS PRIOR TO COMMENCING REMOVAL AND NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES. PROVIDE ACCESS TO ENGINEER FOR VERIFICATION.
5. NOTIFY ENGINEER ONCE EXISTING CONCRETE IS REMOVED AND REPAIR AREAS FOR EACH LOCATION HAVE BEEN PREPARED. PROVIDE ACCESS TO THE ENGINEER FOR VERIFICATION OF PREPARED REPAIR AREAS.
6. APPLY WATERPROOFING TO ENTIRE VERTICAL SURFACE AND TOP OF UPSTREAM HEADER AFTER SPALL REPAIRS.
7. APPLY WATERPROOFING TO BOTH VERTICAL WALLS INSIDE EACH CULVERT BOX EXTENDING 2LF INTO CULVERT AFTER SPALL REPAIRS.



CULVERT INLET TOP VIEW

4 - 4' X 6' BOX MBC



CULVERT INLET FRONT VIEW

4 - 4' X 6' BOX MBC



IH 40 AT
CULVERT CROSSING
NBI:041880027501019

INLET REPAIR DETAIL

SCALE: NTS

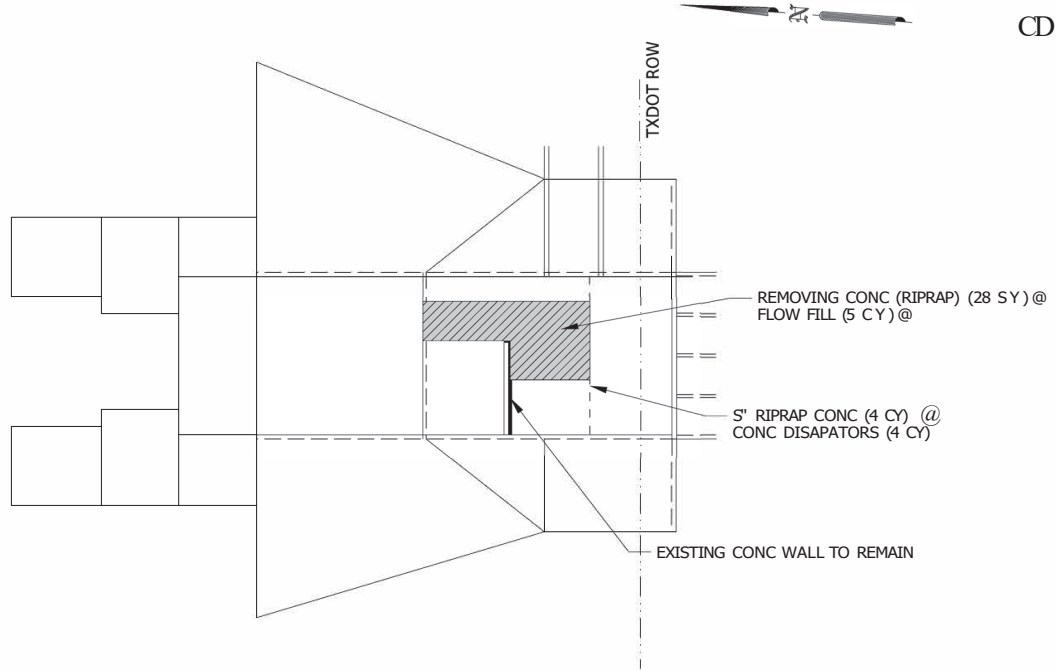
Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

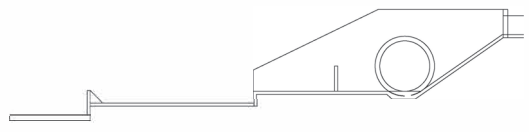
| UN | CD | EXT | CT | FB | RESNOY |
|----|----|------|-------------|------|----------|
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| UN | CD | EXT | COUNTY | CITY | SHEET NO |
| KK | BV | AWA | POTTER, ETC | | 94 |

12:00 PM 09/12/2024 1:00:00 PM
 C:\Users\... \Desktop\... \IHA40_Culvert_Inlet_Detail.dwg
 Project: IH 40 at Ross St Culvert Crossing
 Job No: 6461
 Scale: NTS

\\p0101\proj\proj\092421\092421.dwg 9/12/2024 10:06:12 AM
 User: jw...
 Project: IH 40 at Culvert Crossing Repair
 Job: 6461 70 001
 Client: ...



CULVERT OUTFALL



SIDE VIEW OF OUTFALL

NOTES

- CD CD ROCK BAGS WILL BE PAID FOR AS GABION MATTRESS. SEE GABION MATTRESS TYPICAL SECTION FOR MORE DETAILS. CONTRACTOR HAS OPTION TO USE GABION MATTRESS IN LEIU OF ROCK BAGS.
- @ SEE RIPRAP DETAIL FOR MORE DETAILS.
- @ SAWCUT AND REMOVE DEGRADED RIPRAP. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LIMITS OF RIPRAP REMOVAL WITH THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CUTTING.
- ④ CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY QUANTITY WITH ENGINEER PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF MATERIAL.

LEGEND

- RIPRAP REMOVAL
- 5' RIPRAP INSTALL
- ROCKBAGS



**IH 40 AT
CULVERT CROSSING**
 NBI:041880027501019

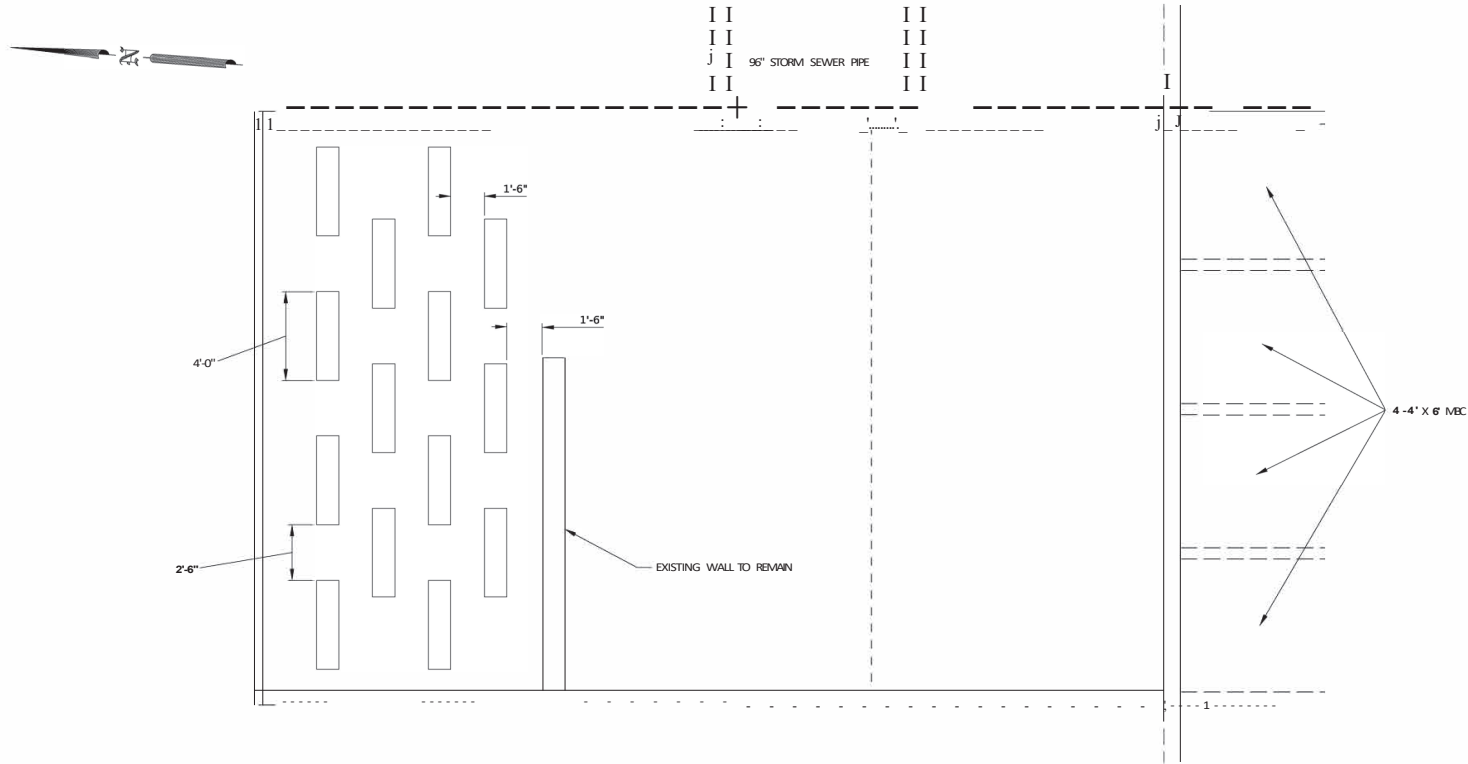
**OUTFALL
REPAIR DETAIL**

SCALE • 1" = 20'

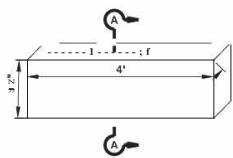
Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

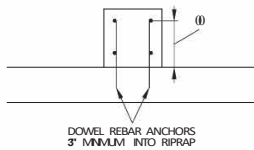
| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|--------|----------|----------|
| DSH | EC | CONT | SECT | JOB | REVISION |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| DSH | EC | CONT | CLINTY | SHEET NO | |



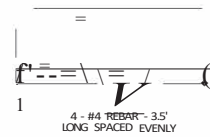
AREA OF RIPRAP WITH DISSIPATERS



DISSIPATER DIMENSIONS
0.15 CY EA



SECTION A-A



DISSIPATER REBAR DETAIL



**IH 40 AT
CULVERT CROSSING**
NB1: 041880027501019

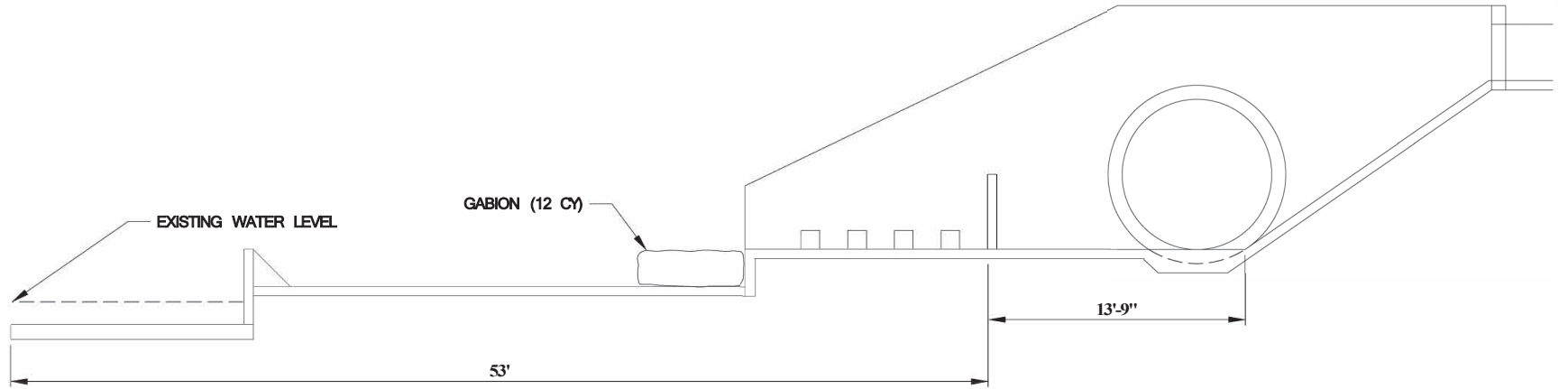
RIPRAP DETAIL

SCALE • 1" = 10'

Texas Department of Transportation

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|--------|-----------|--------|
| DSN | CK | CONT | SECT | JOB | HW |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| DRW | CK | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |

DRAWN BY: J. K. KELLEY, DATE: 08/22/24, CHECKED BY: J. K. KELLEY, DATE: 08/22/24, PROJECT: IH 40 AT CULVERT CROSSING, SHEET: 1 OF 1, SCALE: 1" = 10', TYPICAL RIPRAP DETAIL



ELEVATION VIEW



**IH 40 AT
CULVERT CROSSING**
NB1:041880027501019

**GABION
TYPICAL SECTION**

SCALE • NTS

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

| DESIGN | DATE | BY | CHKD | APP'D | REVISION |
|--------|------|------|------|-------------|----------|
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| DWG | GC | 1351 | | GENY | SHT NO |
| KK | BV | AMA | | POTTER, ETC | 97 |

09/12/2024 10:00 AM
 P:\Projects\2024\IH40\Drawings\GABION\GABION_TYPICAL_SECTION.DWG

REPAIR LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

| REF 14: CR KAT IH 40 PROJECT SUMMARY | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| LOCATION | 427 | 428 | 429 | 438 | 439 | 483 | 662 | 666 | 7001 |
| | 7005 | 700L | 7003 | 7007 | 7014 | 7016 | 7114 | 7304 | 7002 |
| | EPOXY WATERPROOF FINISH (TY X) | PENETRATING CONCRETE SURFACE TREATMENT | CONCSTR REPAIR(DECK REP(PART DEPTH)) | CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS (CL 7) | MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY | SHOT BLASTING | WK IN PAV MK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y2 | TY HIGH PERF RM (Y6'(SLD) (090MIL) | BENT CAP/ABUTMENT CAP CLEANING |
| SF | SF | SF | LF | SF | SF | SF | EA | LF | EA |
| TYPICAL SECTIONS SHEET 1 OF 1 | 1,447 | 116 | 257 | | 573 | 573 | 21 | 424 | |
| BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 1 | | | | 84 | | | | | 5 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | 1,447 | 116 | 257 | 84 | 573 | 573 | 21 | 424 | 5 |

**CR K
AT IH 40**
NBI:040330027503056

QUANTITY SUMMARY

Texas Department of Transportation
SHEET 1 OF 1

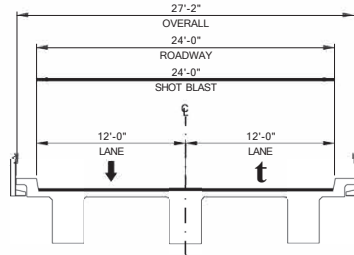
| | | | | | | |
|-------|----|--------|-------------|----------|---------|---------|
| STATE | OK | COUNTY | SECT | DB | SECTION | HIGHWAY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | VARIES | |
| BURN | OK | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO | | |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | 98 | | |

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

C:\Users\jg2024\OneDrive\Documents\Projects\CR K AT IH 40\Drawings\REF 14\REF 14 Typical Sections.dgn
 09/12/2024 10:26 AM
 AutoCAD 2024
 User: jg2024

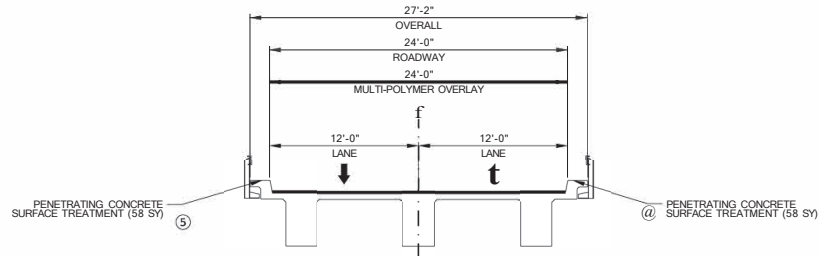
NOTES:

1. WILL BE REQUIRED TO MASK AND ISOLATE EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS AND DECK DRAINS.
2. INSTALL MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY PER ITEM 439, "BRIDGE DECK OVERLAYS".
3. REAPPLY ROADWAY STRIPING TO MATCH THE ORIGINAL STRIPING.
4. SEAL JOINTS AFTER PLACEMENT OF OVERLAY
5. SEE WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION
6. WATERPROOF ABUTMENTS AND BENTS CAPS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET



REF 14: CR K AT IH 40 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 8+94 TO STA. 11+06



REF 14: CR K AT IH 40 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 8+94 TO STA. 11+06



**CR K
AT IH 40**
 NBI:040330027503056

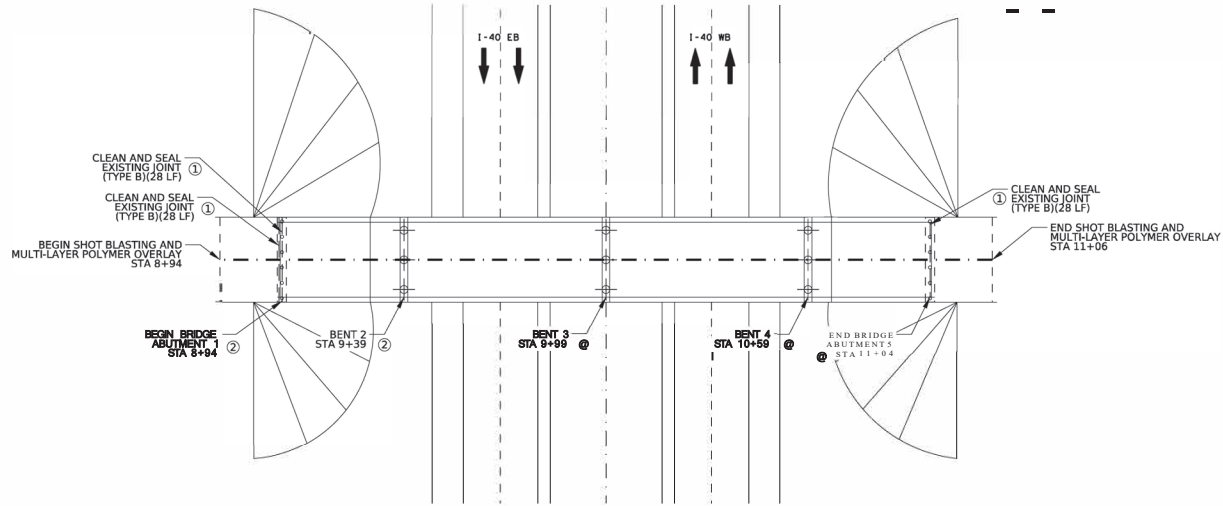
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: 1" = 10'

Texas Department of Transportation

| I | | SHEET 1 OF 1 | | | |
|------|------|--------------|------|--------|-----------|
| DSN | CL | CNF | SECT | EXR | HWYWAY |
| A.B. | K.K. | 6463 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| DWN | CL | DIST | | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |

C:\Users\jzozz\OneDrive\Documents\Projects\T. Bridge\ref_14\ref_14.dwg
 01/15/2024 10:41 AM
 JZozz
 15/01/2024 10:41 AM
 JZozz



REF 14: CR KAT H 40
STA 8+94 TO STA 11+04

NOTES

1. SEE BRIDGEJOINT DETAIL SHEETS
2. SEE WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION



**CR K
AT H 40**

NB1:040330027503056

**BRIDGE REPAIR
DETAIL**

Scale • 1" = 40'

Texas Department of Transportation

| DSN | CL | CNT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|--------|----|------|------|--------|----------|
| Ad | 00 | 6461 | 70 | 001 | Vas ICS |
| DSN | CL | DIST | | COUNTY | SHEET NO |
| 153035 | | | | | 100 |

DATE: 01/28/2020 08:28:42 AM

| REF 15: CEMETERY RD AT IH 27 PROJECT SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| LOCATION | 420 | 450 | 540 | 540 | 542 | 544 | 544 |
| | 7052 | 7004 | 7002 | 7005 | 7001 | 7001 | 7003 |
| | CLCCONC
(RAIL
FOUNDATION) | RAIL
(TY1221) | MIL V-BEAMGD
FEN (STEEL POST) | MIL BEAM GD FEN
TRANS
(THRIE-BEAM) | REMOVE METAL
BEAM GUARD
FENCE | GUARDRAIL END
TREATMENT
(INSTALL) | GUARDRAIL END
TREATMENT
(REMOVE) |
| | CY | LF | LF | EA | LF | EA | EA |
| BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2 | 9 | 46 | 75 | 2 | 525 | 2 | 2 |
| BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2 | 9 | 46 | 300 | 2 | 450 | 2 | 2 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | 18 | 90 | 375 | 4 | 975 | 4 | 4 |

**CEMETERY RD
AT IH 27**
NH :041910006 717108

QUANTITY SUMMARY

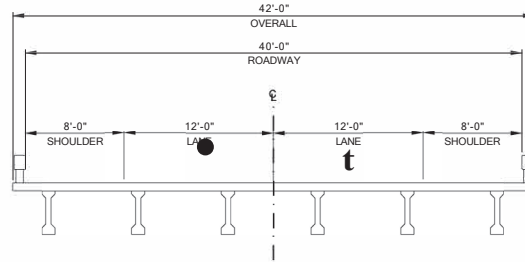
 Texas Department of Transportation
SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|-------------|-----|----------|----|
| LSN | OK | CN | SECT | DB | T | HW |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 701 | 001 | VARIES | |
| DWN | OK | DEI | CLNY | | SHEET NO | |
| KK | BV | AMA | POTTER, ETC | | 101 | |

C:\Users\jgarcia\OneDrive\Documents\Projects\2023\15-0000\15-0000-01\15-0000-01-01\15-0000-01-01-01\15-0000-01-01-01-01.dwg

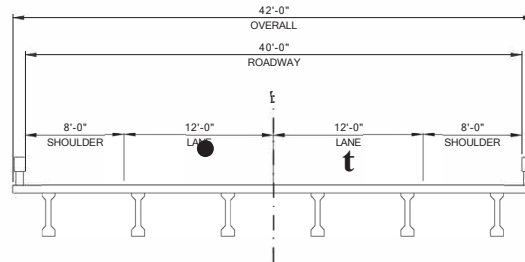
NOTES:

1. WILL BE REQUIRED TO MASK AND ISOLATE EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS AND DECK DRAINS.
2. INSTALL MULTI-LAYER POLYMER OVERLAY PER ITEM 439, "BRIDGE DECK OVERLAYS".
3. REAPPLY ROADWAY STRIPING TO MATCH THE ORIGINAL STRIPING.
4. SEAL JOINTS AFTER PLACEMENT OF OVERLAY
5. SEE WATERPROOFING DETAIL SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION



REF 15: CEMETERY RD AT IH 27 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 48+50 TO STA. 51+50



REF 15: CEMETERY RD AT IH 27 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 48+50 TO STA. 51+50



**CEMETERY RD
AT IH 27**
NBI:041910006717108

TYPICAL SECTIONS

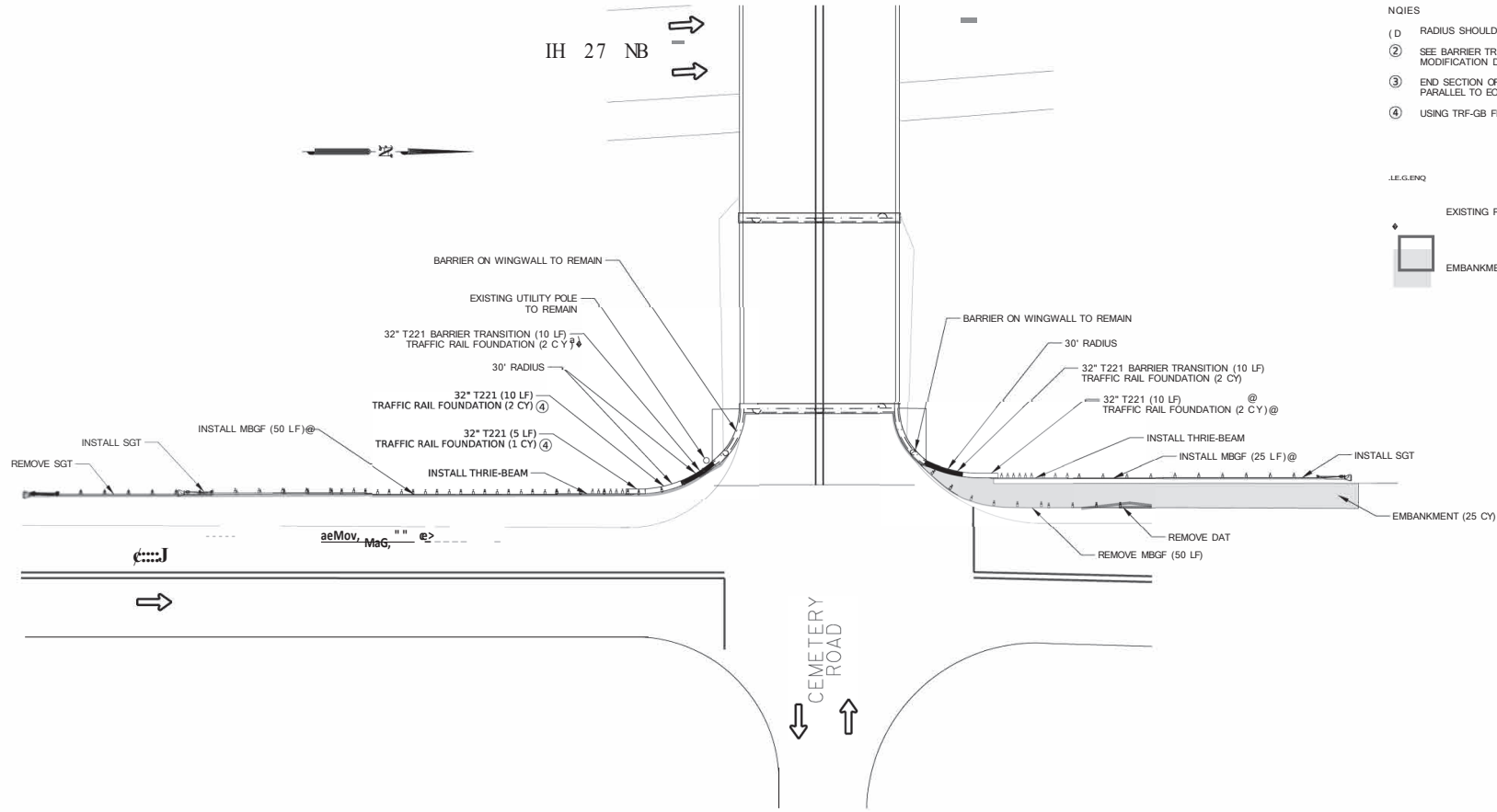
SCALE: 1" = 10'

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|-------------|-----------|--------|
| DSN | OK | CONF | SECT | JOB | HWYWAY |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| DWN | OK | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| KK | BV | AWA | POTTER, ETC | 1077 | |

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100



- NOTES
- (D) RADIUS SHOULD MATCH EXISTING WINGWALL
 - (2) SEE BARRIER TRANSITION DETAIL AND WINGWALL MODIFICATION DETAIL FOR MORE INFORMATION
 - (3) END SECTION OF T221 AND MBGF TO RUN PARALLEL TO ESP
 - (4) USING TRF-GB FROM TRF STANDARD
- J.E.GENQ
- EXISTING RIPRAP TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED
 - EMBANKMENT

REF 15: CEMETERY RD AT NB IH 27
 STA 49+00 TO STA 51+00



CEMETERY RD AT H 27
 NBI:041910006717108

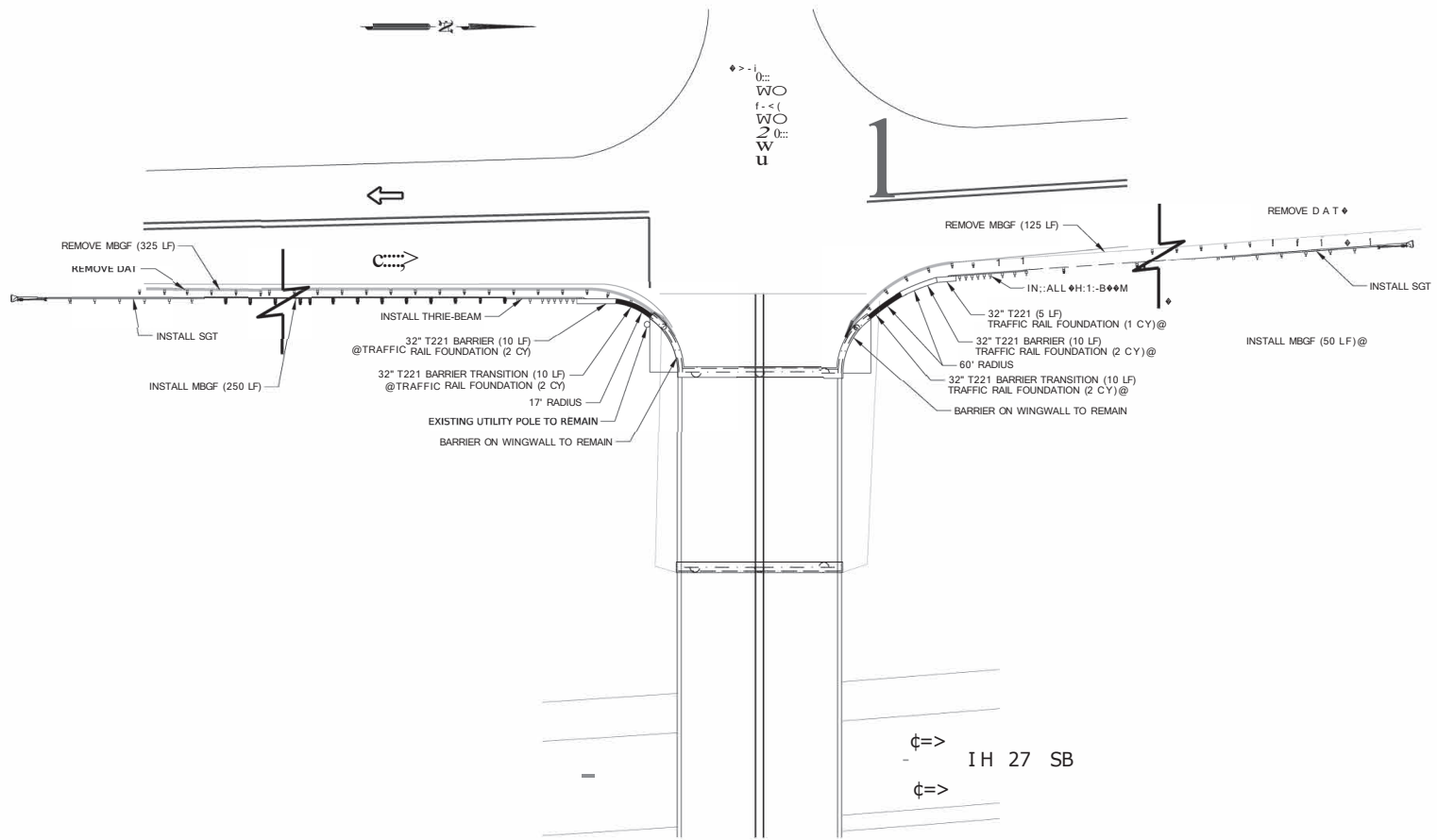
BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL

SCALE: 1" = 30'

Texas Department of Transportation

| | | | | | |
|--------|------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| DESIGN | DATE | BY | CHKD | REV | REVISION |
| AB | KK | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| OWNER | DATE | PROJECT | CITY | COUNTY | SHEET NO |
| KK | BY | ANA | POTTER, ETC. | | 103 |

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000

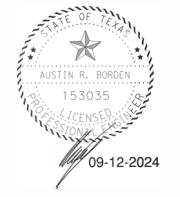


- NOTES
- 1 RADIUS SHOULD MATCH EXISTING WINGWALL
 - 2 SEE BARRIER TRANSITION DETAIL AND WINGWALL MODIFICATION DETAIL FOR MORE INFORMATION
 - 3 END SECTION OF T221 AND MBGF TO RUN PARALLEL TO ESP
 - 4 USING TRF-GB FROM TRF STANDARD

LEGEND

- EXISTING RIPRAP TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED
- EMBANKMENT

REF 15: CEMETERY RD AT SB IH 27
STA 49+00 TO STA 51+00



CEMETERY RD AT IH 27
NBI:041910006717108

BRIDGE REPAIR DETAIL

SCALE 1" = 30'

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 2 of 2

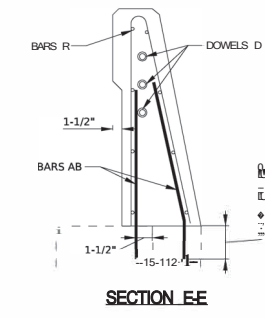
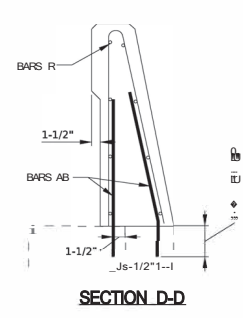
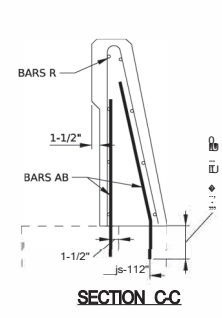
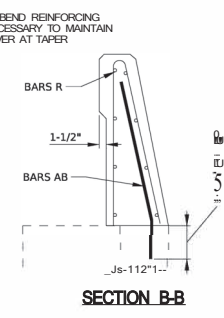
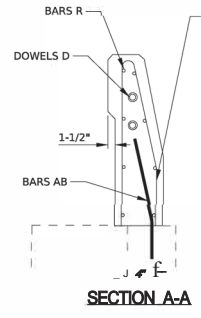
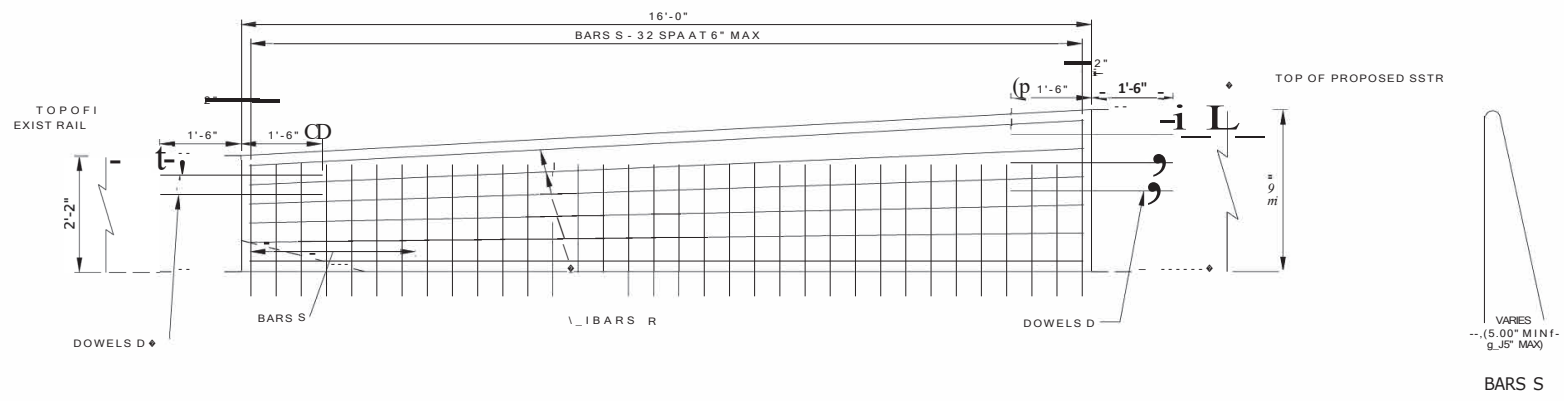
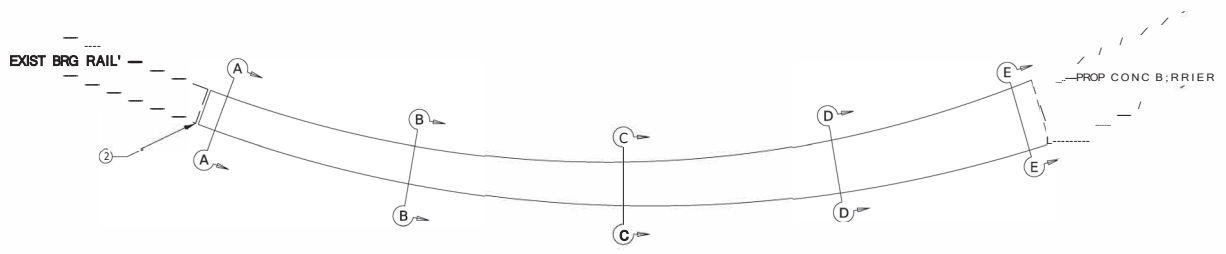
| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|------|-----|----------|
| DN | GK | CON | SEC | DB | HIGHWAY |
| AB | ** | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VA=IES |
| DWN | GK | DET | CONY | DET | SHEET NO |

** jBvvu0001...f001IE#...f1e L...10 41...

| BAR TABLE | |
|-----------|------|
| BAR | SIZE |
| D | #8 |
| S | #5 |
| R | #5 |
| AB | #6 |

- NOTES**
- SEE WINGWALL MODIFICATION DETAIL FOR MORE INFORMATION.
 - CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE THAT THE FACE OF THE TRANSITION DOES NOT PROTRUDE BEYOND THE EXISTING RAIL.
 - FIELD BEND REINFORCING AS NEEDED TO PROVIDE 2" MIN CLEAR COVER.

- MATERIAL NOTES**
- PROVIDE CLASS "C" CONCRETE, FC = 3,600 PSI.
 - PROVIDE GRADE 60 REINFORCING STEEL.
- CD** DOWELS D, 1'-6" MIN EXTENSION INTO SSTRAND BRIDGE RAIL.



**CEMETERY RD
AT IH 27**
NBI:041910006717108

**RAIL TRANSITION
DETAIL**

SCALE: 1" = 20'

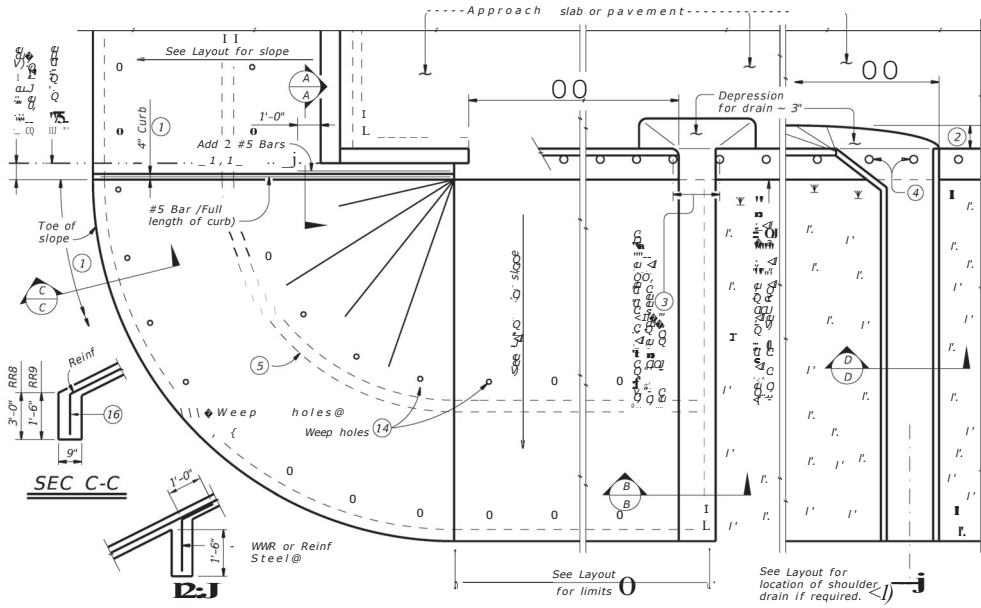
Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | | | |
|-----|----|------|------|-----|--------|
| DSN | GK | CON | SD | CB | IGWA |
| AB | xx | 6461 | 70 | 001 | V&L S |
| DWN | GK | DES | CONY | | SHE NO |
| | | | | | 105 |

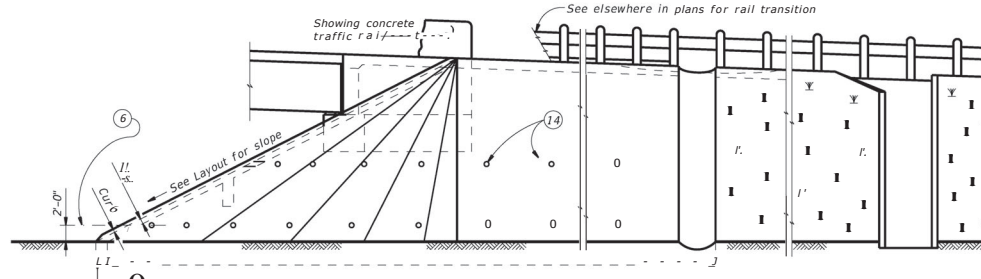
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

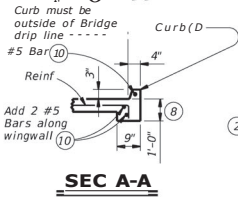


INTERMEDIATE TOEWALL

PLAN



ELEVATION

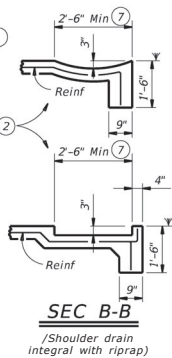


SEC A-A



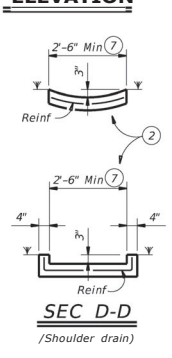
SEC 8-8

(No drain)



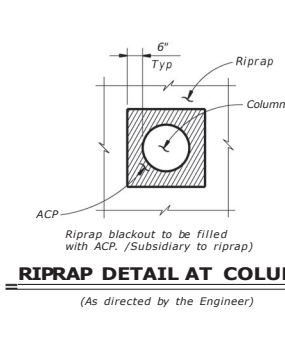
SEC B-B

(Shoulder drain integral with riprap)



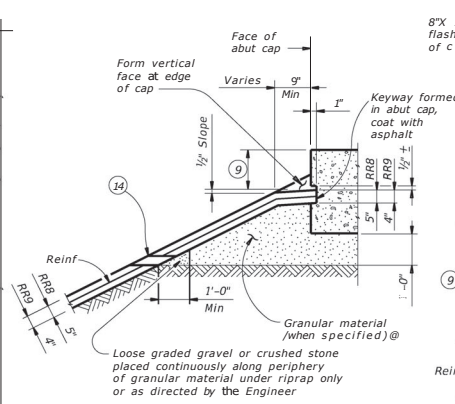
SEC D-D

(Shoulder drain)



RIPRAP DETAIL AT COLUMNS

(As directed by the Engineer)



SHOWING KEYWAY OPTION

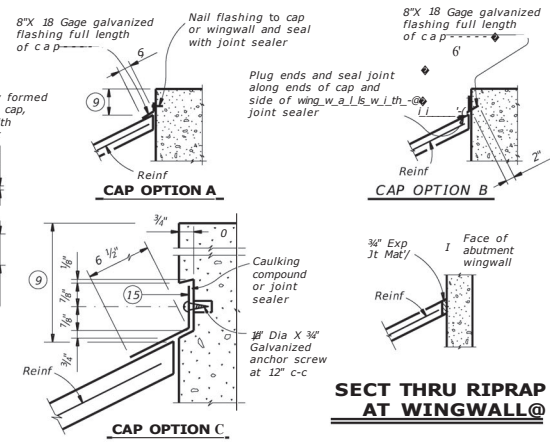
(D When riprap is shown extended around header on layout, extend slab and toewall as shown and eliminate 4\"/>

- ① Limits and configuration of drains and depressions are as shown elsewhere in plans or as directed by the Engineer.
- ② Location of shoulder drain must consider limitations imposed by rail transition. Do not locate shoulder drains at expansion joints between approach slab and concrete pavement.
- ③ Use details elsewhere in plans for installation of guard fence posts through concrete riprap.
- ④ Provide intermediate toewall only when designated elsewhere in the plans or included in the specifications.

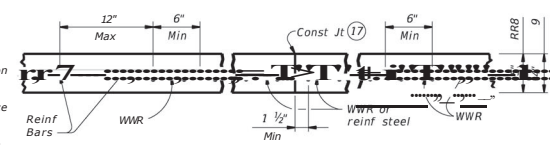
- Ⓜ Provide lower level of 2\"/>
- ⑤ Use wider or other drain configurations if shown elsewhere in plans or if directed by the Engineer.
- Ⓝ Wall extension may be reduced or modified if approved by the Engineer. Increase wall extension to 1'-6\"/>
- ⑥ #5 bars shown are required even when synthetic fiber reinforcing option is selected.
- ⑦ Provide sealing option for joint between the face of cap and riprap as designated by the Engineer or as shown elsewhere in plans.
- ⑧ Flashing (shown in Cap Option A) may be used at wingwall in addition to Exp Jt Mat' if shown on plans or directed by the Engineer.
- ⑨ Provide #3 reinforcing bars at 18\"/>
- ⑩ If granular material is specified, provide upper level of 2\"/>
- ⑪ 8\"/>
- ⑫ Provide WWR or #3 bars, with 1'-0\"/>
- ⑬ WWR or reinforcing steel is continuous through riprap construction joints. Provide WWR or reinforcing steel that extends 1'-1\"/>

FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY:

- 5\"/>
- 4\"/>
- #3 Rein at 18\"/>
- 6x6-D3xD3 = 0.408 Lbs/SF



SECTIONS THRU RIPRAP AT CAP



REINFORCEMENT DETAILS

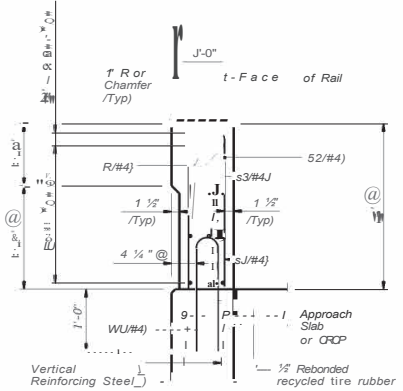
See General Notes for optional synthetic fiber reinforcement.

GENERAL NOTES:

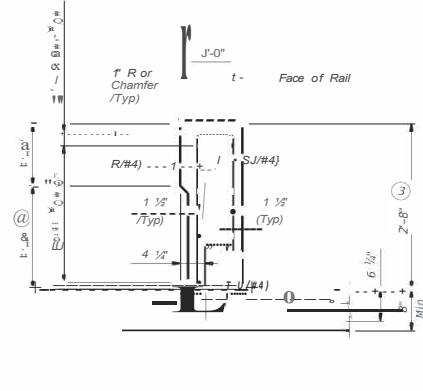
- Provide Class "B" concrete (f'c = 2,000 psi) unless noted elsewhere in plans.
- Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
- Provide deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting ASTM A4064, unless otherwise shown.
- Provide reinforcing bars, deformed WWR, or any suitable combination of both types for riprap reinforcement, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.
- Optionally synthetic fibers may be used if approved by the Engineer. Provide synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete.
- Install construction joints or grooved joints extending the full slope slope height at intervals of approximately 20 feet unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- Hardware cloth, loose grade stone behind weep holes, flashing, or other sealing material are subsidiary to the bid item "Riprap". See Layout for limits of riprap.
- RR8 is to be used on stream crossings.
- RR9 is to be used on other embankments.

| | | | |
|---|------------|-------------|-----------------|
| | | | |
| CONCRETE RIPRAP AND SHOULDER DRAINS EMBANKMENTS AT BRIDGE ENDS (TYPES RRB & RR9) | | | |
| CRR | | | |
| FILE: | REV: | DATE: | BY: |
| CrrxDOT | April 2019 | | |
| REVISIONS | NO. | DESCRIPTION | DATE |
| | 6461 | 70 | 001 |
| | DIST | COUNTY | JOB |
| | | | VAR IES |
| | | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | AWA POTTER, ETC |
| | | | TMK |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

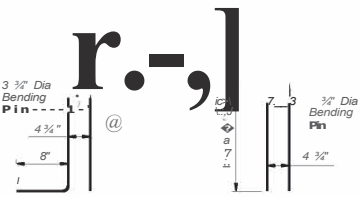


ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS OR CIP RETAINING WALLS

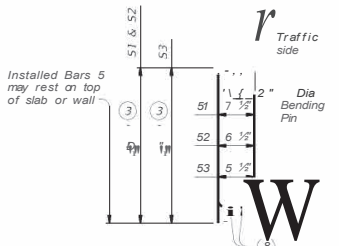


ON BRIDGE SLAB

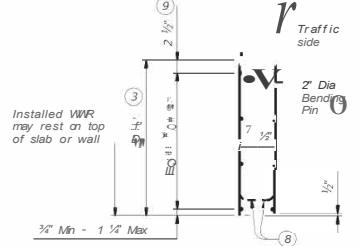
SECTIONS THRU RAIL



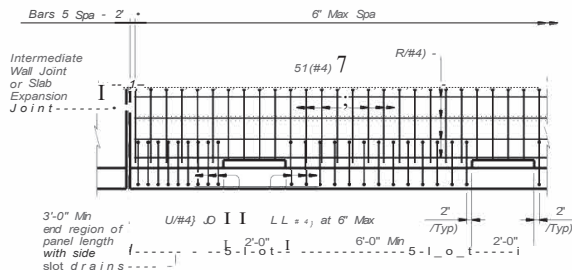
BARS U (#4) BARS WU (#4)



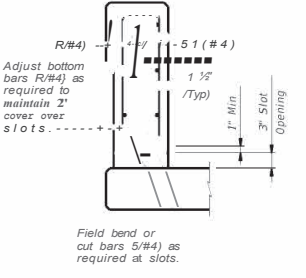
BARS S (#4)



OPTIONAL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR)



OPTIONAL SIDE SLOT DRAIN DETAIL



SECTION THRU OPTIONAL SIDE SLOT DRAIN

- Ⓐ Increase 'Z' for structures with overlay.
- Ⓐ 5 1/2" when vertical reinforcing has closer clear cover over horizontal reinforcing in abutment wingwalls or retaining walls on traffic side of wall.
- Ⓐ As an aid in supporting reinforcement, additional longitudinal bars may be used in the slab with the approval of the Engineer. Such bars will be furnished at the Contractors expense.
- ⓪ Top longitudinal slab bar may be adjusted laterally 3" plus or minus to tie reinforcing.
- Ⓐ Bend or cut as required to clear drain slots.
- ⓪ No longitudinal wires may be in top center of cage.
- Ⓐ Space U/#4 bars at 4' Max when end region of panel length is less than 6'-0" to side slot drain. Space U/#4 bars at 6' Max when end region of panel length is 6'-0" and greater to side slot drain.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
 This railing may be constructed by the slipform process when approved by the Engineer, with equipment approved by the Engineer. Provide sensor control for both line and grade. Tack welding to provide bracing for slipform operations is acceptable. Welding may be performed at a minimum spacing of 3 ft between the cage and the anchorage. It is permissible to weld to bars U, WU and S at any location on the cage. If increased bracing is needed, provide additional anchorage devices and weld in the upper two thirds of the cage. Paint welded areas on epoxy coated and/or galvanized reinforcing with an organic zinc rich paint in accordance with Item 445 "Galvanizing".
 If rail is slipformed, apply an heavy epoxy bead 1" behind toe of traffic side of rail to concrete deck just prior to slip forming. Provide a 3/4" width x 1/4" tall heavy epoxy bead with Type III, Class C or a Type V epoxy.
 Face of rail and parapet must be vertical transversely unless otherwise shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.
 Chamfer all exposed concrete corners.

MATERIAL NOTES:
 Provide Class "C" concrete. Provide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere.
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if slab bars are epoxy coated or galvanized.
 Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (MWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars U and WU unless noted otherwise. Deformed WWR (ASTM 1064) may be substituted for Bars R and S, as shown. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR or configurations of WWR other than shown are permitted if conditions in the table are satisfied. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.
 Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
 Uncoated or galvanized - #4 = J'-7"
 Epoxy coated - #4 = 2'-5"

GENERAL NOTES:
 This rail has been evaluated and accepted to be of equal strength to railings with like geometry, which have been crash tested to meet MASH TL-3 criteria. This rail can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater when a TL-3 rated guard fence transition is used. When a TL-2 rated guard fence transition is used, this rail can only be used for speeds of 45 mph and less. Do not use this railing on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement.
 Rail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications.
 Shop drawings are not required for this rail.
 Average weight of railing with no overlay is 370 pcf.
 Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

| DESCRIPTION | LONGITUDINAL WIRES | VERTICAL WIRES |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Minimum (Cumulative Total) Wire Area | 1.067 Sq In. | 0.267 Sq In. per Ft |
| Minimum | No. of Wires | Spacing |
| Maximum | 8 | 4" |
| Maximum Wire Size Differential | The smaller wire must have an area of 40% or more of the larger wire. | |

Texas Department of Transportation Bridge Division Standard

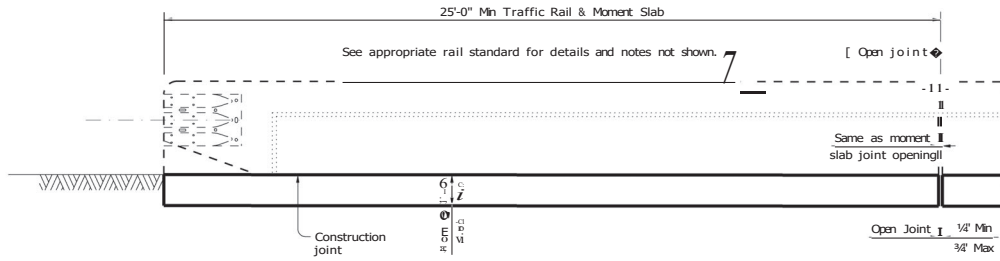
TRAFFIC RAIL

TYPE T221

| | | | | |
|------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|
| FILE | DN TxDOT | OK TxDOT | OK JTR | OK TxDOT |
| 6461 | 70 | 001 | Va.R. Is. S | |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO | | |

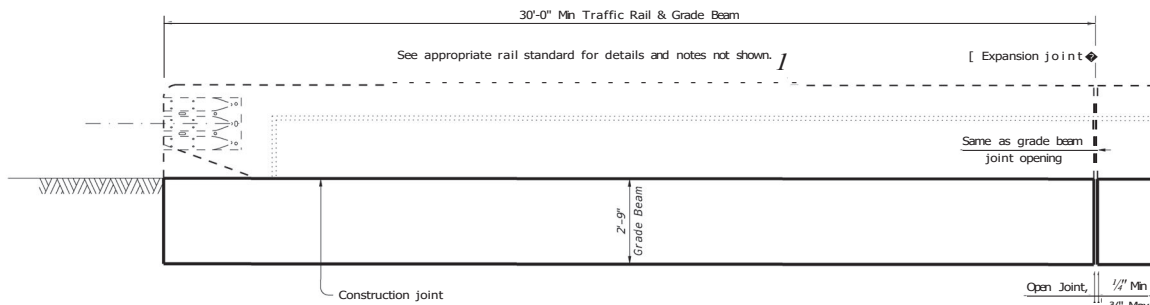
DISCLAIMER: This use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

Designation: SSTR, BRIDGE RAIL - TRF-20, 09N



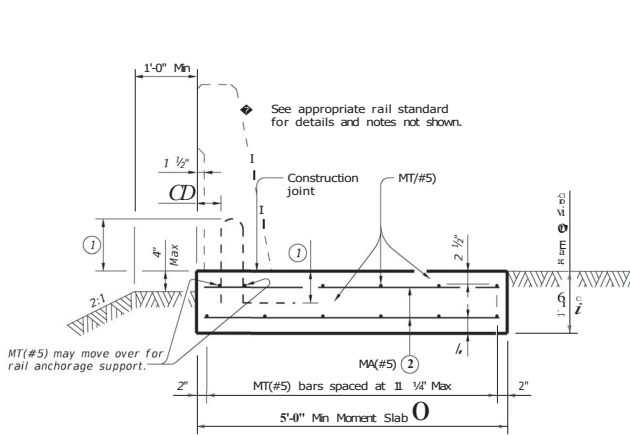
ROADWAY ELEVATION OF TRAFFIC RAIL ON MOMENT SLAB (TRF-MS)

(Showing SSTR rail other rails are similar. Reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



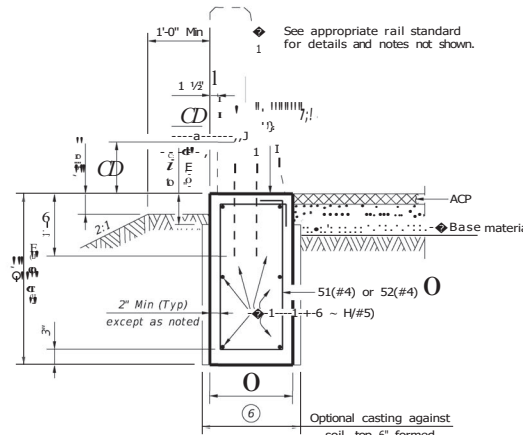
ROADWAY ELEVATION OF TRAFFIC RAIL ON GRADE BEAM (TRF-GB)

(Showing SSTR rail other rails are similar. Reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



SECTION OF TRAFFIC RAIL ON MOMENT SLAB (TRF-MS)

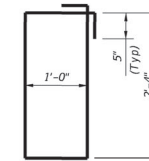
(Showing SSTR rail other rails are similar.)



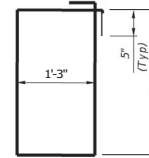
SECTION OF TRAFFIC RAIL ON GRADE BEAM (TRF-GB)

(Showing SSTR rail other rails are similar.)

- See applicable bridge rail standard.
- MA(#5) space longitudinally along moment slab at 12' Max. / Spaced 2 1/2' longitudinally from outside edge of moment slab.
- Approximate moment slab concrete = 0.19 CY/LF and reinforcement = 22.4 LB/LF.
- 51/#4 or 52/#4 spaced longitudinally along grade beam at 8' Max. (Spaced 2 1/2' longitudinally from outside edge of grade beam).
- Use bar 51/#4 with 1'-4" grade beam width and bridge rail types: All rails except for T224, C412, T66, C66, TBOHT and TBOSS. Approximate grade beam concrete = 0.14 CY/LF and reinforcement = 13.8 LB/LF.
- Use bar 52/#4 with 1'-7" grade beam width and bridge rail types: T66 and C66. Approximate grade beam concrete = 0.16 CY/LF and reinforcement = 14.2 LB/LF.
- 1'-6" for bridge rail types: All rails except for T224, C412, T66, C66, TBOHT and TBOSS.
- 1'-9" bridge rail types: T66 and C66.
- Modify reinforcing on standard bridge rail anchorage if necessary by extending rail anchorage 12' Min, vertically into traffic rail



BARS 51(#4)



BARS 52(#4)

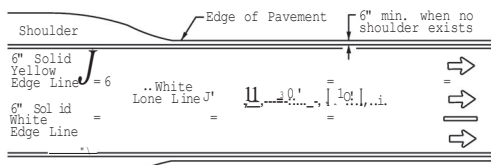
CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
 Align moment slab (TRF-MS) or grade beam (TRF-GB) open joints with rail open joints maintaining no less than minimum rail length. Provide moment slab (TRF-MS) or grade beam (TRF-GB) with open joints at no greater than 100' spacing unless otherwise shown on the plans or approved by the Engineer.

MATERIAL NOTES:
 Provide Class 'C' concrete. Provide Class 'C' (HPC) if required elsewhere.
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if required elsewhere.
 Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for bars 51/#4, 52/#4 and H(#5) unless noted otherwise. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.
 Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
 Uncoated or galvanized - #5 = 2'-4"
 Epoxy coated - #5 = 3'-6"

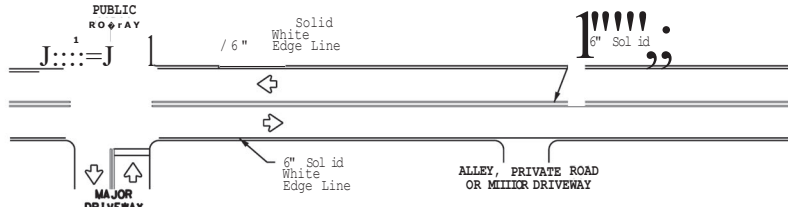
GENERAL NOTES:
 Use of these details will result in a moment slab (TRF-MS) or grade beam (TRF-GB) foundation that is acceptable for traffic rails which are MASH TL-2, TL-3, or TL-4 compliant.
 See elsewhere in the plans for selected options between moment slab (TRF-MS) and/or grade beam (TRF-GB).
 The foundation design resistance is based on the current AASHTO bridge railing requirements with the assumption of fair to good soil support conditions. Poor soil conditions will require suitably deeper and/or wider foundations.
 See appropriate rail standard for details and notes not shown. This detail is intended for use as a guide to unusual railing anchorage situations but may be included in the plans, modified as necessary to apply to specific installations required on the project.
 Payment for moment slab (TRF-MS) and/or grade beam (TRF-GB) will be by Class 'C' concrete or Class 'C' (HPC) concrete for rail foundations.
 The associated bridge railing will be paid for by the linear foot which includes the concrete and reinforcement.
 Excavation will be subsidiary to other items.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

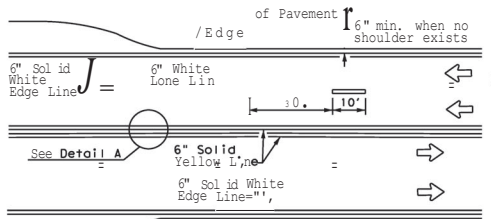
| | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------------------|------------|
| | | Bridge Division Standard | |
| TRAFFIC RAIL FOUNDATIONS
FOR MASH TL-2, TL-3 & TL-4
BRIDGE RAILS | | | |
| TRF | | | |
| FILE: | on: TxDOT | on: TAR | on: JTR |
| on: TxDOT | on: SEC | on: CB | on: RSBWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6461 | 70 | 001 |
| 07-20: Add rail moment slab with rail foundation lengths | DESIGN | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |



**EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
ONE-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**

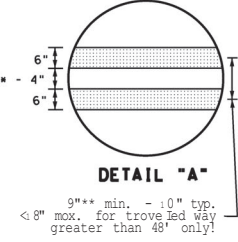


**TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**

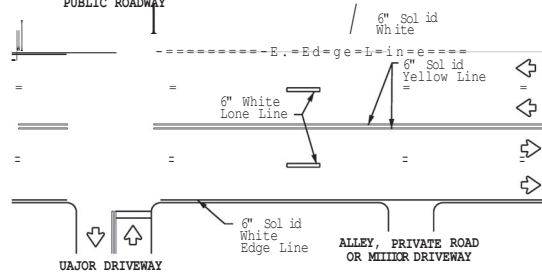


**CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**

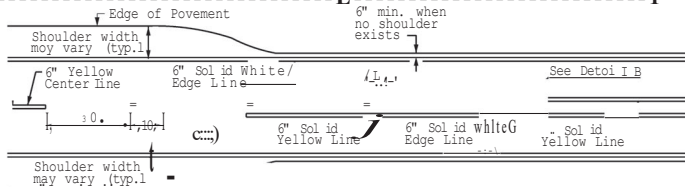
* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.
** 9" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



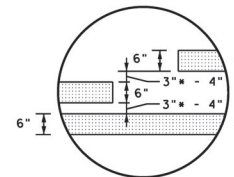
DETAIL "A"



**TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**

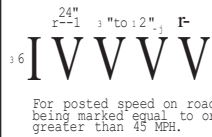


**TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

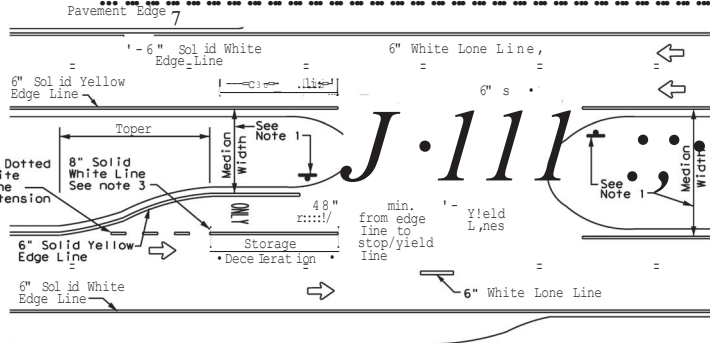


YIELD LINES

For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

- Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
- Install median striping (double yellow center lines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median center line can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
- Length of turn bays, including toper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

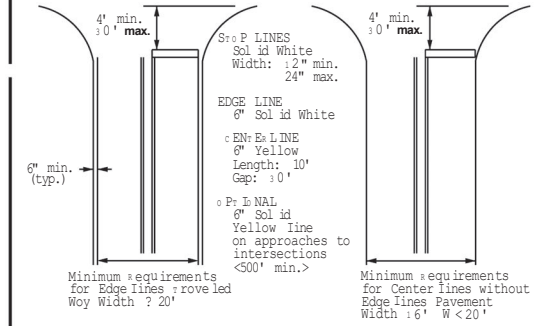
GENERAL NOTES

- Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement traveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
- The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled way shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two-lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|---|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS <REFLECTORIZED> | DMS-4200 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6110 |
| TRAFFIC PAINT | DMS-8200 |
| HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC | DMS-8220 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Note: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

**GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE**

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

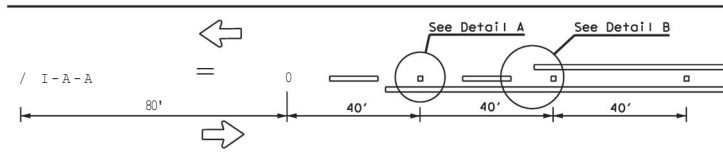


**TYPICAL STANDARD
PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

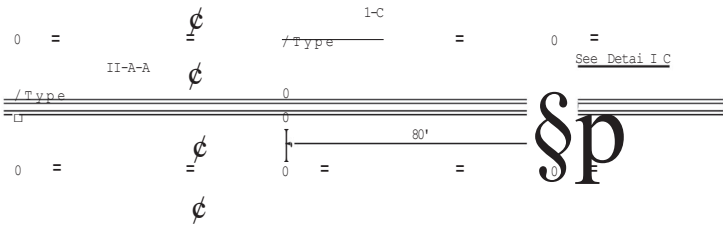
PM<1>-22

| | | | | |
|----------|---------|---------------|-----|----------|
| DATE | BY | CHK | APP | REV |
| 01-17-78 | 8-09-EM | 6461 | 70 | 001 |
| 8 9 5 | 3 0 2 2 | | | |
| DIST | | COUNTY | | SHEET NO |
| 22 | | AWA J. POTTER | | 1-11-78 |

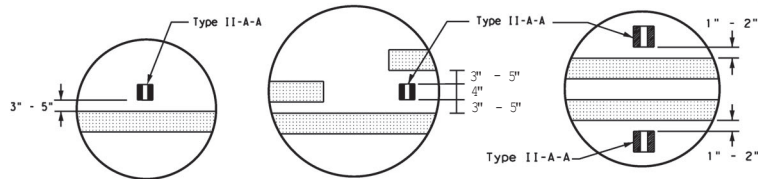
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



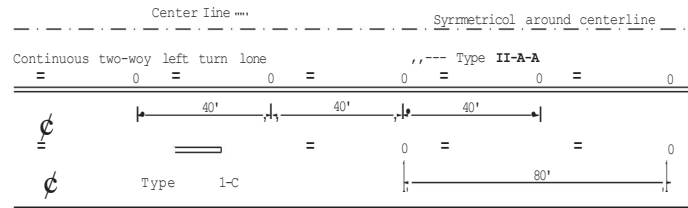
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS



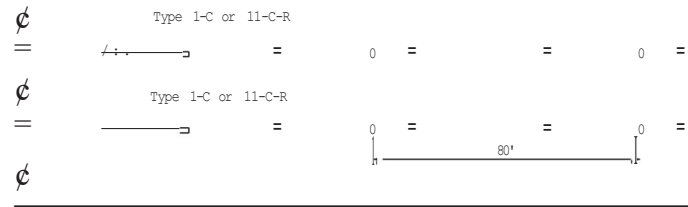
**CENTERLINE & LANE LINES
FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS**



DETAIL "A" DETAIL "B" DETAIL "C"



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

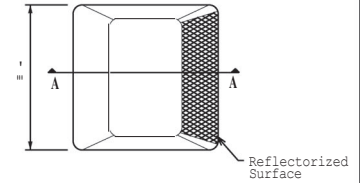


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY <NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES>

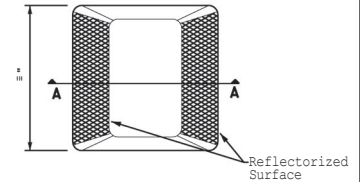
Raised pavement markers Type 11-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|---|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED) | DMS-4200 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6130 |
| TRAFFIC PAINT | DMS-8200 |
| HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC | DMS-8220 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



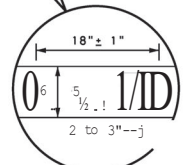
Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



BROKEN LANE LINE



**REFLECTORIZED PROFILE
PATTERN DETAIL
USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to stack of 5 quarters to maximum height of 7 quarters.

- NOTES**
- Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
 - Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

- On concrete pavements, the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
- Use raised pavement marker Type 1-C with undivided roadways, flush medians, and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type 11-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

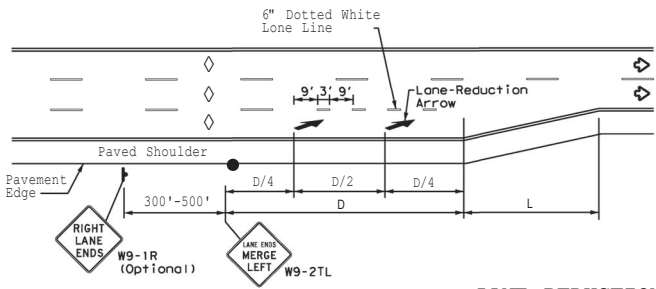
SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



**POSITION GUIDANCE USING
RAISED MARKERS
REFLECTORIZED PROFILE
MARKINGS
PM<2>-22**

| FILE: | REV: | DATE: | BY: | CHK: | DATE: | BY: | CHK: |
|------------|-------------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|
| pm2-22.dgn | 01 | 12-22 | JCE | | | | |
| ©TxDOT | 6461 | 70 | 001 | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | | | | | | |
| 1-27 | 8-00 | 6-20 | | | | | |
| 2-10 | 12-22 | | | | | | |
| 5-00 | 2-12 | | | | | | |
| AWA | POTTER, ETC | | | | | | |



LANE REDUCTION

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see the CDL standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median, if signed with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

| ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D) | | |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| Posted Speed | D (ft) | L (ft) |
| 30 MPH | 460 | L = WS * 60 |
| 35 MPH | 565 | |
| 40 MPH | 670 | |
| 45 MPH | 775 | L = WS |
| 50 MPH | 885 | |
| 55 MPH | 990 | |
| 60 MPH | 1,100 | |
| 65 MPH | 1,200 | |
| 70 MPH | 1,250 | |
| 75 MPH | 1,350 | |

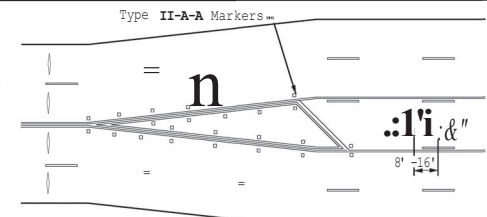
GENERAL NOTES

1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Detour is for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full I-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type 11-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

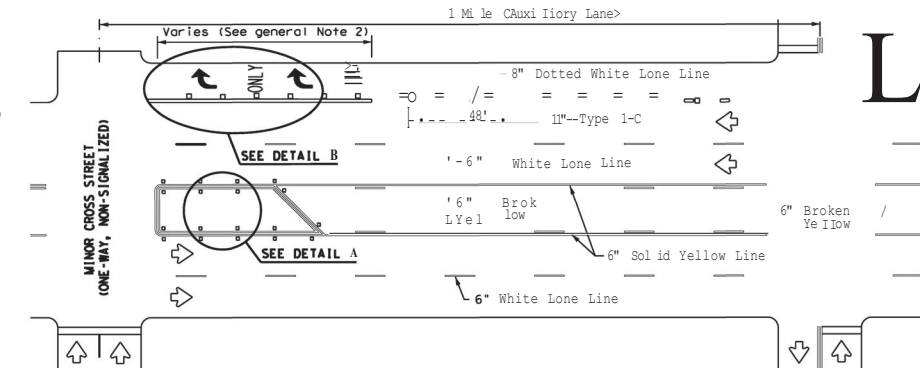
| | |
|---|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS CREFLECTORIZED | DMS-4200 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6130 |
| TRAFFIC PAINT | DMS-8200 |
| HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC | DMS-8220 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

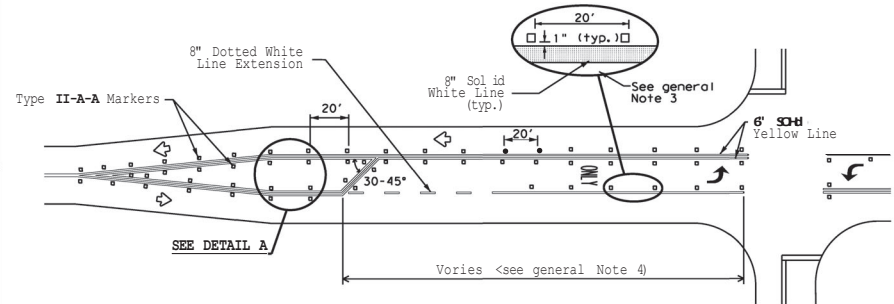


A two-way left-turn TWLTL lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

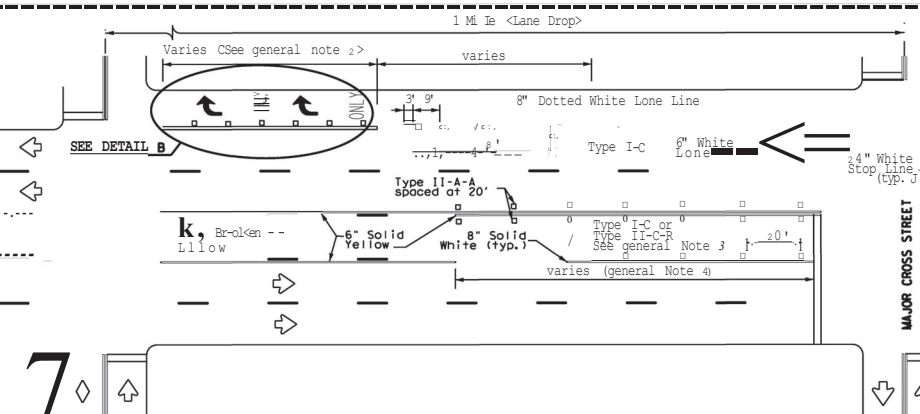
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY



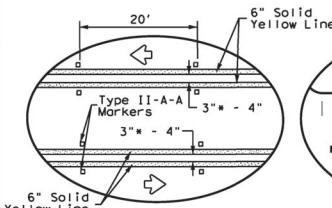
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



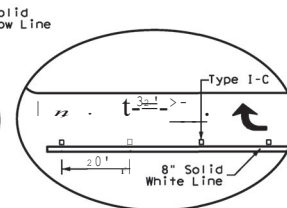
TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



DETAIL A



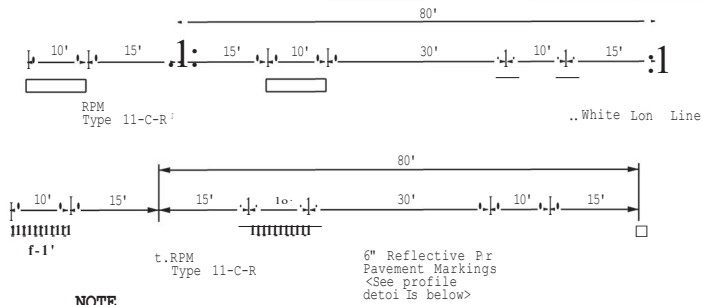
DETAIL B

* 2" minimum allowed for restriping projects when approved by the Engineer.



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM3>-22

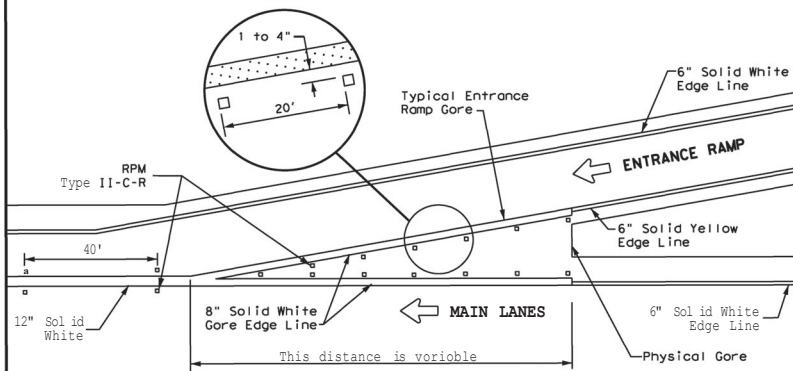
| | | | | |
|----------------------|-------|---------|---------|-----------|
| FILE: pm3-22.dgn | DN: | CK: | DN: | CK: |
| @TxDOT December 2022 | CONT: | SECT: | HIGHWAY | |
| REVISIONS | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIABLES |
| 98 3-03 6-20 | DF: | COUNTY: | SECT: | NO |
| 5-00 2-10 12-22 | | | | |



NOTE

ReflectORIZED raised pavement markers Type 11-C-R shall be spaced on 80' centers with the clear face toward normal traffic and the red face toward wrong way traffic. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.

TRAFFIC LANE LINES PAVEMENT MARKING



TYPICAL ENTRANCE RAMP GORE MARKING

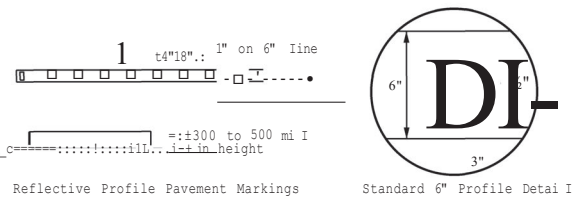
| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|---|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS <REFLECTORIZED> | DMS-4200 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6130 |
| TRAFFIC PAINT | DMS-8200 |
| HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC | DMS-8220 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

| LEGEND | |
|--------|---|
| → | Traffic flow |
| ↔ | Pavement marking arrows (white) |
| □ | ReflectORIZED Raised Markers CRPM Type 11-C-R |

GENERAL NOTE

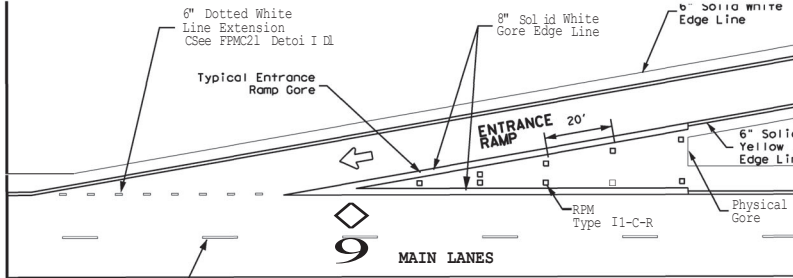
On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers shall be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.



NOTE

Edge Lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be as specified in the plans. See details above if reflective profile pavement markings are to be used.

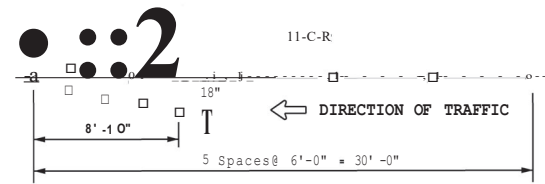
EDGE LINE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



NOTE

See the Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine if a tapered acceleration lane may be used.

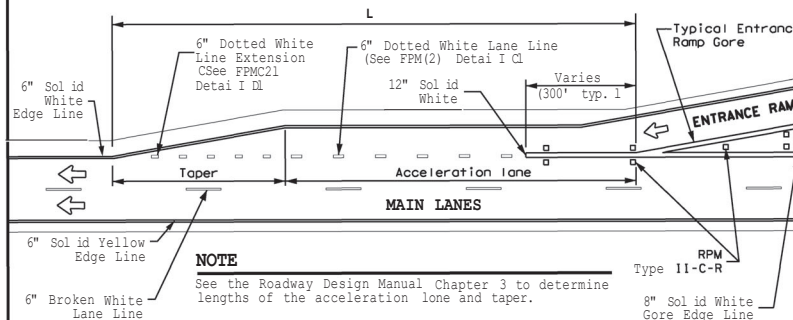
TAPERED ACCELERATION LANE



NOTES

1. ReflectORIZED raised pavement markers Type-11-C-R in the wrong way arrow shall have the clear face toward normal traffic and the red face toward the wrong way traffic.
2. Red reflectORIZED wrong way arrows, not to exceed two, may be placed on exit ramps. Locations of the arrows shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the engineer.

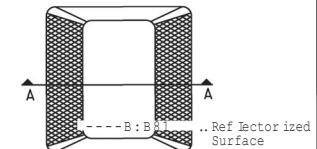
WRONG WAY ARROW



NOTE

See the Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine lengths of the acceleration lane and taper.

PARALLEL ACCELERATION LANE



Type II (Top View)

35' max.

R: Adhesive Surface

SECTION A

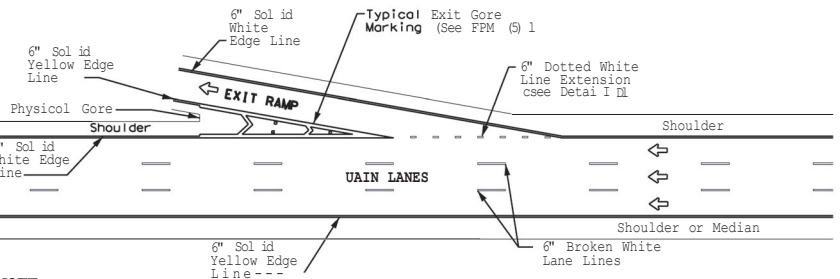
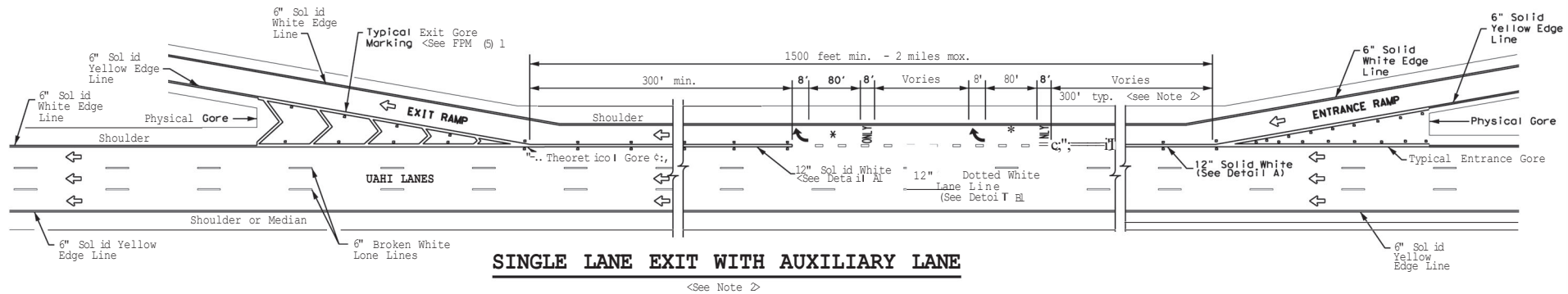
REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER CRPM



TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FPM(1)-22

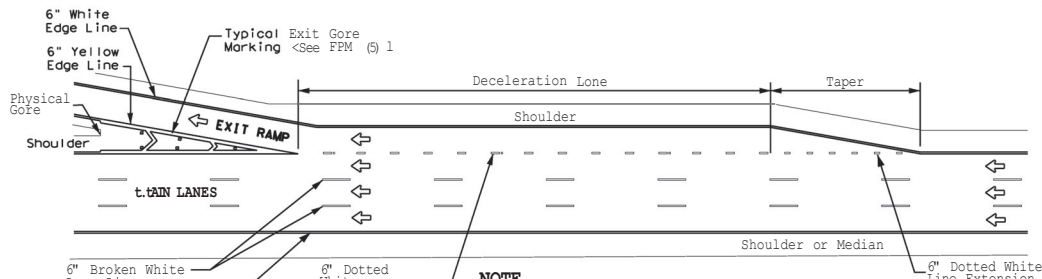
| | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------|
| FILE: fpm(1)-22.dwg | DATE: October 2002 | CONTRACT NO: 6461 | SECTION: 70 | JOB NO: 001 | HIGHWAY: VARIES |
| REVISIONS: 5-74 8-00 2-02 | DATE: 4-02 2-08 10-22 | DIST: AWA | COUNTY: POTTER, ETC | SHEET NO: 11 | TOTAL SHEETS: 11 |

DISCLAIMER: This drawing is the property of the Texas Department of Transportation. It is to be used only for the project and location specified. It is not to be used for any other project or location without the written consent of the Texas Department of Transportation.



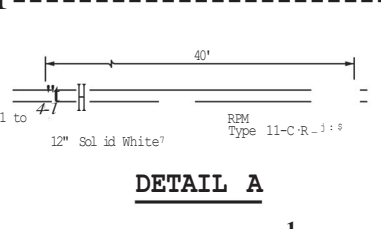
NOTE
 Reference Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine if tapered deceleration lane may be used.

TAPERED DECELERATION LANE

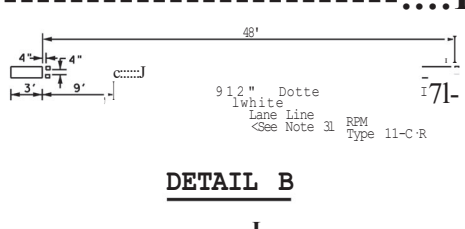


NOTE
 Reference Roadway Design Manual Chapter 3 to determine length of deceleration lane and taper.

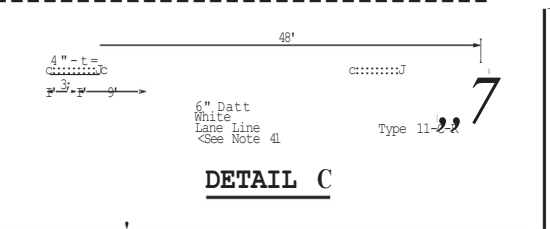
PARALLEL DECELERATION LANE



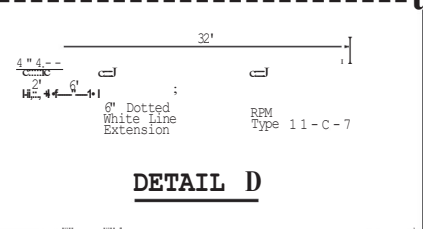
DETAIL A



DETAIL B



DETAIL C



DETAIL D

- GENERAL NOTES**
1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
 2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
 3. Wide (12") dotted lane line (see Detail B) is used to separate a through lane that continues beyond the interchange from an adjacent mandatory exit lane.
 4. Normal (6") dotted lane line (see Detail C) is used at parallel acceleration and deceleration lanes.
 5. See FPM11 for traffic lane line pavement marking details.

| LEGEND | |
|--------|--|
| c, | Traffic flow |
| | Pavement marking arrows (white) |
| □ | Reflectorized Raised Markers (RPM) Type 11-C-R |
| * | Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used |

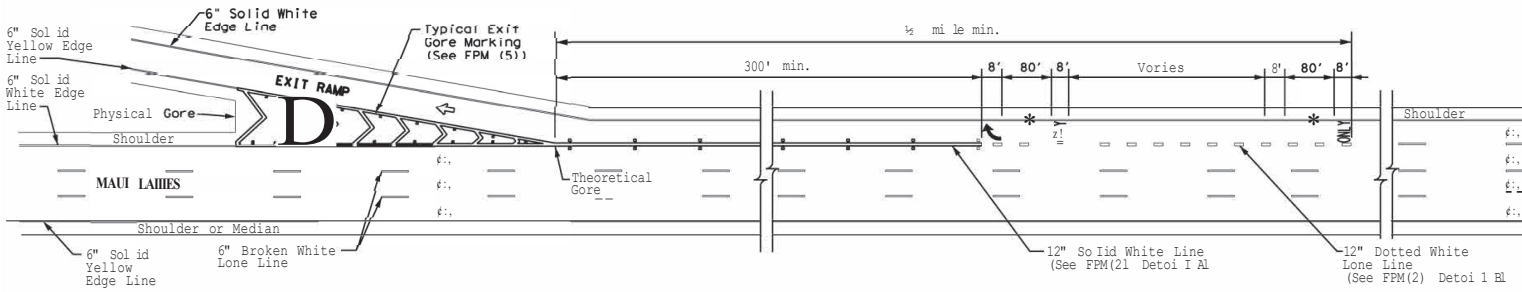
| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
|---|----------|--|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS REFLECTORIZED | DMS-4200 | |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES | DMS-6100 | |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6130 | |
| TRAFFIC PAINT | DMS-8200 | |
| HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC | DMS-8220 | |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 | |

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

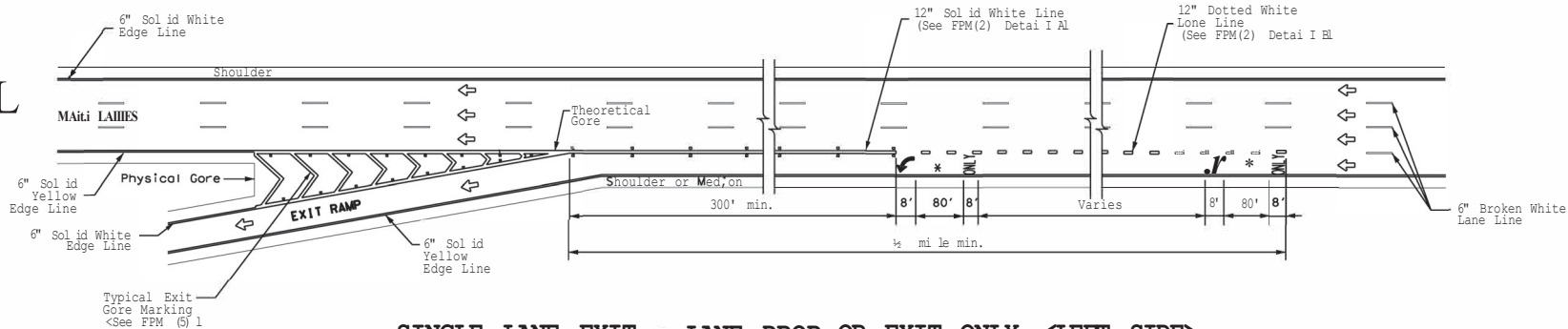
**TYPICAL STANDARD
 FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS
 ENTRANCE AND EXIT RAMP**

FPM <2> - 22

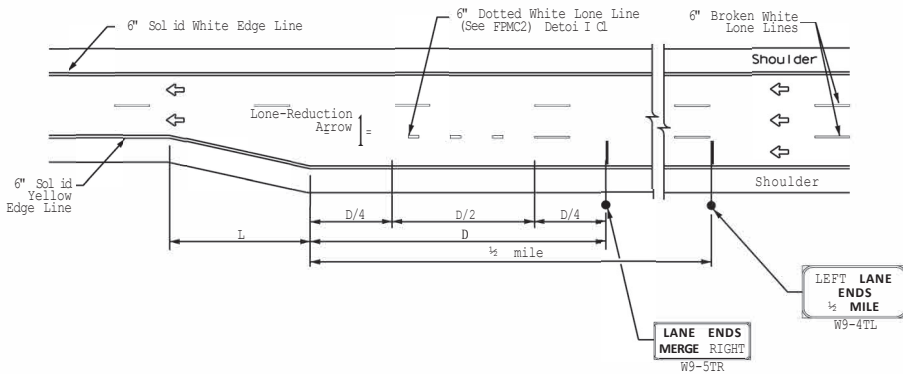
| | | | | |
|---------------------|-------|-------------|-------|------------|
| FILE: fpm12-22.rpt | DN: | OK: | DN: | OK: |
| @TXDOT October 2022 | CONF: | SECT: | JOB: | HIGHWAY: |
| 2-77 5-01 | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| 4-22 8-00 | DIST: | COUNTY: | CITY: | SHEET NO.: |
| 8-23 2-20 | AMA | ROTTER, ETC | 114 | |



SINGLE LANE EXIT - LANE DROP OR EXIT ONLY



SINGLE LANE EXIT - LANE DROP OR EXIT ONLY <LEFT SIDE>



FREeway LANE REDUCTION

NOTES

1. Large Guide signs shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.
2. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
3. Arrows and sign detail is can be found in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas <SHSDJ> at <http://www.txdot.gov>.
4. These guidelines may also be applied to the design of a right side lane reduction. Use LANE ENDS MERGE LEFT (W9-5TL) and RIGHT LANE ENDS 1/2 MILE CW9-4TRL signs in lieu of what is shown on drawing.

| ADVANCED WARNING SIGN
DISTANCE: <D> | | |
|--|--------|--------|
| Posted Speed | D (ft) | L (ft) |
| 45 MPH | 775 | L=WS |
| 50 MPH | 885 | |
| 55 MPH | 990 | |
| 60 MPH | 1,100 | |
| 65 MPH | 1,200 | |
| 70 MPH | 1,250 | |
| 75 MPH | 1,350 | |
| 80 MPH | 1,500 | |
| 85 MPH | 1,625 | |

| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|---|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS <REFLECTORIZED> | DMS-4200 |
| EPoxy AND ADHESIVES | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6130 |
| TRAFFIC PAINT | DMS-8200 |
| HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC | DMS-8220 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

| LEGEND | |
|--------|--|
| --- | Traffic flow |
| -> | Pavement marking arrows <white> |
| □ | ReflectORIZED Raised Markers <RPM> Type II-C-R |
| * | Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used |

GENERAL NOTES

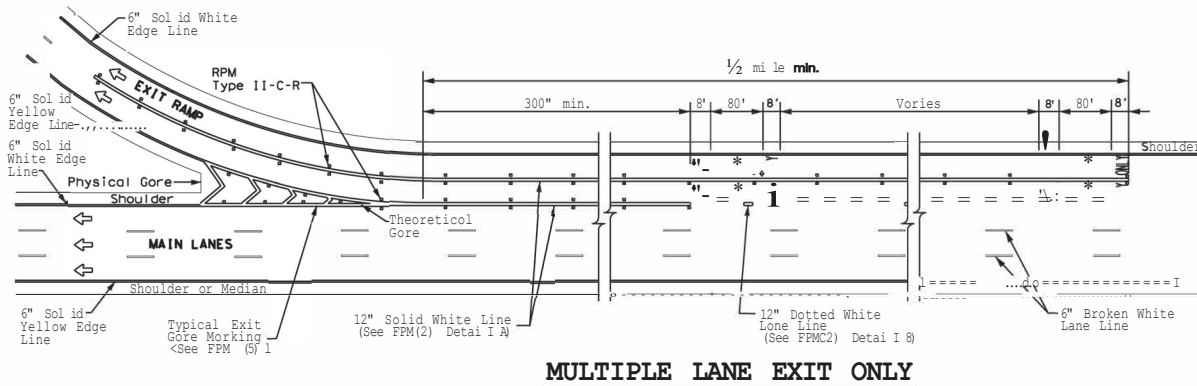
1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide <12" > dotted lane line <see FPM(2) Detail B> is used to separate a through lane that continues beyond the interchange from an adjacent mandatory exit lane.
4. Edge Lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of frontage roads.
5. See FPM(11) for traffic lane line pavement marking details.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Safety Division Standard

**TYPICAL STANDARD
FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS
SINGLE LANE DROP/EXIT ONLY
AND LANE REDUCTION DETAILS
FPM<3>-22**

| FILE | DATE | REV | BY | CHECKED | DATE | BY | CHECKED |
|--------|--------------|-----------|----|---------|------|----|---------|
| @TxDOT | October 2022 | | | | | | |
| 4-22 | 2-11 | REVISIONS | | | | | |
| 5-00 | 2-12 | | | | | | |
| 6-00 | 10-22 | | | | | | |

CILL



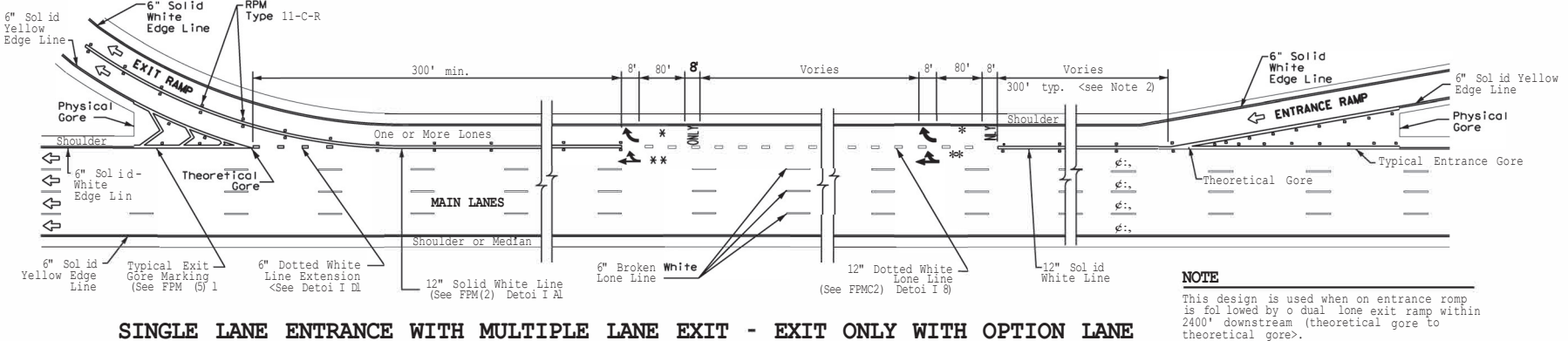
| LEGEND | |
|--------|--|
| ☐ | Traffic Flow |
| ☐ | Reflectorized Raised Markers <RPM> Type 11-C-R |
| | Pavement marking arrow <i>white</i> |
| * | Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used |
| ** | Arrow markings are optional |

| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|---|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS <REFLECTORIZED> | DMS-4200 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6130 |
| TRAFFIC PAINT | DMS-8200 |
| HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC | DMS-8220 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |

GENERAL NOTES

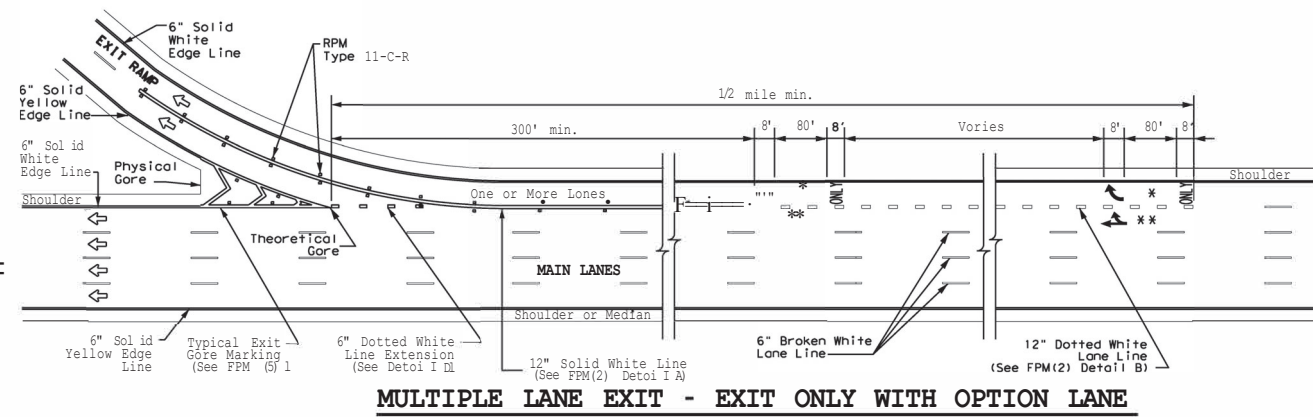
1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") dotted lane line (see FPM(2) Detail I B) is used to separate a through lane that continues beyond the interchange from an adjacent mandatory exit lane.
4. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of frontage roads.
5. See FPM(1) for traffic lane line pavement marking details.

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE

This design is used when an entrance ramp is followed by a dual lane exit ramp within 2400' downstream (theoretical gore to theoretical gore).

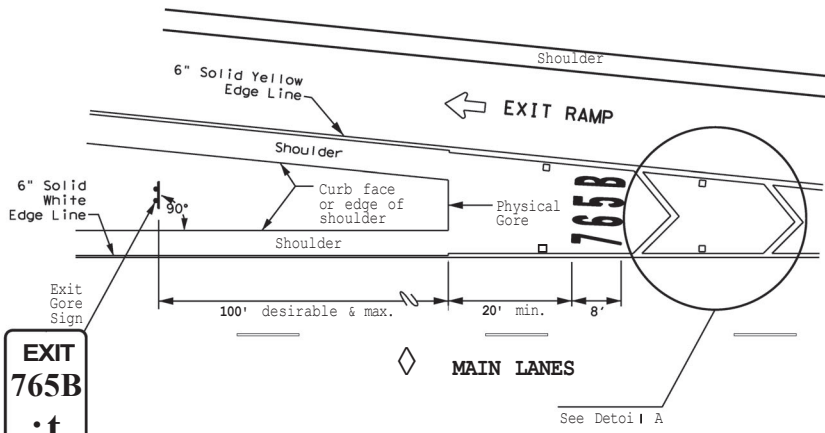


| | | | |
|---|-------|----------------------------------|-----|
| Texas Department of Transportation | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| TYPICAL STANDARD
FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS
MULTIPLE LANE DROP <EXIT>
DETAILS
FPM<4>-22 | | | |
| REV | DATE | BY | CHK |
| 1 | 10-22 | 6461 | 70 |
| 2-77 | 2-10 | | |
| 5-00 | 2-12 | | |
| 8-00 | 10-22 | | |
| JOB | | COUNTY | |
| 001 | | AMA | |
| HIGHWAY | | SHEET NO. | |
| VARIES | | 116 | |

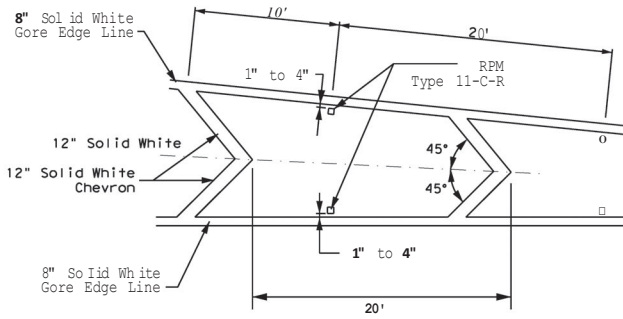
DATE: 10-22-22 FILE: 10-22-22

EXIT NUMBER PAVEMENT MARKING NOTES

1. Minimum 8 foot white exit number pavement markings should be used, unless otherwise noted.
2. Spacing between letters and numbers should be approximately 4 inches.
3. Pavement markings are to be located as specified elsewhere in the plans.
4. Numbers and Letters details can be found in the Standard Highway Design for Texas CSHSD Section 12 at <http://www.txdot.gov>



MARKINGS WITH EXIT NUMBER



NOTES

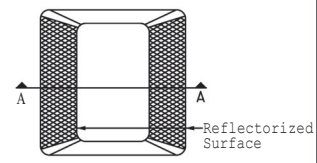
1. Raised pavement markers shall be centered between each chevron or neutral area line.
2. For more information, see ReflectORIZED Raised Pavement Marker Detail I.

DETAIL A

| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|---|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS <REFLECTORIZED> | DMS-4200 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6130 |
| TRAFFIC PAINT | DMS-8200 |
| HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC | DMS-8220 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

| LEGEND | |
|--------|--|
| ☞ | Traffic flow |
| □ | ReflectORIZED Raised Markers <RPM Type 11-C-R> |



Type II (Top View)

35° max. -



R: S7 Surface

SECTION A

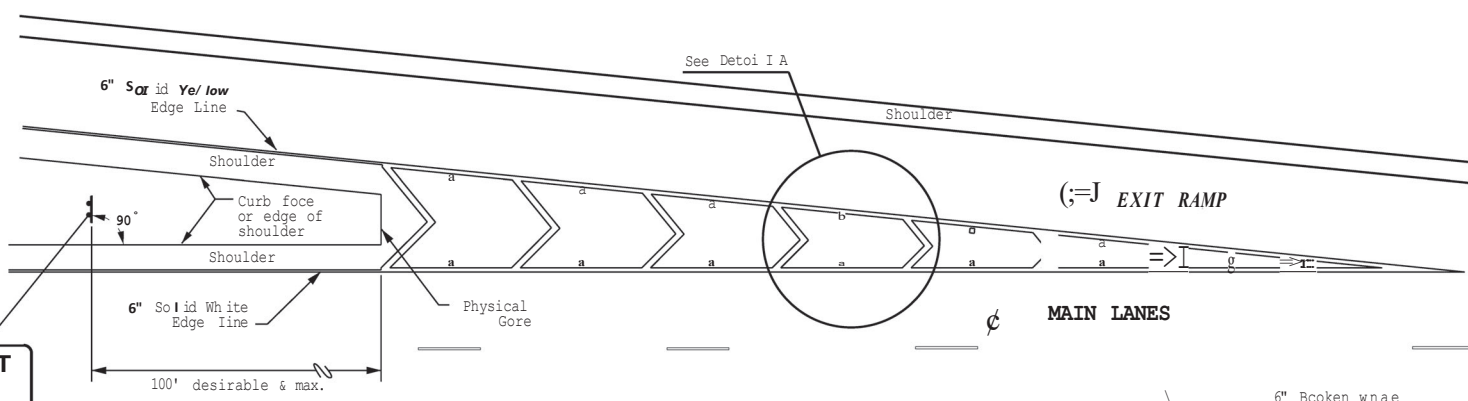
REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER CRPM



EXIT GORE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

FPM<S>-22

| | | | | |
|---------------------|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| FILE: fpmSI -22.dgn | EN: | OC: | DN: | CC: |
| @TxDOT October 2022 | CONF | SECT | DB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6461 | 70 | 001 | VARIES |
| | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | | 117 |



MARKINGS WITHOUT EXIT NUMBER

6" Broken white Lane Lines

DISCLAIMER: This drawing is the property of the Texas Department of Transportation. It is to be used only for the project and location specified on the drawing. It is not to be used for any other project or location without the written consent of the Texas Department of Transportation. The user of this drawing assumes all liability for any errors or omissions. The Texas Department of Transportation is not responsible for any errors or omissions. The user of this drawing assumes all liability for any errors or omissions.

C:\I.I.